

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Note:

Products with our Siemens EcoTech label are marked in the catalog with this symbol:



See
www.siemens.com/sirius/SiemensEcoTech

Price groups

PG 41B, 41E, 41H, 42F, 42L

3/2

Introduction**Power contactors for switching motors**

3/8 General data

3/18 SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays

3/66 - General data

3/77 - Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

3/94 - Auxiliary switches, delayed

3/95 - Surge suppressors

3/97 - Modules for contactor control

3/102 - SIRIUS 3RC7 intelligent link modules **NEW**

3/103 - Link modules

3/109 - Connection modules/adapters

3/112 - Covers

3/113 - Miscellaneous accessories

Spare parts for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays

3/116 - Solenoid coils

3/120 - Contacts and arc chutes

3/121 SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

3/126 Accessories and spare parts for SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

3/131 3TG10 power relays/miniature contactors

Reversing contactor assemblies

3/135 SIRIUS 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, up to 55 kW

3/146 Reversing contactor assemblies consisting of SIRIUS 3RT1 and 3TF6 contactors, up to 335 kW

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations

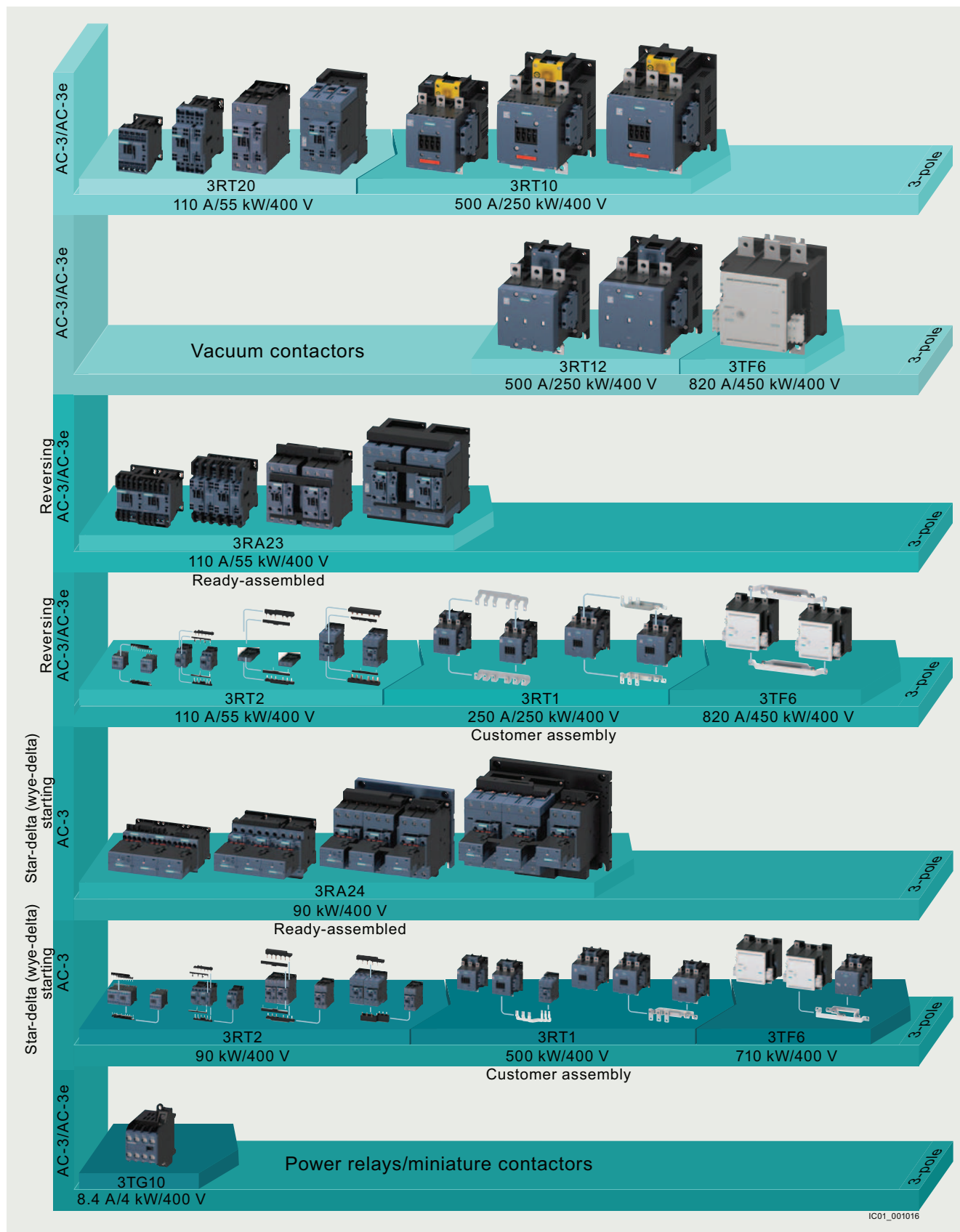
3/151 SIRIUS 3RA24 star-delta (wye-delta) combinations, up to 90 kW

3/164 Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations consisting of SIRIUS 3RT and 3TF6 contactors, up to 710 kW

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Introduction

Overview



3RT and 3TF contactors, 3RA contactor assemblies, and 3TG10 power relays/miniature contactors

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Introduction

More information

Homepage, see www.siemens.com/siriusSiePortal, see www.siemens.com/product_catalog_siep?3RT_3TK_3TCTopic page, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109800044>Conversion tool, see www.siemens.com/conversion-toolTIA Selection Tool Cloud (TST Cloud), see www.siemens.com/tstcloud/?node=ContactorSize
TypeS00
3RT201S0
3RT202

3RT20 contactors

Type	3RT2015	3RT2016	3RT2017	3RT2018	3RT2023	3RT2024	3RT2025	3RT2026	3RT2027	3RT2028
AC, DC operation	(p. 3/43, 3/49 ... 3/52)				(p. 3/44, 3/45, 3/53 ... 3/55, 3/57)					

AC-3 and AC-3e

I_e /AC-3/AC-3e/400 V	A	7	9	12	16	9	12	17	25	32	38
400 V	kW	3	4	5.5	7.5	4	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5
230 V	kW	1.5	2.2	3	4	2.2	3	4	5.5	7.5	11
500 V	kW	6	7.7	9.2	12.4	9	12	17	18	32	32
690 V	kW	4	5.5	5.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	11	11	18.5	18.5
1 000 V	kW	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

AC-4 (at $I_a = 6 \times I_e$)

400 V	kW	3	4	4	5.5	4	5.5	7.5	7.5	11	11
400 V (200 000 operating cycles)	kW	1.15	2	2	2.5	2	2.6	3.5	4.4	6	6

AC-1 (40 °C, ≤ 690 V)

I_e	A	18	22	22	22	40	40	40	40	50	50
-------	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

Accessories for contactors

Auxiliary switches	• On the front	3RH29, 3RA28	(p. 3/85 ... 3/94)	3RH29, 3RA28	(p. 3/85 ... 3/94)
	• Lateral	3RH29	(p. 3/89 ... 3/93)	3RH29	(p. 3/89 ... 3/93)
Function modules	• Direct-on-line starting, star-delta (wye-delta) starting	3RA281.	(p. 3/98)	3RA281.	(p. 3/98)
	• IO-Link	3RA2711-AA00	(p. 3/99, 3/100)	3RA2711-AA00	(p. 3/99, 3/100)
Surge suppressors		3RT2916	(p. 3/95, 3/96)	3RT2926	(p. 3/95, 3/96)

3RU2 and 3RB3 overload relays

3RU thermal overload relays	3RU2116	0.11 ... 16 A	3RU2126	1.8 ... 40 A
	(p. 7/86)		(p. 7/86)	
3RB electronic overload relays	3RB3016, 3RB3113	0.1 ... 16 A	3RB3026, 3RB3123	0.1 ... 40 A
	(p. 7/98, 7/100, 7/102)		(p. 7/98, 7/100, 7/102)	

3RV20 motor starter protectors

Motor starter protectors	3RV2011	0.11 ... 16 A	3RV2021	0.45 ... 40 A
	(p. 7/25)		(p. 7/26)	
Link modules	3RA1921, 3RA2911	(p. 7/60)	3RA2921	(p. 7/60)
Intelligent link modules	3RC714-...E.0	0.4 ... 12 A	3RC714-...E.1	3.5 ... 32 A
	(p. 3/102 or p. 8/90 onwards)		(p. 3/102 or p. 8/90 onwards)	

3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies

Complete units	Type	3RA2315	3RA2316	3RA2317	3RA2318	--	3RA2324	3RA2325	3RA2326	3RA2327	3RA2328
		(p. 3/142)					(p. 3/143)				
400 V	kW	3	4	5.5	7.5		5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5
Assembly kits/wiring modules		3RA2913-2AA.			(p. 3/103)	--	3RA2923-2AA.				(p. 3/103)

3RA24 star-delta (wye-delta) combinations

Complete units	Type	3RA2415	3RA2416	3RA2417	3RA2423	3RA2425	3RA2426
		(p. 3/160)			(p. 3/161)		
400 V	kW	5.5	7.5	11	11	15/18.5	22
Assembly kits/wiring modules		3RA2913-2BB.		(p. 3/104)	3RA2923-2BB.		(p. 3/104)

Note:

Safety-related characteristics for contactors, see [Standards and approvals](#), page 16/9.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Introduction



Size
Type

S2
3RT203

S3
3RT204

3RT20 contactors

Type	3RT2035	3RT2036	3RT2037	3RT2038	3RT2045	3RT2046	3RT2047
AC, DC operation	(p. 3/46, 3/56, 3/58, 3/60)				(p. 3/48 3/56, 3/59, 3/60)		

AC-3 and AC-3e

I_e /AC-3/AC-3e/400 V	A	41	51	65	80	80	95	110
400 V	kW	18.5	22	30	37	37	45	55
230 V	kW	11	15	18.5	22	22	22	30
500 V	kW	22	30	37	37	45	55	75
690 V	kW	22	22	37	45	55	75	90
1 000 V	kW	--	--	--	--	37	37	37

AC-4 (at $I_a = 6 \times I_e$)

400 V	kW	18.5	22	30	37	37	45	55
400 V (200 000 operating cycles)	kW	11.6	12.6	14.7	15.8	17.9	22	24.3

AC-1 (40 °C, ≤ 690 V)

I_e	A	60	70	80	90	125	130	130
-------	---	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	------------	------------	------------

Accessories for contactors

Auxiliary switches	• On the front	3RH29, 3RA28	(p. 3/85 ... 3/94)	3RH29, 3RA28	(p. 3/85 ... 3/94)
	• Lateral	3RH29	(p. 3/89 ... 3/93)	3RH29	(p. 3/89 ... 3/93)
Function modules	• Direct-on-line starting, star-delta (wye-delta) starting	3RA28	(p. 3/98)	3RA28	(p. 3/98)
	• IO-Link	3RA2711-AA00	(p. 3/99, 3/100)	3RA2711-AA00	(p. 3/99, 3/100)
Surge suppressors		3RT2936	(p. 3/95, 3/96)	3RT2936, 3RT2946	(p. 3/95, 3/96)
Terminal covers		3RT2936-4EA2	(p. 3/112)	3RT2946-4EA2	(p. 3/112)

3RU2 and 3RB3 overload relays

3RU thermal overload relays	3RU2136 (p. 7/87)	11 ... 80 A	3RU2146 (p. 7/87)	28 ... 100 A
3RB electronic overload relays	3RB3036, 3RB3133 (p. 7/98, 7/100, 7/102)	12.5 ... 80 A	3RB3046, 3RB3143 (p. 7/98, 7/100, 7/102)	12.5 ... 115 A

3RV20 motor starter protectors

Motor starter protectors	3RV2031, 3RV2032 (p. 7/28)	9.5 ... 80 A	3RV2041, 3RV2042 (p. 7/28)	28 ... 100 A
Link modules	3RA2931	(p. 7/60)	3RA1941	(p. 7/60)

3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies

Complete units	Type	3RA2335 (p. 3/144)	3RA2336	3RA2337	3RA2338	3RA2345 (p. 3/145)	3RA2346	3RA2347
400 V	kW	18.5	22	30	37	37	45	55
Assembly kits/wiring modules		3RA2933-2AA.			(p. 3/103)	3RA2943-2AA.		(p. 3/103)
Mechanical interlocks		3RA2934-2B			(p. 3/108)	3RA2934-2B		(p. 3/108)

3RA24 star-delta (wye-delta) combinations

Complete units	Type	3RA2434 (p. 3/162)	3RA2435	3RA2436	3RA2437	3RA2444 (p. 3/163)	3RA2445	3RA2446
400 V	kW	22/30	37	45	55	55	75	90
Assembly kits/wiring modules		3RA2933-2BB./-2C			(p. 3/104)	3RA2943-2BB./-2C		(p. 3/105)

Note:

Safety-related characteristics for contactors, see [Standards and approvals](#), page 16/9.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Introduction



Size Type	S6 3RT105			S10 3RT1.6			S12 3RT1.7		
3RT10 contactors · 3RT12 vacuum contactors									
Type	3RT1054	3RT1055	3RT1056	3RT1064	3RT1065	3RT1066	3RT1075	3RT1076	
AC, DC operation	(p. 3/61 ... 3/63)			(p. 3/61 ... 3/63)			(p. 3/61 ... 3/63)		
Type	--	--	--	3RT1264	3RT1265	3RT1266	3RT1275	3RT1276	
				(p. 3/123)			(p. 3/123)		
AC-3 and AC-3e									
I _e /AC-3/AC-3e/400 V	A	115	150	185	225	265	300	400	500
400 V	kW	55	75	90	110	132	160	200	250
230 V	kW	37	45	55	55	75	90	132	160
500 V	kW	75	90	132	160	160	200	250	315 (355) ¹⁾
690 V	kW	110	132	160	200	250	250	400	400 (500) ¹⁾
1 000 V	kW	75	90	90	90 (on req.) ¹⁾	132 (on req.) ¹⁾	132 (on req.) ¹⁾	250 (on req.) ¹⁾	250 (on req.) ¹⁾
AC-4 (at I _a = 6 × I _e)									
400 V	kW	55	75	90	110	132	160	200	250
400 V (200 000 operating cycles)	kW	29	38	45	54 (55) ¹⁾	66 (65) ¹⁾	71 (79) ¹⁾	84 (98) ¹⁾	98 (122) ¹⁾
AC-1 (40 °C, ≤ 690 V)									
I _e	A	160	185	215	275 (330) ¹⁾	330	330	430 (610) ¹⁾	610
3RT14 AC-1 contactors									
Type	3RT1456	(p. 4/17, 4/18)			3RT1466	3RT1467	(p. 4/17, 4/18)		3RT1476
I _e /AC-1/40 °C≤ 690 V	A	275				400	500	690	
Accessories for contactors									
Auxiliary switches	• On the front • Lateral	3RH19 3RH19, 3RP25			(p. 3/88) (p. 3/90, 3/93, 10/44)				
Surge suppressors	3RT1956-1C (RC element)			(p. 3/96)					
Terminal covers	3RT1956-4EA.			(p. 3/112)	3RT1966-4EA.			(p. 3/112)	
Box terminal blocks	3RT1955-4G, 3RT1956-4G			(p. 3/110)	3RT1966-4G				
(p. 3/110)									
3RB2 overload relays									
3RB electronic overload relays	3RB2056 3RB2153	50 ... 200 A	(p. 7/99, 7/101) (p. 7/103)	3RB2066 3RB2163	55 ... 250 A or 160 ... 630 A	(p. 7/99, 7/101) (p. 7/103)			
3VA2 molded case motor starter protectors									
Molded case motor starter protectors	(see Catalog LV 10)								
• for 3RT10 • for 3RT12	3VA21 3VA21	3VA22 3VA22	3VA22 3VA22	3VA23 3VA23	3VA23 3VA23	3VA24 3VA24	3VA24 3VA24	3VA25 3VA25	
Reversing contactor assemblies ²⁾									
Complete units	Type	--							
400 V	kW	55	75	90	110	132	160	200	250
Assembly kits/wiring modules	3RA1953-2A			(p. 3/103)	3RA1963-2A			(p. 3/103)	3RA1973-2A
Mechanical interlocks	3RA1954-2A			(p. 3/108)					
Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations ²⁾									
Complete units	Type	--							
400 V	kW	--							
Assembly kits/wiring modules	3RA1953-2B			(p. 3/106)	3RA1963-2B			(p. 3/106)	3RA1973-2B
							(p. 3/106)		

¹⁾ Value applies for 3RT12 contactors.

²⁾ Contactor assemblies for customer assembly:
 - Reversing contactor assemblies, see pages 3/147 to 3/149,
 - Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations, see pages 3/165 to 3/170.

Note:

Safety-related characteristics for contactors, see Standards and approvals, page 16/9.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Introduction



Size
Type

14
3TF68

14
3TF69

3TF68/3TF69 vacuum contactors

Type	3TF68 (p. 3/124, 3/125)	3TF69 (p. 3/124, 3/125)
------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

AC-3 and AC-3e

I_e /AC-3/AC-3e/690 V	A	630 (552) ¹⁾	820 (630) ¹⁾
400 V	kW	355 (315)¹⁾	450 (355)¹⁾
230 V	kW	200 (160) ¹⁾	260 (200) ¹⁾
690 V	kW	600 (560) ¹⁾	800 (600) ¹⁾
1 000 V	kW	On request	On request

AC-4 (at $I_a = 6 \times I_e$)

400 V	kW	355	400
400 V (200 000 operating cycles)	kW	168	191

AC-1 (40 °C, ≤ 690 V)

I_e	A	700	910
-------	---	------------	------------

Accessories for contactors

Auxiliary switches

• Lateral	3TY7561	(p. 3/126)
-----------	----------------	------------

Surge suppressors	3TX7572	(p. 3/127)
--------------------------	----------------	------------

Terminal covers	3TX7686, 3TX7696	(p. 3/127)
------------------------	-------------------------	------------

3RB2 overload relays

3RB electronic overload relays	3RB2066	55 ... 250 A	(p. 7/99, 7/101)	3RB3016-1NB0	0.32 ... 1.25 A	(p. 7/98)
	3RB2163	or 160 ... 630 A	(p. 7/103)	with series transformer 3UF1868-3GA00	205 ... 820 A	(p. 10/31)

3VA2 molded case motor starter protectors

Molded case motor starter protectors	3VA25	(see Catalog LV 10)
---	--------------	---------------------

Reversing contactor assemblies²⁾

Complete units	Type	--
-----------------------	------	----

400 V	kW	335
--------------	-----------	------------

Assembly kits/wiring modules	3TX7680-1A	(p. 3/128)
-------------------------------------	-------------------	------------

Mechanical interlocks	3TX7686-1A	(p. 3/128)
------------------------------	-------------------	------------

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations²⁾

Complete units	Type	--
-----------------------	------	----

400 V	kW	710
--------------	-----------	------------

Assembly kits/wiring modules	3TX7680-1B	(p. 3/128)
-------------------------------------	-------------------	------------

¹⁾ Value applies for utilization category AC-3e.

²⁾ Contactor assemblies for customer assembly:
- Reversing contactor assemblies, see page 3/150,
- Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations, see page 3/171.

Note:

Safety-related characteristics for contactors, see Standards and approvals, page 16/9.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Introduction



Type | 3TG10

3TG10 power relays/miniature contactors

Number of main contacts | 4
AC, DC operation | (p. 3/131)

AC-1			
I_e at 400 V	55 °C	A	20
P at 400 V		kW	13
at 230 V		kW	7.5
AC-3			
I_e up to 400 V		A	8.4
P at 400 V		kW	4
AC-3e			
I_e up to 400 V		A	6.4
P at 400 V		kW	3

Connection methods

The 3RT contactors are available with screw terminals (box terminals or flat connectors) or with spring-loaded terminals.

The 3TG10 power relays/miniature contactors are available with screw terminals or flat connectors.



Screw terminals



Spring-loaded terminals

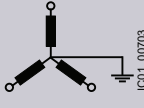
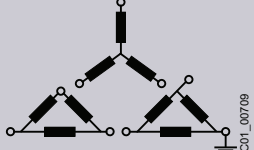


Flat connectors

The connection method is indicated in the corresponding tables by the symbols shown on orange backgrounds.

Voltage data

The data for 3-phase power systems according to IEC 60947-4-1 are valid for the following line system configurations:

Voltage U_e	Line system configurations	
	Three-phase four-wire systems	Three-phase three-wire systems
		
V	V	V
230	--	230
400	230/400	400
440	260/440	440
500	--	500
690	400/690	690 (only from size S3)
1 000	--	1 000

-- Not specified

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

General data

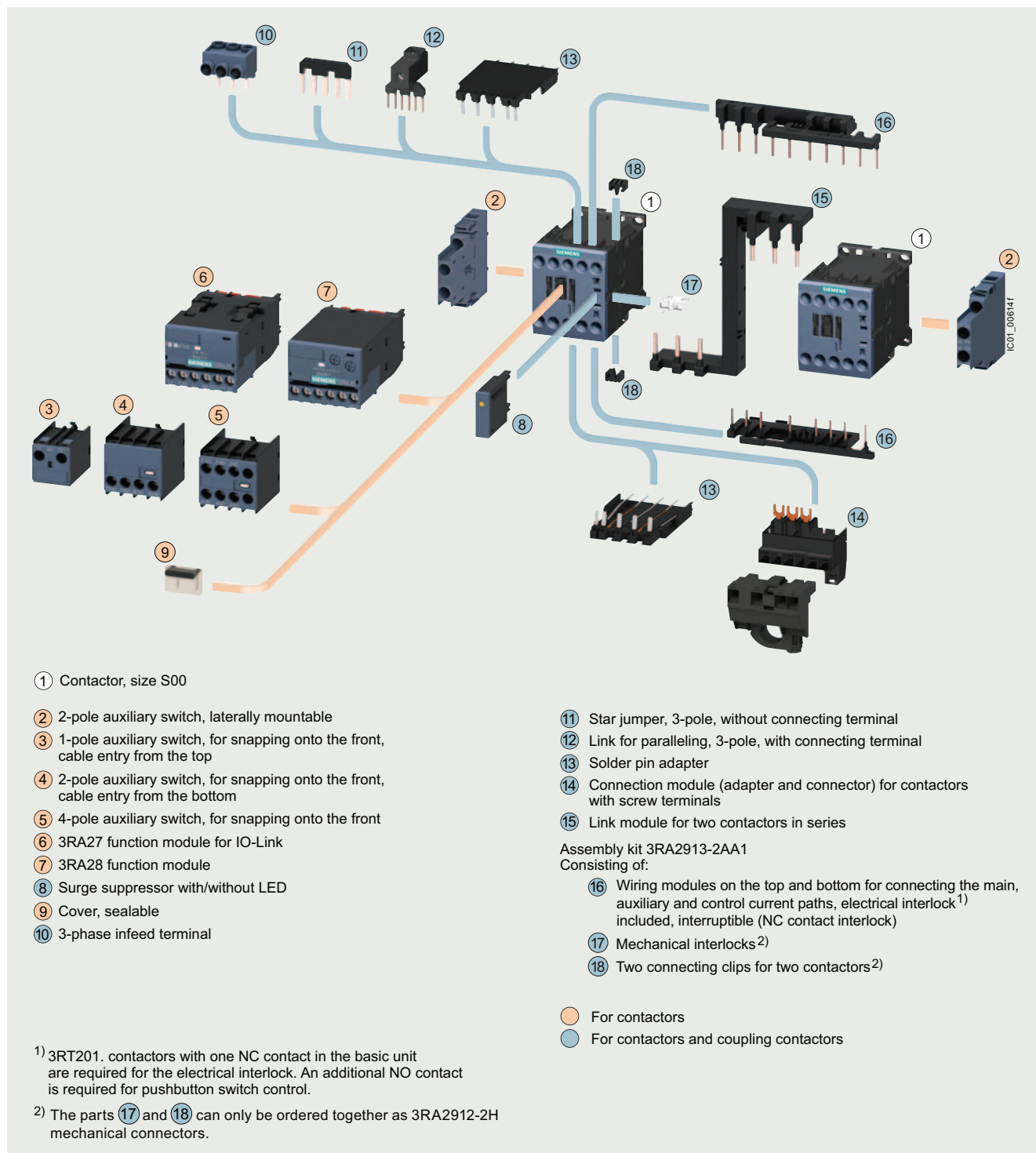
Overview

The SIRIUS family of switching devices

The SIRIUS modular system with its components for the switching, starting, protection and monitoring of motors and industrial systems stands for the fast, flexible and space-saving construction of control cabinets.

3RT2.1 contactors · Size S00 with mountable accessories

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/66 to 3/120.

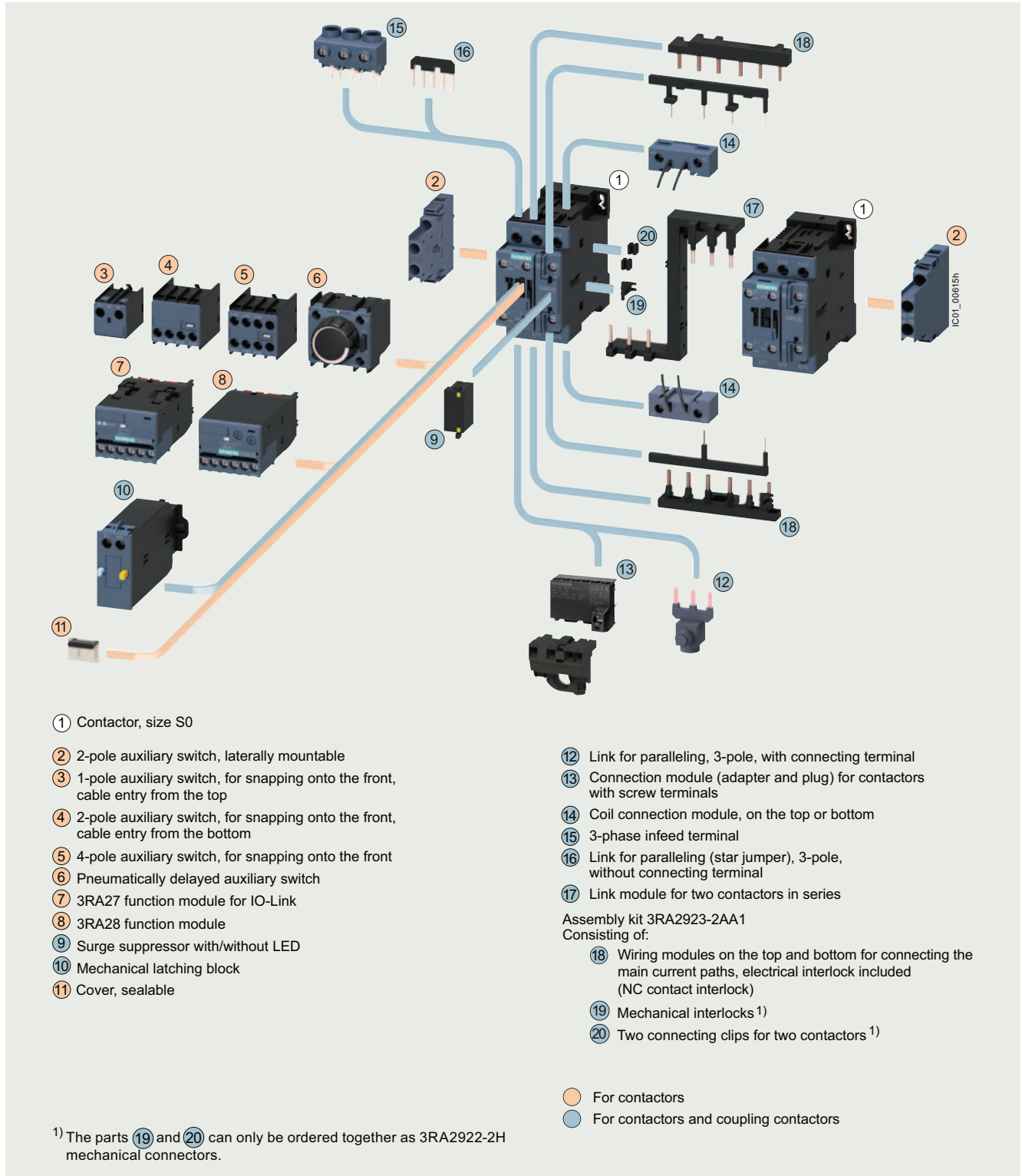
Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

General data

3RT2.2 contactors · Size S0 with mountable accessories

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/66 to 3/120.

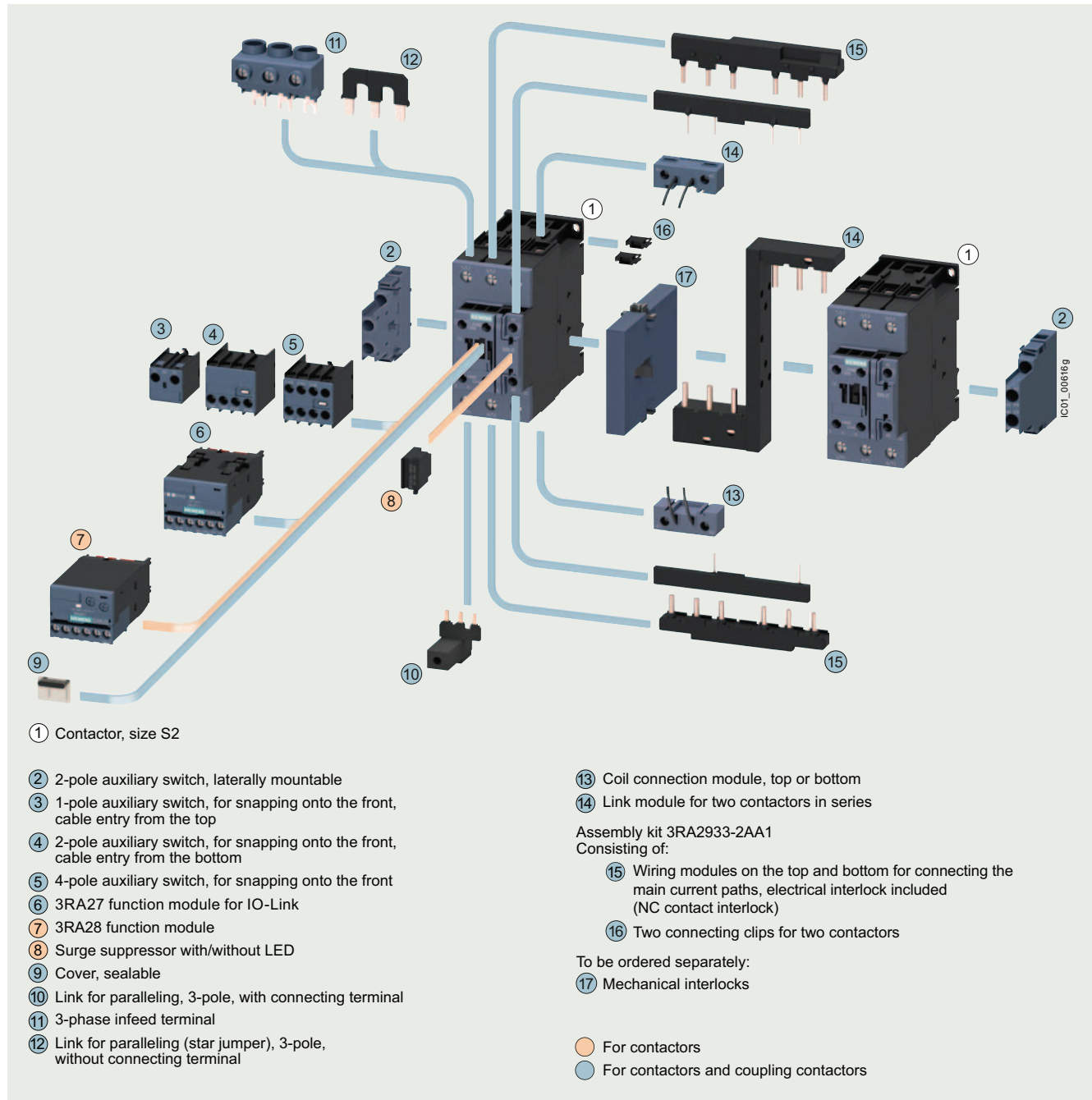
Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

General data

3RT2.3 contactors · Size S2 with mountable accessories

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/66 to 3/120.

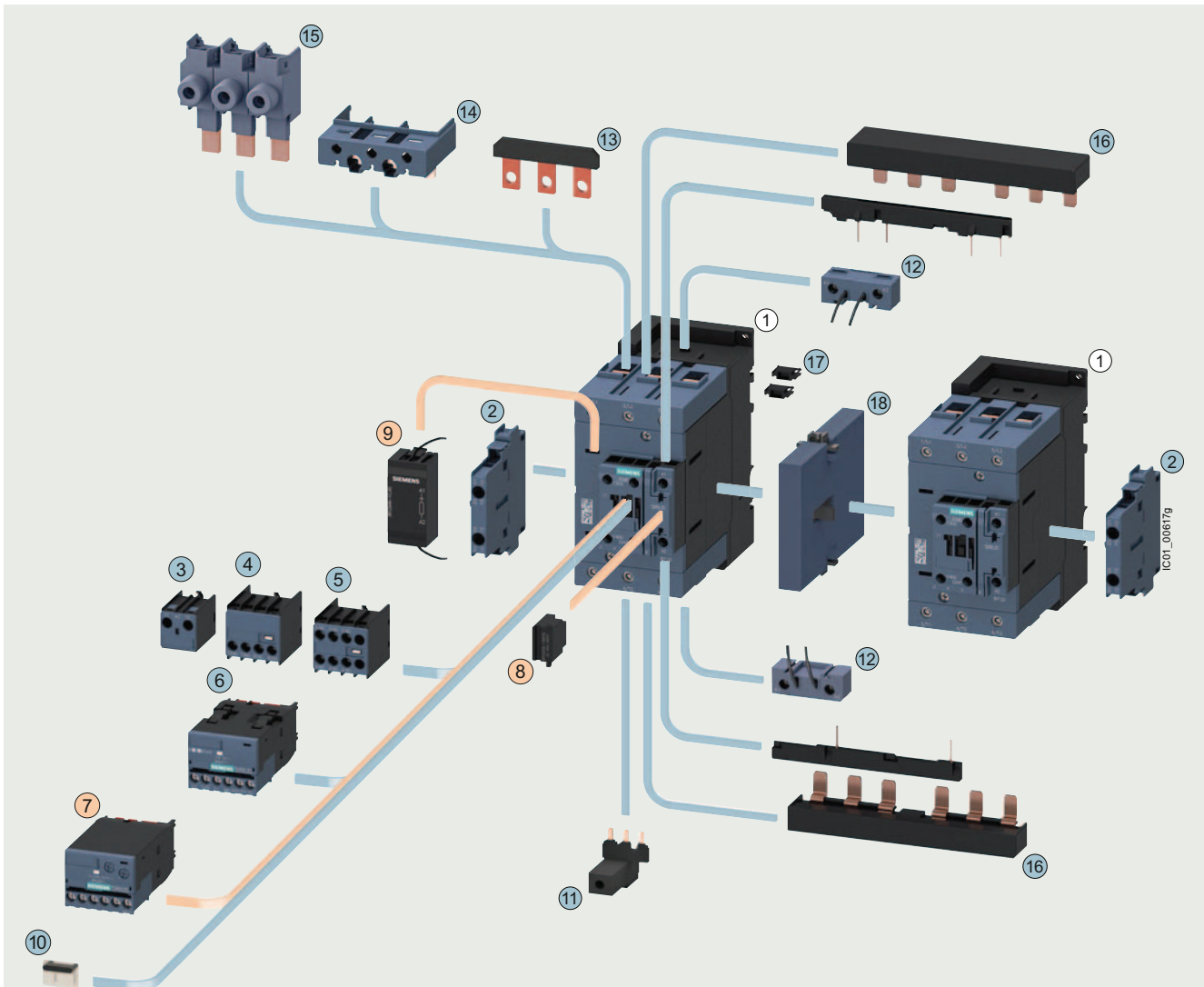
Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

General data

3RT2.4 contactors · Size S3 with mountable accessories

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



① Contactor, size S3

② 2-pole auxiliary switch, laterally mountable

③ 1-pole auxiliary switch, for snapping onto the front, cable entry from the top

④ 2-pole auxiliary switch, for snapping onto the front, cable entry from the bottom

⑤ 4-pole auxiliary switch, for snapping onto the front

⑥ 3RA27 function module for IO-Link

⑦ 3RA28 function module

⑧ Surge suppressor with/without LED (Varistor, diode assembly), can be plugged in on the front

⑨ Surge suppressor without LED (RC element), can be plugged in on the front in the recesses on the left next to the connection block

⑩ Cover, sealable

⑪ Links for paralleling, 3-pole, with connecting terminal

⑫ Coil connection module, top or bottom

⑬ Links for paralleling (star jumper), 3-pole, without connecting terminal

⑭ Auxiliary conductor terminal, 3-pole

⑮ 1-phase infeed terminals (3 units)

Assembly kit 3RA2943-2AA1

Consisting of:

⑯ Wiring modules on the top and bottom for connecting the main, auxiliary and control current paths, electrical interlock¹⁾ included, interruptible (NC contact interlock)

⑰ Two connectors for two contactors

To be ordered separately:

⑱ Mechanical interlock

¹⁾ 3RT201. contactors with one NC contact in the basic unit are required for the electrical interlock. An additional NO contact is required for pushbutton switch control.

○ For contactors

○ For contactors and coupling contactors

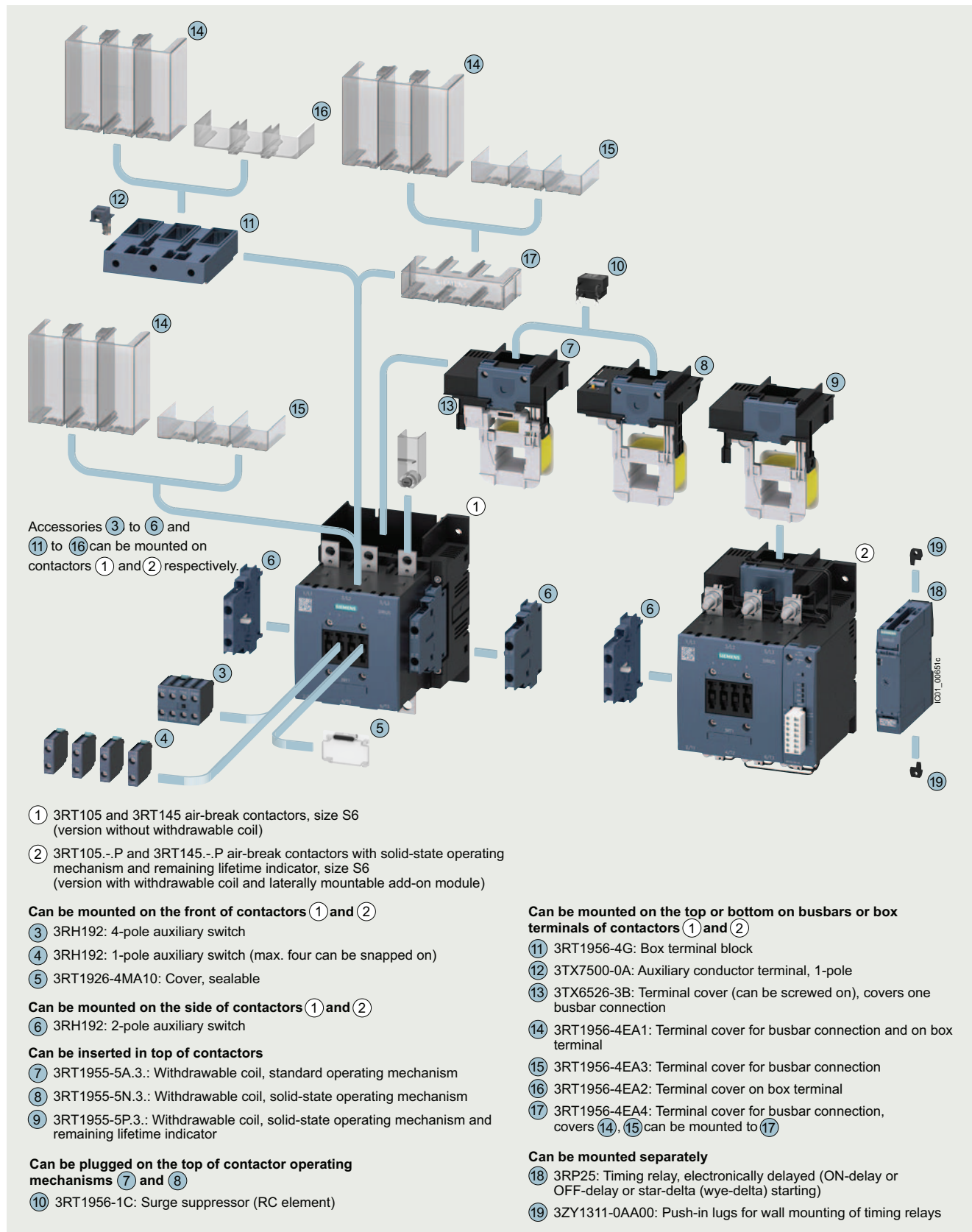
Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/66 to 3/120.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

General data

3RT105 and 3RT145 contactors - Size S6 with mountable accessories



Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/66 to 3/120.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

General data

3RT106 and 3RT146 contactors · Size S10 with mountable accessories

Accessories ③ to ⑥ and ⑪ to ⑮ can be mounted on contactors ① and ② respectively.

① 3RT106 and 3RT146 air-break contactors, size S10 (version without withdrawable coil)

② 3RT106-.P and 3RT146-.P air-break contactors with solid-state operating mechanism and remaining lifetime indicator, size S10 (version with withdrawable coil and laterally mountable add-on module)

Can be mounted on the front of contactors ① and ②

- ③ 3RH192: 4-pole auxiliary switch
- ④ 3RH192: 1-pole auxiliary switch (max. four can be snapped on)
- ⑤ 3RT1926-4MA10: Cover, sealable

Can be mounted on the side of contactors ① and ②

- ⑥ 3RH192: 2-pole auxiliary switch

Can be inserted in the top of contactors

- ⑦ 3RT1965-5A.3.: Withdrawable coil, standard operating mech.
- ⑧ 3RT1965-5N.3.: Withdrawable coil, solid-state operating mech.
- ⑨ 3RT1965-5P.3.: Withdrawable coil, solid-state operating mech. and remaining lifetime indicator

Can be plugged on the top of contactor operating mechanisms ⑦ and ⑧

- ⑩ 3RT1956-1C: Surge suppressor (RC element)

Can be mounted at the top or bottom on busbars or box terminals of contactors ① and ②

- ⑪ 3RT1966-4G: Box terminal block
- ⑫ 3TX6546-3B: Terminal cover (can be screwed on), covers one busbar connection
- ⑬ 3RT1966-4EA1: Terminal cover for busbar connection and on box terminal
- ⑭ 3RT1966-4EA3: Terminal cover for busbar connection
- ⑮ 3RT1966-4EA2: Terminal cover on box terminal

Can be mounted separately

- ⑯ 3RP25: Timing relay, electronically delayed (ON-delay or OFF-delay or star-delta (wye-delta) starting)
- ⑰ 3ZY1311-0AA00: Push-in lugs for wall mounting of timing relays

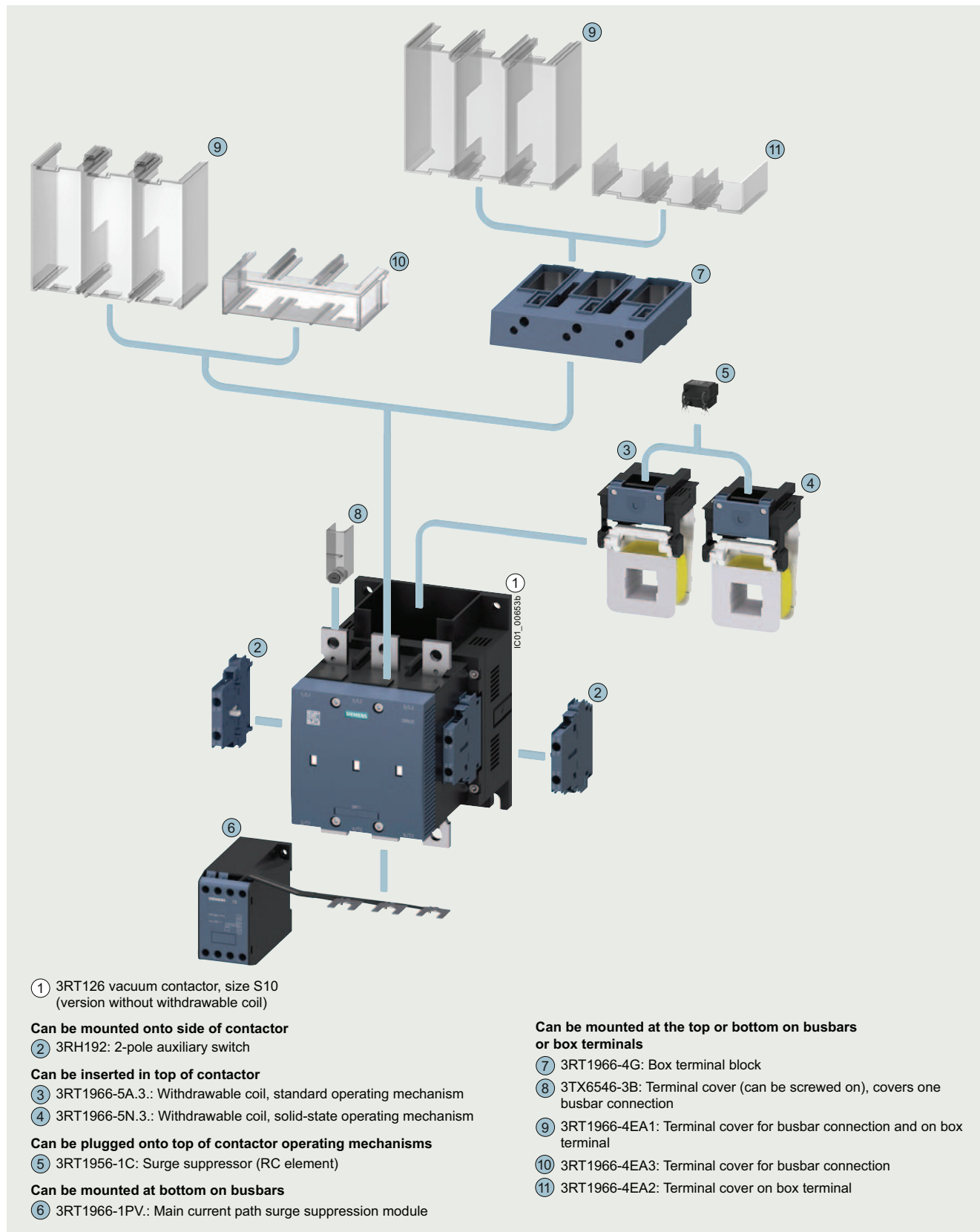
Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/66 to 3/120.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

General data

3RT126 vacuum contactors · Size S10 with mountable accessories



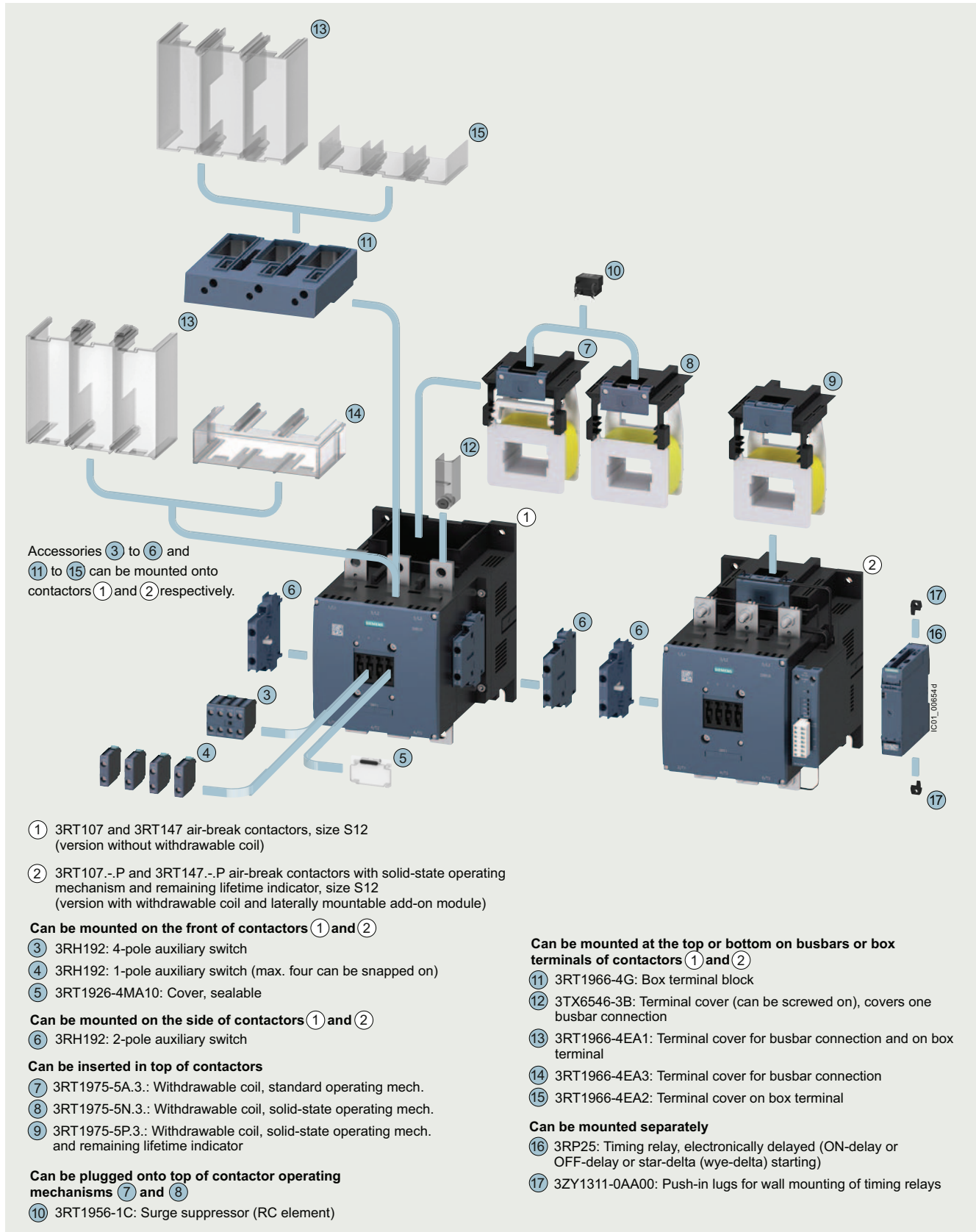
Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/66 to 3/120 and 3/126 to 3/130.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

General data

3RT107 and 3RT147 contactors · Size S12 with mountable accessories



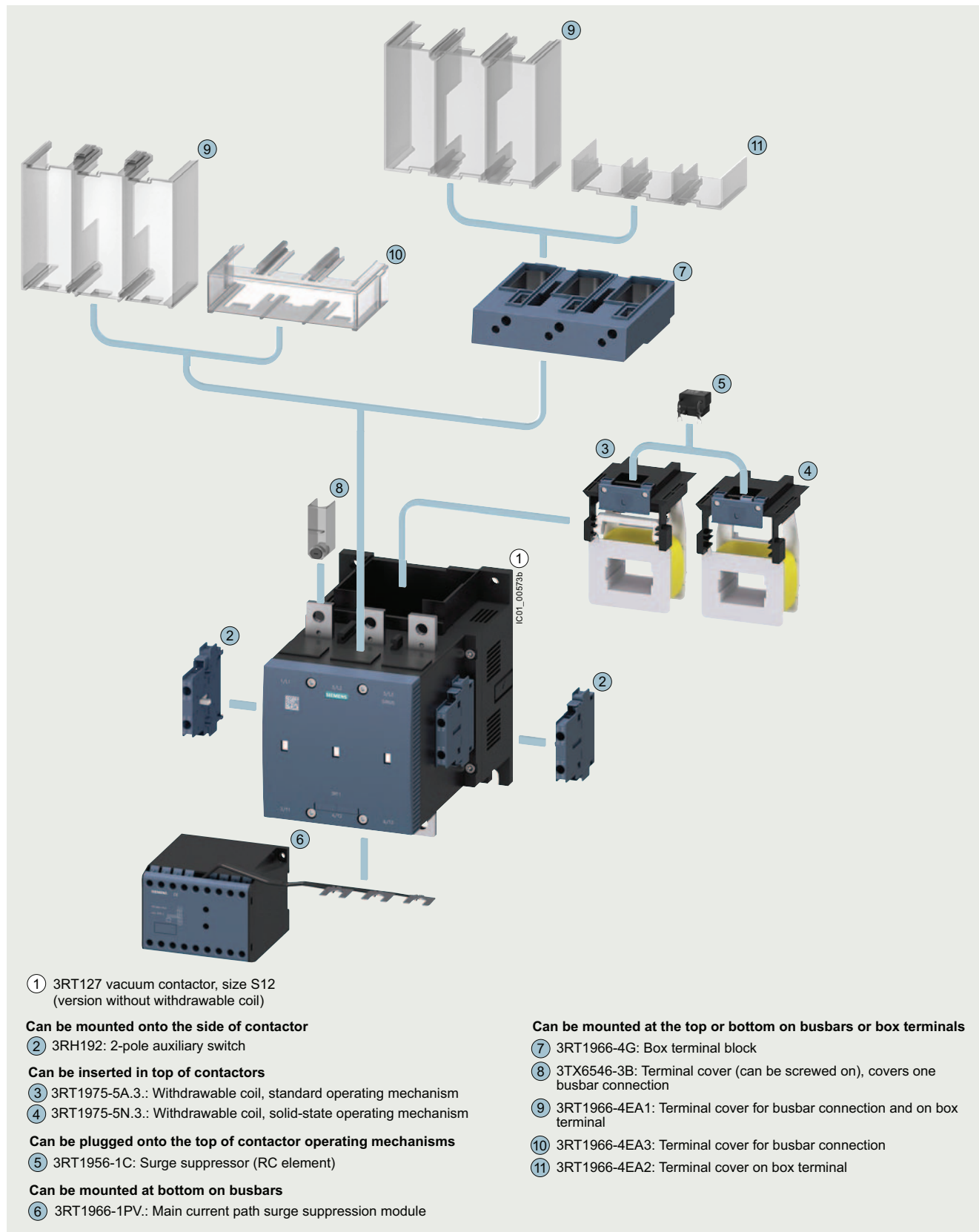
Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/66 to 3/120.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

General data

3RT127 vacuum contactors · Size S12 with mountable accessories



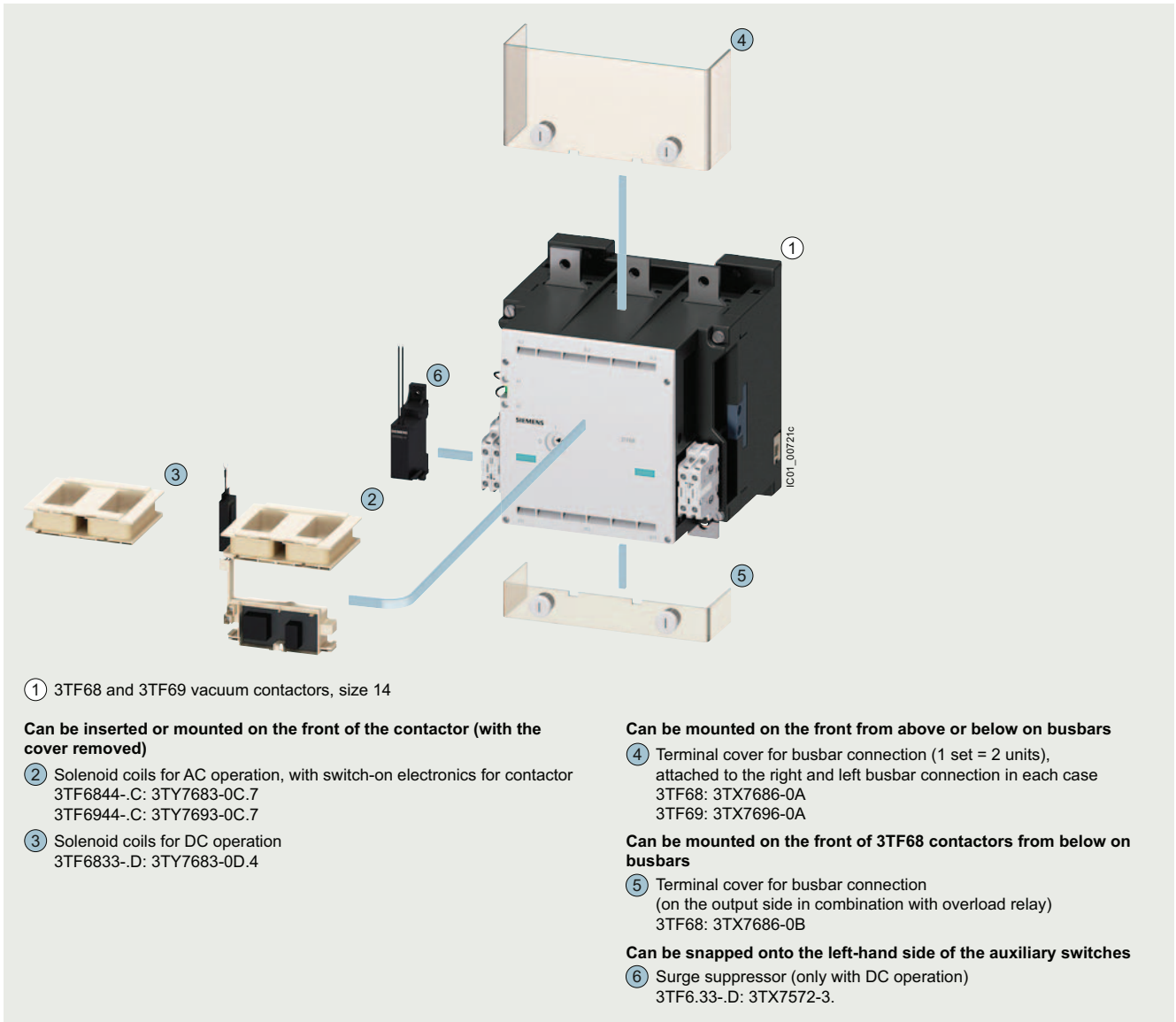
Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/66 to 3/120 and 3/126 to 3/130.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

General data

3TF68 and 3TF69 vacuum contactors · Size 14 with mountable accessories



Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/126 to 3/130.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Overview

Version	Size	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V kW	Connection screw terminals	methods spring-loaded terminals	Type	Page
Power contactors for switching motors						
AC operation						
Basic units • With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and cover of the contact position indicator • With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and cover of the contact position indicator, with varistor plugged onto the front	S00	3 ... 7.5	✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓	3RT201.-.A.0. 3RT201.-.AP04-3MA0 3RT201.-.CP04-3MA0	3/43 3/43 3/43
Basic units • With removable auxiliary switch • With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and cover of the contact position indicator, with varistor plugged in	S0	4 ... 18.5	✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓	3RT202.-.A..0 3RT202.-.A.04 3RT202.-.CL24-3MA0	3/44 3/45 3/45
Basic units • With removable auxiliary switch • With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and cover of the contact position indicator, with integrated coil circuit	S2	18.5 ... 37	✓ ✓ ✓	✓ -- ✓	3RT203.-.A..0 3RT203.-.1A.04 3RT203.-.CL24-3MA0	3/46 3/47 3/47
Basic units • With removable auxiliary switch • With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and cover of the contact position indicator, with integrated coil circuit	S3	37 ... 55	✓ ✓ ✓	✓ -- --	3RT204.-.A..0 3RT204.-.1A.04 3RT204.-.1CL24-3MA0	3/48 3/48 3/48
DC operation						
Basic units • With integrated coil circuit • With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and cover of the contact position indicator • With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and cover of the contact position indicator, with integrated coil circuit • With voltage tap	S00	3 ... 7.5	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	3RT201.-.B.4. 3RT201.-..B4. 3RT201.-.BB44-3MA0 3RT201.-.FB44-3MA0 3RT201.-.BB4.-0CC0	3/49 3/49 3/50 3/50 3/50
Basic units • With coil circuit plugged into the front • With removable auxiliary switch • With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and cover of the contact position indicator, with integrated coil circuit • With voltage tap	S0	4 ... 18.5	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	3RT202.-.B.40 3RT202.-..B40 3RT202.-.BB44 3RT202.-..B44-3MA0 3RT202.-.BB40-0CC0	3/53 3/53 3/53 3/54 3/54
DC operation for direct control by PLC (coupling contactors)						
Basic units	S00	3 ... 5.5	✓	✓	3RT201.-..B4.	3/51
Basic units with integrated coil circuit	S00 S0 S2 S3	3 ... 5.5 4 ... 15 18.5 ... 37 37 and 45	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	3RT201.-..B4. 3RT202.-.KB40 3RT203.-.KB40 3RT204.-.KB40	3/51, 3/52 3/55 3/56 3/56
AC/DC operation (50/60 Hz AC or DC)						
Basic units with integrated coil circuit	S0	5.5 ... 18.5	✓	✓	3RT202.-.N.30	3/57
Basic units with integrated coil circuit • With removable auxiliary switch • With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and cover of the contact position indicator • With fail-safe 24 V DC digital input for safety-related applications up to SIL 3	S2	18.5 ... 37	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ -- ✓ ✓	3RT203.-.N.30 3RT203.-.1N.34 3RT203.-.NB34-3MA0 3RT203.-.S.30	3/58 3/58 3/58 3/60
Basic units with integrated coil circuit • With removable auxiliary switch • With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and cover of the contact position indicator • With fail-safe 24 V DC digital input for safety-related applications up to SIL 3	S3	37 ... 55	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓	✓ -- ✓ ✓	3RT204.-.N.30 3RT204.-.1N.34 3RT204.-.NB34-3MA0 3RT204.-.S.30	3/59 3/59 3/59 3/60
Basic units with integrated coil circuit • Standard operating mechanisms for AC and DC operation • Solid-state operating mechanisms with the option of control via a separate 24 V DC digital input - Fail-safe digital input for safety-related applications up to SIL 3 - Digital input - Digital input, with remaining lifetime indicator (RLT)	S6 ... S12 S6 ... S12	55 ... 250 55 ... 250	✓ ¹⁾ ✓ ¹⁾ ✓ ¹⁾ ✓ ¹⁾	✓ -- ✓ --	3RT10.-.A.36 3RT10.-.S.36 3RT10.-.N.36 3RT10.-.P.35	3/61 3/62 3/63 3/63

-- Version not possible

✓ Version possible

1) Connection method:

- Main circuit: Busbar connection (optionally with box terminals),
- Auxiliary/control circuit: Screw terminals or spring-loaded terminals.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW



Contactors with screw terminals: 3RT20 (sizes S00 to S3) and 3RT10 (sizes S6 to S12)

Our power range of contactors for switching IE2 motors and highly efficient IE3 and IE4 motors:

- Contactors,
see pages 3/43 to 3/63:
 - Size S00: 3RT201 to 7.5 kW
 - Size S0: 3RT202 to 18.5 kW
 - Size S2: 3RT203 to 37 kW
 - Size S3: 3RT204 to 55 kW
 - Sizes S6 to S12: 3RT10 up to 250 kW
- Vacuum contactors,
see page 3/121 onwards:
 - Sizes S10 and S12: 3RT12 to 250 kW
 - Size 14: 3TF6 to 450 kW

Standards

IEC 60947-1, IEC 60947-4-1, IEC 60947-5-1 (auxiliary switches)

Contactors with increased tamper protection

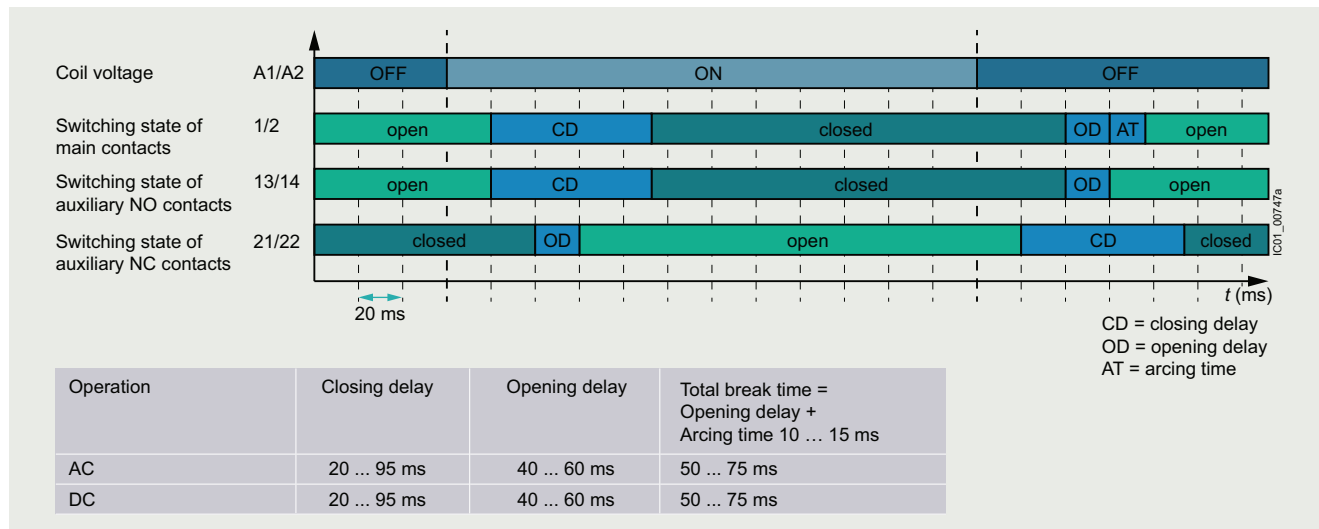
Increased tamper protection is ensured either by using our contactor versions with factory-installed, permanently mounted auxiliary switches which are protected against mechanical external actuation (e.g. 3RT20...-3MA0 or 3RT10...-3PA0 contactors), or by using the 3RT2916-4MA10 or 3RT1926-4MA10 sealable cover as an accessory (see page 3/112).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Operating times



Operating times using the example of 3RT1054-1AB36 contactor

Protecting connections against short circuit, overload and overvoltage

All connections must generally be protected against overload and short circuits using suitable measures. Different constraints must be considered depending on the type of connection:

Short-circuit and overload protection of main connections

For information on the protection of a free-standing contactor, see the [technical product data sheet](#).

For more information on device combinations such as contactor with overload relay or contactor with motor starter protector/circuit breaker as motor feeder, see

- [Digital Configuration Manual for load feeders](#)
- [Configuration Manual for load feeders](#)

Short-circuit and overload protection of auxiliary connections

For information on the protection of auxiliary contacts, see the [technical product data sheet](#).

Short-circuit and overload protection of control supply voltage or supply voltage connections

First of all, the relevant standards and regulations for configuring control cabinets and the parts and components installed in them must be taken into account, for example for cable dimensioning.

One possible protection for these circuits could be the selection of a suitable power supply, i.e. one with a current-limiting function. In the selection of the source and the connecting cable, the load characteristics of the contactor must be considered (short-time inrush current peaks for solid-state contactor operating mechanisms, switch-on power, holding power). The same applies to the selection of suitable protective devices.

If there are further contact blocks in the circuit, such as the auxiliary contact system of an overload relay that operates the contactor, the short-circuit protection necessary for this must also be considered.

For further recommendations, e.g. the use of miniature circuit breakers or circuit breakers for equipment in control circuits, see [Control panel tip – Selecting and dimensioning suitable power supplies quickly and reliably](#).

Short-circuit and overload protection of contactors with digital input

A typical rated current of 20 mA applies to these inputs based on the PLC input types according to IEC 60947-4-1. The inputs can be protected accordingly.

- Contactors with PLC and F-PLC digital inputs:
 - For 3RT10...-P marked with IN+/IN-
 - For 3RT10...-S, -N and 3RT20...-S marked with +/-
- Supply voltage connections A1 - A2:
 - For 3RT10...-N, -P and 3RT20...-S, protection should be provided on the basis of the load characteristics. For information about power consumption, see the [technical product data sheet](#).
 - For 3RT10...-S, protection is already integrated.

Short-circuit and overload protection of other connections

The contactor version 3RT10...-P with remaining lifetime indicator (RLT) has additional connections H1 - H2 and R1 - R2.

If A1 - A2 is already protected, further protection of H1 - H2 is not required.

For information on the protection of R1 - R2, see the [technical product data sheet](#).

Protection against overvoltage at the control supply voltage connection

3RT20 contactors supplied without a coil circuit can be retrofitted with RC elements, varistors, diodes or diode assemblies (combination of diode and Zener diode for short break times) for damping switching overvoltages in the coil and can be ordered separately as accessories, see [page 3/95 onwards](#).

The 3RT10 contactors are already equipped with coil damping (varistor).

Note:

The break times of the contactor, the opening delay times of the NO contacts and the closing delay times of the NC contacts increase with damping.

For more detailed information about how damping affects the time response, see [Equipment Manual](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Connection methods

Main circuit

- 3RT201 and 3RT202 contactors:
Screw terminals or spring-loaded terminals;
spring-loaded terminals with convenient plug-in design for device connectors
- 3RT203 and 3RT204 contactors:
Screw terminals with box terminal;
direct connection to the connecting bar is possible with cable lugs for 3RT204 when the box terminal is removed.
- 3RT10 contactors:
Screw terminals with connecting bars that the cables can be connected to using either cable lugs or flexible or rigid busbars. Alternatively, box terminals are available as accessories.

Auxiliary and control circuit

The 3RT contactors are available with screw terminals or spring-loaded terminals.

Electromagnetic compatibility

The contactors fulfill the requirements for environment category A.

Note:

When the contactors are used in an **environment with frequency converters**, the configuration notes must be observed, [see Equipment Manual](#).

Contact reliability of auxiliary contacts

If voltages ≤ 110 V and currents ≤ 100 mA are to be switched, the auxiliary contacts of the 3RT contactors or 3RH contactor relays should be used as they guarantee a high level of contact reliability.

These auxiliary contacts are particularly suitable for solid-state circuits with currents ≥ 1 mA at a voltage ≥ 17 V.

Motor protection

3RT20 contactors

For protection against overload, 3RU2 thermal overload relays ([see page 7/86 onwards](#)) or 3RB3 electronic overload relays ([see pages 7/98, 7/100 and 7/102](#)) can be mounted on the 3RT20 contactors.

3RT10 contactors

For protection against overload, 3RB2 electronic overload relays ([see pages 7/99, 7/101 and 7/103](#)) can be mounted on the 3RT10 contactors.

Plant and application monitoring

For monitoring and measuring in the application, 3RR2 monitoring relays can be mounted on the 3RT20 contactors ([see page 10/57](#)).

Contactors with voltage tap

The 3RT201 and 3RT202 contactors with voltage tap are special versions for mounting the SIRIUS 3RA2711 function modules for connection to the control system via IO-Link ([see page 3/70 onwards](#)).

Without a function module, these contactors can be used like the standard versions.

For more information on IO-Link, [see Industrial communication, page 2/1 onwards](#).

Operating mechanism types

3RT20 contactors

The standard versions are available with AC or DC operating mechanisms or as versions with a wide-range solid-state operating mechanism and a universal actuating voltage (AC or DC operation possible).

Versions with solid-state operating mechanisms for AC or DC operation with a fail-safe PLC input are also available for the 3RT203 and 3RT204 contactors.

Control takes place via the control supply voltage connection A1 - A2 with varying operating ranges ([see the technical product data sheet](#) for further details).

DC coupling contactors with reduced power consumption are also ideally suited for connection to the controller.

3RT10 contactors

The operating mechanisms are powered via a supply voltage with an operating range from 0.8 to $1.1 \times U_c$, optionally also controlled depending on the chosen mode of operation. Various rated voltage ranges are available for AC/DC control.

The following control or operating mechanism versions can be selected for contactors 3RT105 to 3RT107:

- 3RT10...-A contactors:
Standard operating mechanism for AC and DC operation (power consumption reduced from closing power to holding power)
- Solid-state operating mechanisms:
Overvoltage damping of the operating mechanism coil is already integrated in the electronics for contactors with solid-state operating mechanisms.
The following versions are available:
 - 3RT10...-N contactors:
With two operating modes: Direct control or via PLC digital input (24 V DC)
 - 3RT10...-P contactors:
Control via PLC digital input (24 V DC) only, but with additional remaining lifetime indicator (RLT)
 - 3RT10...-S contactors:
Control via fail-safe PLC digital input (24 V DC) only, for simplification of safety applications (without operating mode selection)

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Replacing solenoid coils, operating mechanisms or spare contacts

3RT20 contactors

Coil replacement is possible for contactors 3RT202 to 3RT204.

NOTICE:

Removal or changing of the operating mechanism or spare contacts is not permitted for 3RT20...S contactors with fail-safe control.

3RT10 contactors

The operating mechanisms for 3RT10...A/-N/-P contactors are removable and can be replaced simply by unlocking and pulling them out.

NOTICE:

Removal or changing of the operating mechanism is not permitted for 3RT10...S contactors with fail-safe control.

Fitting auxiliary contacts and mounting additional auxiliary switches

Features in the delivery state

- 3RT20 contactors:
 - 3RT201 contactors:
An auxiliary contact is integrated in the basic unit.
 - 3RT202 to 3RT204 contactors:
The basic units contain two integrated auxiliary contacts (1 NO + 1 NC).
- 3RT10 contactors:
These contactors are supplied with two laterally mounted auxiliary switches. The fitting of auxiliary switches is possible on the front and on the side.

Expansion possibilities

All basic units (with the exception of coupling contactors in sizes S00 and S0) can be expanded using auxiliary switches. The permitted configuration must be taken into account.

Detailed information about the fitting of auxiliary switches for 3RT20 contactors, [see pages 3/77 to 3/84](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Connection of contactors to fail-safe control modules

While contactors with smaller power ratings can be connected directly to the outputs of fail-safe controllers, implementing safety-related applications with standard contactors with higher power is much more complicated and elaborate because of the necessary coupling links.

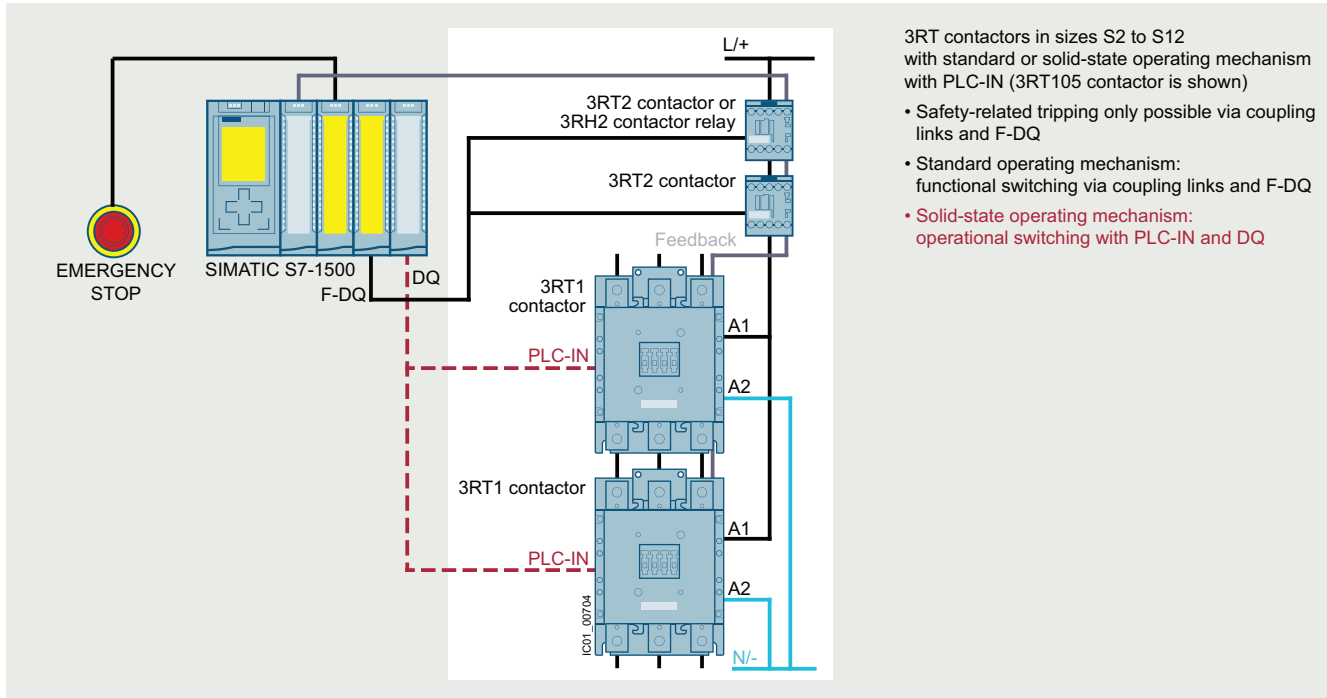
Due to their fail-safe digital input, special contactors provide a much simpler way of doing this:

- 3RT20...S contactors in sizes S2 and S3
- 3RT10...S contactors in sizes S6 to S12

For more information, see

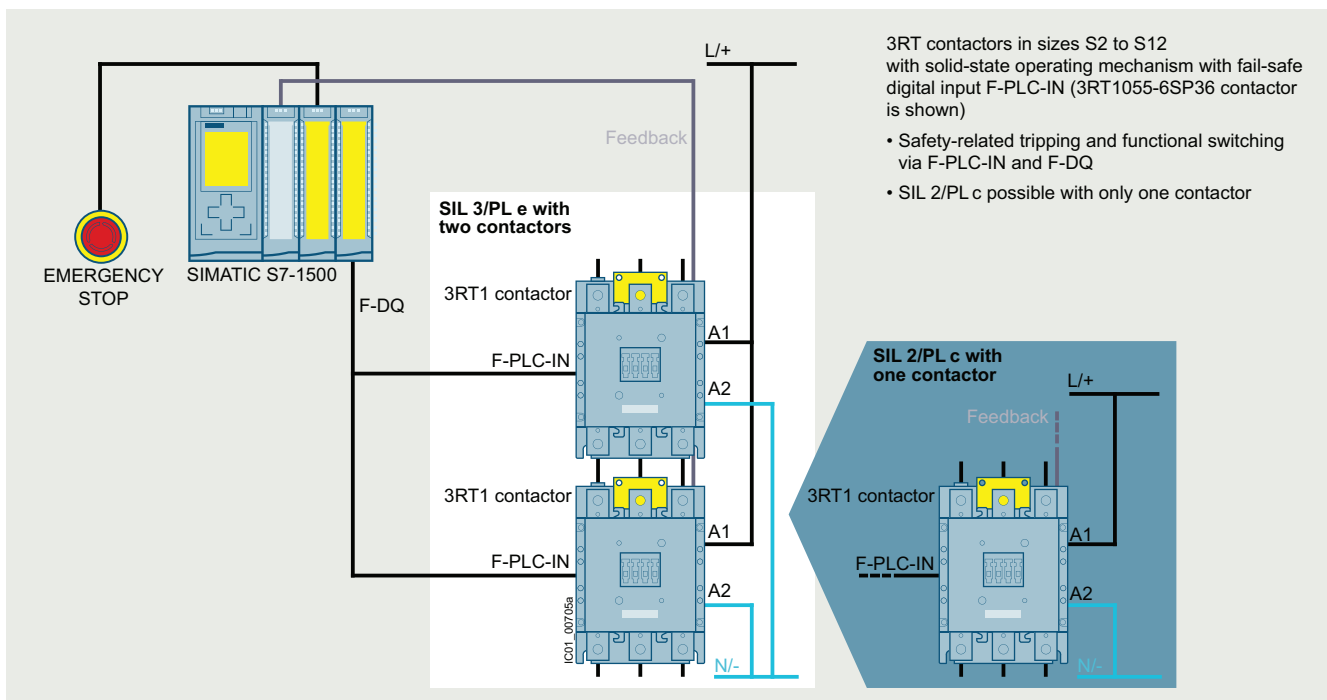
- [Safety technology, page 11/1 onwards](#)
- [Guide of use for contactors in safety applications](#)

Example for SIL 2 and SIL 3/PL e application – previously:



Application with safety-related tripping with standard contactors using the example of a 3RT105 contactor

Example for SIL 3/PL e (left-hand side) or SIL 2/PL c (right-hand side) application – new:



Application with safety-related tripping with contactors with fail-safe control using the example of a 3RT105 contactor

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Contactors for special applications

- SIRIUS 3RT.4 contactors for weak or non-inductive loads (AC-1), 3-pole, [see page 4/8 onwards](#)
- SIRIUS 3RT20 or 3RT10 contactors with an extended operating range, 3-pole (for railway applications), [see page 4/53 onwards](#)

Article number scheme

Product versions		Article number											
SIRIUS power contactors		3RT2 □ □ □ – □ □ □ □ □ – □ □ □ □											
Device type	e.g. 0 = 3-pole motor contactor	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Size of the contactor	e.g. 4 = S3	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Rating dependent on size	e.g. 5 = 37 kW for S3	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Type of electrical connection	e.g. 1 = Screw terminals (main and auxiliary circuits)	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Operating range/solenoid coil circuit	e.g. A = AC standard/without coil circuit	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Rated control supply voltage	e.g. P0 = 230 V AC, 50 Hz	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Auxiliary switches	e.g. 0 = for S3: 1 NO + 1 NC integrated	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Special versions		□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Example		3RT2 0 4 5 – 1 A P 0 0											

Note:

The article number scheme shows an overview of product versions for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers.

For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the selection and ordering data.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Technical specifications

More information

Technical specifications, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16134/td>
 FAQs, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16134/faq>

Equipment Manual, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60306557>
 Digital Configuration Manual for load feeders, see
<https://imp.siemens.com/digital-engineering-manual/dem>
 Configuration Manual for load feeders, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/39714188>
 Configuration Manual for UL, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/53433538>
 Guide of use for contactors in safety applications, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109807687>

Type

Contactors

Size

3RT2

S00 to S2

S3

3RT1

S6 to S12

Rated data of the auxiliary contacts

According to IEC 60947-5-1

Data apply to integrated auxiliary contacts and conventional contacts
 in the auxiliary switches

Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)

V

690

1 000

--

- For laterally attachable auxiliary switches

V

690

690

500

- For front auxiliary switches

V

690

690

690

Conventional thermal current I_{th} =
rated operational current I_e /AC-12

A

10

AC load

Rated operational current I_e /AC-15

- At rated operational voltage U_e

up to 230 V A

10¹⁾

6

6

400 V A

3

3

500 V A

2

2

690 V A

1

1²⁾

DC load

Rated operational current I_e /DC-12

- At rated operational voltage U_e

24 V A

10

10

60 V A

6

6

110 V A

3

3

125 V A

2

2

220 V A

1

1

440 V A

0.3

0.3

600 V A

0.15

0.15²⁾Rated operational current I_e /DC-13

- At rated operational voltage U_e

24 V A

10¹⁾10³⁾

60 V A

2

2

110 V A

1

1

125 V A

0.9

0.9

220 V A

0.3

0.3

440 V A

0.14

0.14

600 V A

0.1

0.15²⁾

Contact reliability at 17 V, 1 mA

According to IEC 60947-5-4

Frequency of contact faults < 10⁻⁸ i.e. < 1 fault per 100 million operating cycles

¹⁾ 3RH22, 3RH29, 3RT2....-....4, 3RT2....-....6: I_e = 6 A at AC-15 and DC-13.

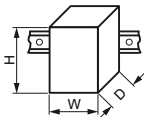
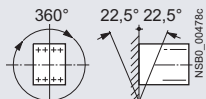
²⁾ With laterally attachable auxiliary switches, only the currents for rated operational voltages up to 500 V apply.

³⁾ For laterally attachable auxiliary switches, DC-13/at 24 V: Max. 6 A.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

		Contactors	
		3RT2015, 3RT2016	3RT2017, 3RT2018
		S00	
General data			
Dimensions (W x H x D)			
• Basic unit - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals • Basic unit with mounted auxiliary switch - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals • Basic unit with mounted function module or solid-state time-delay auxiliary switch - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals		mm	
		mm	45 x 58 x 73
		mm	45 x 70 x 73
		mm	45 x 58 x 117
		mm	45 x 70 x 121
		mm	45 x 58 x 147
	mm	45 x 70 x 147	
Permissible service position			
The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.			
Upright mounting position		 Special version required	
Mechanical endurance			
• Basic unit - With mounted auxiliary switch - With solid-state compatible auxiliary switch	Operating cycles	30 million	
	Operating cycles	10 million	
	Operating cycles	5 million	
Electrical endurance		Contact endurance of the main contacts, see Equipment Manual .	
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)		V	690
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}			
• Auxiliary circuit	kV	6	
• Main circuit	kV	6	
Protective separation between the coil and the main contacts according to IEC 60947-1, Annex N		V	400
Mirror contacts			
A mirror contact is an auxiliary NC contact that cannot be closed simultaneously with an NO main contact.			
• 3RT2.1 (removable auxiliary switch)		Yes, this applies to both the basic unit as well as to between the basic unit and the mounted auxiliary switch according to IEC 60947-4-1 Annex F	
• 3RH2919-.NF.. solid-state compatible auxiliary switches		No mirror contact for size S00	
Ambient temperature			
• During operation	°C	-25 ... +60	
• During storage	°C	-55 ... +80	

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

		Contactors	
Type		3RT2015, 3RT2016	3RT2017, 3RT2018
Size		S00	
Short-circuit protection			
Main circuit			
- Fuse links, operational class gG: LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE according to IEC 60947-4-1 - Type of coordination "1" A - Type of coordination "2" A - Weld-free (test conditions according to IEC 60947-4-1) A - Miniature circuit breaker (up to 230 V) with C characteristic Short-circuit current 1 kA, type of coordination "1" A		35 20 10 10	50 25
Auxiliary circuit			
Short-circuit test according to IEC 60947-5-1			
- With fuse links, operational class gG: DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE with short-circuit current $I_k = 1$ kA - With 230 V miniature circuit breaker, C characteristic with short-circuit current $I_k = 400$ A	A A	10 10	
Short-circuit protection for contactors with overload relays		See - Digital Configuration Manual for load feeders - Configuration Manual for load feeders	
Short-circuit protection for fuseless load feeders		See 3RA2 load feeders, page 8/6 onwards	
Control			
Solenoid coil operating range			
- AC operation - DC operation	50 Hz 60 Hz up to 50 °C up to 60 °C	0.8 ... 1.1 x U_c 0.85 ... 1.1 x U_c 0.8 ... 1.1 x U_c 0.85 ... 1.1 x U_c	
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (for cold coil and 1.0 x U_c)			
- AC operation, 50/60 Hz, standard version - Closing power - P.f. - Holding power - P.f. - AC operation, 50 Hz, for USA/Canada - Closing power - P.f. for closing power - Holding power - P.f. for holding power - AC operation, 60 Hz, for USA/Canada - Closing power - P.f. for closing power - Holding power - P.f. for holding power - DC operation (closing power = holding power)	VA VA VA VA VA VA W	27/24.3 0.8/0.75 4.2/3.3 0.25/0.25 26.4 0.81 4.4 0.24 31.7 0.81 4.8 0.25 4	
Permissible residual current of the electronics (with 0 signal)		< 3 mA x (230 V/ U_c) ¹⁾ < 10 mA x (24 V/ U_c) ¹⁾	

¹⁾ The 3RT2916-1GA00 additional load module is recommended for higher residual currents, see page 3/114.

		Coupling contactors					
Type		3RT201.-HB4.	3RT201.-JB4.	3RT201.-KB4.	3RT201.-MB4.-0KT0	3RT201.-VB4.	3RT201.-SB4.
Size		S00					
Control							
Solenoid coil operating range		0.7 ... 1.25 x U _C			0.85 ... 1.85 x U _C		
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (for cold coil) Switch-on power = holding power		2.8			1.6		
at U _C 24 V DC W							
Permissible residual current of the electronics (with 0 signal)		< 6 mA x (24 V/U _C)			On request		
Upright mounting position		On request					
Overvoltage protection circuit of the solenoid coil		No overvoltage damping 	Integrated diode 	Integrated suppressor diode 	No overvoltage damping 	Integrated diode 	Integrated suppressor diode 

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type	Contactors			
Size	3RT2015	3RT2016	3RT2017	3RT2018
S00				
Rated data of the main contacts				
Load rating with AC				
Utilization category AC-3 and AC-3e				
• Rated operational currents I_e	up to 400 V A	7	9	12
	440 V A	7	9	11
	500 V A	6	7.7	9.2
	690 V A	4.9	6.7	8.9
• Rated power for slip-ring or squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at 230 V kW	1.5	2.2	3
	400 V kW	3	4	5.5
	690 V kW	4	5.5	7.5
Thermal load capacity	10 s current A	56	72	96
Power loss per main conducting path	at I_e /AC-3/ AC-3e/400 V W	0.2	0.3	0.5
Utilization category AC-4 (at $I_a = 6 \times I_e$)¹⁾				
• Maximum values				
- Rated operational current I_e	up to 400 V A	6.5	8.5	11.5
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	up to 400 V kW	3	4	5.5
• The following applies to a contact endurance of about 200 000 operating cycles:				
- Rated operational currents I_e	up to 400 V A	2.6	4.1	5.5
	690 V A	1.8	3.3	4.4
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at 230 V kW	0.67	1.1	1.5
	400 V kW	1.15	2	2.5
	690 V kW	1.15	2.5	3.5

¹⁾ The data applies to 3RT2516 and 3RT2517 contactors (2 NO + 2 NC) up to a rated operational voltage of 400 V only.

Type	Contactors	
Size	3RT2015 to 3RT2018	
S00		
Conductor cross-sections		
Main conductors, auxiliary conductors and coil terminals (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Screw terminals
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾ ; max. 2 x 4
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 16) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (18 ... 14) ¹⁾ ; 2 x 12
• Terminal screw		M3 (for Pozidriv size 2; Ø 5 ... 6 mm)
• Tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2 (7 ... 10.3 lb.in)
Main conductors, auxiliary conductors and coil terminals ²⁾ (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Spring-loaded terminals
• Operating tool	mm	3.0 x 0.5
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 4)
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 12)
Auxiliary conductors for front and laterally mounted auxiliary switches ²⁾ (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		
• Operating tool	mm	3.0 x 0.5
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 14)

¹⁾ If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must lie in one of the ranges specified.

²⁾ Max. outer diameter of the conductor insulation: 3.6 mm.
On spring-loaded terminals with conductor cross-sections ≤ 1 mm² an insulation stop is recommended, [see page 3/115](#).

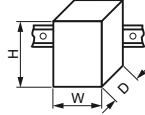
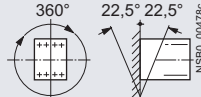
¹⁾ If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must lie in one of the ranges specified.

²⁾ Max. outer diameter of the conductor insulation: 3.6 mm.
On spring-loaded terminals with conductor cross-sections $\leq 1 \text{ mm}^2$ an insulation stop is recommended, [see page 3/115](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type		Contactors	
Size		3RT2023 to 3RT2025	3RT2026 to 3RT2028
		S0	
General data			
Dimensions (W x H x D)			
<u>AC operation</u>			
- Basic unit - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals - Basic unit with mounted auxiliary switch - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals - Basic unit with mounted function module or solid-state time-delay auxiliary switch - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals		mm	45 x 85 x 97
		mm	45 x 102 x 97
		mm	45 x 85 x 141
		mm	45 x 102 x 145
		mm	45 x 85 x 171
		mm	45 x 102 x 171
<u>DC operation</u>			
- Basic unit - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals - Basic unit with mounted auxiliary switch - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals - Basic unit with mounted function module or solid-state time-delay auxiliary switch - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals	mm	45 x 85 x 107	
	mm	45 x 102 x 107	
	mm	45 x 85 x 151	
	mm	45 x 102 x 155	
	mm	45 x 85 x 181	
	mm	45 x 102 x 181	
Permissible service position			
The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.			
Upright mounting position		 Special version required	
Mechanical endurance			
- Basic unit and basic unit with mounted auxiliary switch - Basic unit with solid-state compatible auxiliary switch	Operating cycles	10 million	
	Operating cycles	5 million	
Electrical endurance		Contact endurance of the main contacts, see Equipment Manual .	
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)	V	690	
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}			
• Auxiliary circuit	kV	6	
• Main circuit	kV	6	
Protective separation between the coil and the main contacts (according to IEC 60947-1, Annex N)	V	400	
Mirror contacts			
A mirror contact is an auxiliary NC contact that cannot be closed simultaneously with an NO main contact.			
• Integrated auxiliary switches		Yes, according to IEC 60947-4-1, Annex F	
• 3RT2.2. (removable auxiliary switch)		Yes, according to IEC 60947-4-1, Annex F	
Permissible ambient temperature			
• During operation	°C	-25 ... +60	
• During storage	°C	-55 ... +80	

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

		Contactors			
Type		3RT2023 to 3RT2025		3RT2026	3RT2027, 3RT2028
Size		S0			
Short-circuit protection					
Main circuit					
• Fuse links, operational class gG: LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE according to IEC 60947-4-1					
- Type of coordination "1"	A	63		100	125
- Type of coordination "2"	A	25		35	50
- Weld-free (test conditions according to IEC 60947-4-1)	A	10		16	
• Miniature circuit breaker with C characteristic (short-circuit current 3 kA, type of coordination "1")	A	25		32	40
Auxiliary circuit					
• Fuse links, operational class gG: DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE (weld-free protection at $I_k \leq 1$ kA)	A	10			
• 230 V miniature circuit breaker, C characteristic (short-circuit current $I_k < 400$ A)	A	10			
Short-circuit protection for contactors with overload relays		See • Digital Configuration Manual for load feeders • Configuration Manual for load feeders			
Short-circuit protection for fuseless load feeders		See 3RA2 load feeders, page 8/6 onwards			

		Contactors				
Type		3RT2023 to 3RT2025	3RT2026 to 3RT2028	3RT202.-.NB3	3RT202.-.NF3.	3RT202.-.NP3
Size		S0				
Control						
Type of operating mechanism		AC or DC		AC/DC		
Solenoid coil operating range		AC/DC	0.8 ... 1.1 x U_c ¹⁾		0.7 ... 1.3 x U_c ²⁾	
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (for cold coil and 1.0 x U_c)						
• AC operation, 50 Hz, standard version						
- Closing power	VA	65	77	6.6	11.9	12.7
- P.f.		0.82		0.98		
- Holding power	VA	7.6	9.8	1.9	1.6	3.9
- P.f.		0.25		0.86	0.79	0.51
• AC operation, 50/60 Hz, standard version						
- Closing power	VA	68/67	81/79	6.6/6.7	11.9/12.0	12.7/14.7
- P.f.		0.72/0.74		0.98/0.98		
- Holding power	VA	7.9/6.5	10.5/8.5	1.9/2.0	1.6/1.8	3.9/4.3
- P.f.		0.25/0.28		0.86/0.82	0.79/0.74	0.51/0.56
• AC operation, 50 Hz, for USA/Canada						
- Closing power	VA	65	77	--		
- P.f.		0.82	0.82	--		
- Holding power	VA	7 ³⁾ /7.6	9.8	--		
- P.f.		0.25	0.28	--		
• AC operation, 60 Hz, for USA/Canada						
- Closing power	VA	73	87	--		
- P.f.		0.76		--		
- Holding power	VA	7.2	9.4	--		
- P.f.		0.28		--		
• DC operation (closing power = holding power)	W	5.9/5.9		5.9/1.4	10.2/1.3	14.3/1.9
Permissible residual current of the electronics (with 0 signal)						
• AC operation	mA	< 6 mA x (230 V/ U_c)		< 7 mA x (230 V/ U_c)		
• DC operation	mA	< 16 mA x (24 V/ U_c)				
¹⁾ Coil operating range		²⁾ The following applies to $U_{c\max} = 280$ V: high limit = 1.1 x $U_{c\max}$.				
- At 50 Hz: 0.8 to 1.1 x U_c ,		³⁾ Value applies to 3RT2023 contactor 50 Hz AC.				
- At 60 Hz: 0.85 to 1.1 x U_c .						

		Coupling contactors
Type		3RT202.-.KB4.
Size		S0
Control		
Solenoid coil operating range		0.7 ... 1.25 x U_c
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (for cold coil) switch-on power = holding power		at U_c 24 V DC W 4.5
Permissible residual current of the electronics (with 0 signal)		< 10 mA x (24 V/ U_c)
Overvoltage protection circuit of the solenoid coil		Integrated varistor
		

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

			Contactors					
Type			3RT2023	3RT2024	3RT2025	3RT2026	3RT2027	3RT2028
Size			S0					
Rated data of the main contacts								
Load rating with AC								
Utilization category AC-3 and AC-3e								
• Rated operational currents I_e	up to 400 V	A	9	12	17	25	32	38
	440 V	A	9	12	17	22	32	35
	500 V	A	9	12	17	18	32	
	690 V	A	9		13		21	
• Rated power for slip-ring or squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at 230 V	kW	2.2	3	4	5.5	7.5	11
	400 V	kW	4	5.5	7.5	11	15	18.5
	690 V	kW	7.5		11		18.5	
Thermal load capacity	10 s current	A	80	110	150	200	260	304
Power loss per main conducting path	at I_e /AC-3/ AC-3e/400 V	W	0.2	0.3	0.6	1.9	2.3	3.2
Utilization category AC-4 (at $I_a = 6 \times I_e$)								
• Maximum values:								
- Rated operational current I_e	up to 400 V	A	8.5	12.5	15.5		22	
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at 400 V	kW	4	5.5	7.5		11	
• The following applies to a contact endurance of about 200 000 operating cycles:								
- Rated operational currents I_e	up to 400 V	A	4.1	5.5	7.7	9	12	
	690 V	A	3.3	5.5	7.7	9	12	
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at 110 V	kW	0.5	0.73	1	1.2	1.6	
	230 V	kW	1.1	1.5	2	2.5	3.4	
	400 V	kW	2	2.6	3.5	4.4	6	
	690 V	kW	2.5	4.6	6	7.7	10.3	

		Contactors 3RT2023 to 3RT2028 S0	
Conductor cross-sections			
Main conductors (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Screw terminals	
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (1 ... 2.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (2.5 ... 10) ¹⁾	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (1 ... 2.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (2.5 ... 6) ¹⁾ ; 1 x 10	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (16 ... 12) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (14 ... 8) ¹⁾	
• Terminal screws - Tightening torque	Nm	M4 (for Pozidriv size 2; Ø 5 ... 6 mm) 2 ... 2.5 (18 ... 22 lb.in)	
Auxiliary conductors (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)			
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 16) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (18 ... 14) ¹⁾	
• Terminal screws - Tightening torque	Nm	M3 (for Pozidriv size 2; Ø 5 ... 6 mm) 0.8 ... 1.2 (7 ... 10.3 lb.in)	
Main conductors²⁾ (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Spring-loaded terminals	
• Operating tool	mm	3.0 x 0.5	
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (1 ... 10)	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (1 ... 6)	
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (1 ... 6)	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (18 ... 8)	
Auxiliary conductors²⁾ (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)			
• Operating tool		3.0 x 0.5	
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)	
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 14)	

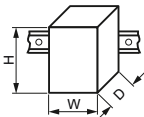
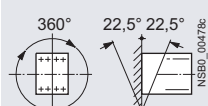
¹⁾ If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must lie in one of the ranges specified.

²⁾ Max. outer diameter of the conductor insulation: 6.4 mm.
On spring-loaded terminals with conductor cross-sections ≤ 1 mm² an insulation stop is recommended, see page 3/115.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

		Contactors			
Type		3RT2035	3RT2036	3RT2037	3RT2038
Size		S2			
General data					
Dimensions (W x H x D)			mm	55 x 114 x 130	
• Basic unit - Screw/spring-loaded terminals	• Basic unit with mounted auxiliary switch - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals		mm	55 x 114 x 174	
			mm	55 x 114 x 178	
• Basic unit with mounted function module or solid-state time-delay auxiliary switch - Screw/spring-loaded terminals			mm	55 x 114 x 204	
Permissible service position					
The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.					
Upright mounting position		 NSB0_00477a Special version required			
Mechanical endurance					
• Basic units and basic units with mounted auxiliary switch	Operating cycles	10 million (3RT203.-S.30: 5 million)			
	Operating cycles	5 million			
• Basic units with solid-state compatible auxiliary switch					
Electrical endurance		Contact endurance of the main contacts, see Equipment Manual .			
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)		V	690		
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}					
• Auxiliary circuit	kV	6			
• Main circuit	kV	6			
Protective separation between the coil and the main contacts (according to IEC 60947-1, Annex N)		V	400		
Mirror contacts					
A mirror contact is an auxiliary NC contact that cannot be closed simultaneously with an NO main contact.					
• Integrated auxiliary switches		Yes, according to IEC 60947-4-1, Annex F			
• 3RT2.3. (removable auxiliary switch)		Yes, according to IEC 60947-4-1, Annex F			
Permissible ambient temperature					
• During operation	°C	-25 ... +60			
• During storage	°C	-55 ... +80			
Short-circuit protection					
Main circuit					
• Fuse links, operational class gG: LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE according to IEC 60947-4-1					
- Type of coordination "1"	A	160		250	
- Type of coordination "2"	A	80		125	160
- Weld-free (test conditions according to IEC 60947-4-1)	A	16	25	50	
Auxiliary circuit					
• Fuse links, operational class gG: DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE (weld-free protection at $I_k \leq 1$ kA)	A	10			
• 230 V miniature circuit breaker, C characteristic (short-circuit current $I_k < 400$ A)	A	10			
Short-circuit protection for contactors with overload relays		See • Digital Configuration Manual for load feeders • Configuration Manual for load feeders			
Short-circuit protection for fuseless load feeders		See 3RA2 load feeders, page 8/6 onwards			

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

		Contactors			Coupling contactors
Type		3RT203.-A..., 3RT203.-C...	3RT203.-N.3.	3RT203.-S.3.	3RT203.-KB4.
Size		S2			
Control					
Type of operating mechanism		AC	AC/DC		DC
Solenoid coil operating range					
• AC operation ¹⁾		0.8 ... 1.1 x U _c	--		
• AC/DC operation ¹⁾		--	0.8 ... 1.1 x U _c		--
• DC operation		--			0.8 ... 1.2 x U _c
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (for cold coil and 1.0 x U _c)					
• AC operation, 50 Hz, standard version					
- Closing power	VA	190	--		
- P.f.		0.72	--		
- Holding power	VA	16	--		
- P.f.		0.37	--		
• AC operation, 50/60 Hz, standard version					
- Closing power	VA	210/188	--		
- P.f.		0.69/0.65	--		
- Holding power	VA	17.2/16.5	--		
- P.f.		0.36/0.39	--		
• AC operation, 60 Hz, for USA/Canada					
- Closing power	VA	212	--		
- P.f.		0.67	--		
- Holding power	VA	18.5	--		
- P.f.		0.37	--		
• AC/DC operation					
- Closing power for AC operation	VA	--	40		--
- P.f.		--	0.95		--
- Holding power for AC operation	VA	--	2		--
- P.f.		--	0.95		--
- Closing power for DC operation	VA	--	23 ²⁾		--
- Holding power for DC operation	VA	--	1		--
• DC operation					
- Closing power for DC operation	W	--			21.5 ³⁾
- Holding power for DC operation	W	--			1
Permissible residual current of the electronics (with 0 signal)					
• AC/DC operation	mA	--	< 20		--
• DC operation	mA	--			< 20
Overvoltage protection circuit of the solenoid coil		--	Integrated varistor 		
PLC control input according to IEC 60947-1					
• Solid-state operating mechanism		--	Type 1		--
• Rated voltage	V DC	--	24		--
• Operating range	V DC	--	17 ... 30		--
• Power consumption	mA	--	≤ 30		--
• Recovery time after power failure, typical	s	--	2		--

¹⁾ Coil operating range
- At 50 Hz: 0.8 to 1.1 x U_c ,
- At 60 Hz: 0.85 to 1.1 x U_c .

²⁾ In the case of AC/DC coils, increased pickup currents (2.6 A on average) arise during the first 230 ms. For direct control by PLC, we therefore recommend special coupling contactors with reduced power consumption. The connection of one 3RT203.-KB4. coupling contactor is possible per PLC output port with an output current of 2 A, see page 3/56.

³⁾ In the case of DC coils, increased pickup currents (2.1 A on average) arise during the first 230 ms.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type	Contactors							
Size	3RT2035		3RT2036		3RT2037		3RT2038	
S2								
Rated data of the main contacts								
Load rating with AC								
Utilization category AC-3 and AC-3e								
• Rated operational currents I_e	up to 400 V	A	41	51	65	80		
	440 V	A	41	51	65	80		
	500 V	A	41	51	65	80		
	690 V	A	24		47	58		
• Rated power for slip-ring or squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at 230 V	kW	11	15	18.5	22		
	400 V	kW	18.5	22	30	37		
	690 V	kW	22		37	45		
Thermal load capacity	10 s current	A	400	420	520	640		
Power loss per main conducting path	at I_e /AC-3/ AC-3e/400 V	W	2.2	4	3.8	5.7		
Utilization category AC-4 (at $I_a = 6 \times I_e$)								
• Maximum values								
- Rated operational current I_e	up to 400 V	A	35	41	55			
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at 400 V	kW	18.5	22	30			
• The following applies to a contact endurance of about 200 000 operating cycles:								
- Rated operational currents I_e	up to 400 V	A	22	24	28	30		
	690 V	A	18.5	20	22	24		
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at 110 V	kW	3.2	3.5	4.1	4.3		
	230 V	kW	6.7	7.3	8.5	9.1		
	400 V	kW	11.6	12.6	14.7	15.8		
	690 V	kW	16.8	18.2	20	21.8		

Type	Contactors	
Size	3RT2035 to 3RT2038	
S2		
Conductor cross-sections		
Main conductors (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Screw terminals
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (1 ... 35) ¹⁾ ; 1 x (1 ... 50) ¹⁾
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (1 ... 25) ¹⁾ ; 1 x (1 ... 35) ¹⁾
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (18 ... 2) ¹⁾ ; 1 x (18 ... 1) ¹⁾
• Terminal screws - Tightening torque	Nm	Pozidriv size 2; Ø 5 ... 6 mm 3 ... 4.5 (27 ... 40 lb.in)
Auxiliary conductors and control conductors (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 16) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (18 ... 14) ¹⁾
• Terminal screws - Tightening torque	Nm	M3 (for Pozidriv size 2; Ø 5 ... 6 mm) 0.8 ... 1.2 (7 ... 10.3 lb.in)
Auxiliary and control conductors²⁾ (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Spring-loaded terminals
• Operating tool	mm	3.0 x 0.5
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 14)

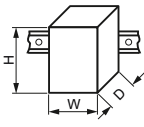
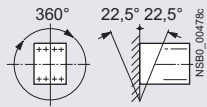
¹⁾ If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must lie in one of the ranges specified.

²⁾ Max. outer diameter of the conductor insulation: 3.6 mm.
On spring-loaded terminals with conductor cross-sections ≤ 1 mm² an insulation stop is recommended, see page 3/115.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type		Contactors		
Size		3RT2045	3RT2046	3RT2047
General data		S3		
Dimensions (W x H x D)				
- Basic unit - Screw/spring-loaded terminals		mm	70 x 140 x 152	
		mm	70 x 140 x 196	
		mm	70 x 140 x 200	
		mm	70 x 140 x 226	
- Basic unit with mounted function module or solid-state time-delay auxiliary switch - Screw/spring-loaded terminals		mm	70 x 140 x 226	
Permissible service position				
The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.				
Upright mounting position		 NSB0_00477a Special version required		
Mechanical endurance				
Basic units and basic units with mounted auxiliary switch	Operating cycles	10 million		
		5 million		
Basic units with solid-state compatible auxiliary switch	Operating cycles	5 million		
Electrical endurance		Contact endurance of the main contacts, see Equipment Manual .		
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)	V	1 000		
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}				
Auxiliary circuit	kV	6		
Main circuit	kV	8		
Protective separation between the coil and the main contacts (according to IEC 60947-1, Annex N)	V	690		
Mirror contacts				
A mirror contact is an auxiliary NC contact that cannot be closed simultaneously with an NO main contact.				
Integrated auxiliary switches		Yes, according to IEC 60947-4-1, Annex F		
3RT2.4. (removable auxiliary switch)		Yes, according to IEC 60947-4-1, Annex F		
Permissible ambient temperature				
During operation	°C	-25 ... +60		
During storage	°C	-55 ... +80		
Short-circuit protection				
Main circuit				
- Fuse links, operational class gG: LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE according to IEC 60947-4-1 - Type of coordination "1" - Type of coordination "2" - Weld-free (test conditions according to IEC 60947-4-1)	A	250		
	A	160		
	A	80		
		160		100
Auxiliary circuit				
Fuse links, operational class gG: DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE (weld-free protection at $I_k \leq 1$ kA)	A	10		
230 V miniature circuit breaker, C characteristic (short-circuit current $I_k < 400$ A)	A	10		
Short-circuit protection for contactors with overload relays		See - Digital Configuration Manual for load feeders - Configuration Manual for load feeders		
Short-circuit protection for fuseless load feeders		See 3RA2 load feeders, page 8/6 onwards		

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

		Contactors			Coupling contactors
Type		3RT204.-A..., 3RT204.-C... S3	3RT204.-N.3.	3RT204.-S.3.	3RT204.-KB4.
Size					
Control					
Type of operating mechanism		AC	AC/DC		DC
Solenoid coil operating range					
• AC operation ¹⁾		0.8 ... 1.1 x U _c	--		
• AC/DC operation ¹⁾		--	0.8 ... 1.1 x U _c		--
• DC operation		--			0.8 ... 1.2 x U _c
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (for cold coil and 1.0 x U _c)					
• AC operation, 50 Hz, standard version	- Closing power	VA	296	--	
	- P.f.		0.61	--	
	- Holding power	VA	19	--	
	- P.f.		0.38	--	
• AC operation, 50/60 Hz, standard version	- Closing power	VA	348/296	--	
	- P.f.		0.62/0.55	--	
	- Holding power	VA	25/18	--	
	- P.f.		0.35/0.41	--	
• AC operation, 60 Hz, for USA/Canada	- Closing power	VA	326	--	
	- P.f.		0.62	--	
	- Holding power	VA	22	--	
	- P.f.		0.38	--	
• AC/DC operation	- Closing power for AC operation	VA	--	163	--
	- P.f.		--	0.95	--
	- Holding power for AC operation	VA	--	3.1	2.4
	- P.f.		--	0.95	0.7
	- Closing power for DC operation	VA	--	76 ²⁾	130
	- Holding power for DC operation	VA	--	1.8	--
• DC operation	- Closing power for DC operation	W	--		25 ³⁾
	- Holding power for DC operation	W	--		0.9
Permissible residual current of the electronics (with 0 signal)					
• AC/DC operation	mA	--	< 20		--
• DC operation	mA	--			< 20
Overvoltage protection circuit of the solenoid coil		--	Integrated varistor		
					
PLC control input according to IEC 60947-1					
• Solid-state operating mechanism		--			Type 1
• Rated voltage	V DC	--			24
• Operating range	V DC	--			17 ... 30
• Power consumption	mA	--			≤ 30
• Recovery time after power failure, typical	s	--			2

¹⁾ Coil operating range
 - at 50 Hz: 0.8 to 1.1 x U_c ,
 - at 60 Hz: 0.85 to 1.1 x U_c .

²⁾ In the case of AC/DC coils, increased pickup currents (6.5 A on average) arise during the first 150 ms. For direct control by PLC, we therefore recommend special coupling contactors with reduced power consumption. The connection of one 3RT204.-KB4. coupling contactor is possible per PLC output port with an output current of 2 A, see page 3/56.

³⁾ In the case of DC coils, increased pickup currents (2.1 A on average) arise during the first 150 ms.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

		Contactors		
Type		3RT2045	3RT2046	3RT2047
Size		S3		
Rated data of the main contacts				
Load rating with AC				
Utilization category AC-3 and AC-3e				
• Rated operational currents I_e	up to 400 V A	80	95	110
	500 V A	80	95	110
	690 V A	58	78	98
	1 000 V A	30		
• Rated power for slip-ring or squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at 230 V kW	22	22	30
	400 V kW	37	45	55
	690 V kW	55	75	90
	1 000 V kW	37		
Thermal load capacity	10 s current A	760		880
Power loss per main conducting path	at I_e /AC-3/ AC-3e/400 V W	5.3	6.6	7.9
Utilization category AC-4 (at $I_a = 6 \times I_e$)				
• Maximum values				
- Rated operational current I_e	up to 400 V A	66	80	97
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at 400 V kW	37	45	55
• The following applies to a contact endurance of about 200 000 operating cycles:				
- Rated operational currents I_e	up to 400 V A	34	42	46
	690 V A	24	30	36
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at 110 V kW	4.9	6.1	6.7
	230 V kW	10.4	12	14
	400 V kW	17.9	22	24.3
	690 V kW	21.8	27.4	32.9

		Contactors	
Type		3RT2045 to 3RT2047	
Size		S3	
Conductor cross-sections			
Main conductors (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Screw terminals	
• Solid	mm ²	2 x (2.5 ... 16) ¹⁾	
• Stranded	mm ²	2 x (6 ... 16) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (10 ... 50) ¹⁾ ; 1 x (10 ... 70) ¹⁾	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (2.5 ... 35) ¹⁾ ; 1 x (2.5 ... 50) ¹⁾	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (10 ... 1/0) ¹⁾ ; 1 x (10 ... 2/0) ¹⁾	
• Terminal screws		Allen screw size 4	
- Tightening torque	Nm	4.5 ... 6 (40 ... 53 lb.in)	
Auxiliary conductors and control conductors (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)			
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ¹⁾	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 16) ¹⁾ ; 2 x (18 ... 14) ¹⁾	
• Terminal screws		M3 (for Pozidriv size 2; Ø 5 ... 6 mm)	
- Tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2 (7 ... 10.3 lb.in)	
Auxiliary and control conductors ²⁾ (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Spring-loaded terminals	
• Operating tool	mm	3.0 x 0.5	
• Solid or stranded	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)	
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 16)	

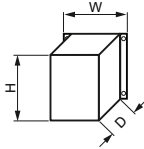
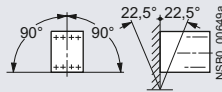
¹⁾ If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must lie in one of the ranges specified.

²⁾ Max. outer diameter of the conductor insulation: 3.6 mm.
On spring-loaded terminals with conductor cross-sections ≤ 1 mm² an insulation stop is recommended, see page 3/115.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

		Contactors				
Type		3RT1054	3RT1055, 3RT1056	3RT1064 to 3RT1066	3RT1075	3RT1076
Size		S6		S10	S12	
General data						
Dimensions (W x H x D) - Basic unit - Basic unit with mounted auxiliary switch 		mm mm	120 x 172 x 170 120 x 172 x 217	145 x 210 x 202 145 x 210 x 251	160 x 214 x 225 160 x 214 x 271	
Permissible service position The contactors are designed for operation on a vertical mounting surface.						
Mechanical endurance	Operating cycles	10 million				
Electrical endurance		Contact endurance of the main contacts, see Equipment Manual .				
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)	V	1 000				
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp} - Auxiliary circuit - Main circuit	kV kV	6 8				
Protective separation between the coil and the main contacts according to IEC 60947-1, Annex N	V	690				
Mirror contacts A mirror contact is an auxiliary NC contact that cannot be closed simultaneously with an NO main contact.		Yes, according to IEC 60947-4-1, Annex F				
Permissible ambient temperature - During operation - During storage	°C °C	-25 ... +60 -55 ... +80				
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)		See page 3/21				
Short-circuit protection						
Main circuit Fuse links, operational class gG: LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE according to IEC 60947-4-1 - Type of coordination "1" - Type of coordination "2" - Weld-free		A A A	355 250 80	500 315 160	630 500	315
Auxiliary circuit Short-circuit test - With fuse links of operational class gG: DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE with short-circuit current $I_k = 1$ kA according to IEC 60947-5-1 - With miniature circuit breakers with C characteristic with short-circuit current $I_k = 400$ A		A A	10 10			
Short-circuit protection for contactors with overload relays		See Digital Configuration Manual for load feeders Configuration Manual for load feeders				

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

				Contactors		
Type				3RT105.	3RT106.	3RT107.
Size				S6	S10	S12
Control						
Operating range of the solenoid operating mechanism		AC/DC		0.8 x U _{c min} ... 1.1 x U _{c max}		
Power consumption of the solenoid operating mechanism (with cold coil and rated range U _{c min} ... U _{c max})						
• Standard operating mechanism (3RT10...-A)						
- AC operation	Switch-on power at U _{c min}	VA/p.f.	250/0.9	490/0.9	700/0.9	
	Switch-on power at U _{c max}	VA/p.f.	300/0.9	590/0.9	830/0.9	
	Holding power at U _{c min}	VA/p.f.	4.8/0.8	5.6/0.9	7.6/0.9	
	Holding power at U _{c max}	VA/p.f.	5.8/0.8	6.7/0.9	9.2/0.9	
- DC operation	Switch-on power at U _{c min}	W	300	540	770	
	Switch-on power at U _{c max}	W	360	650	920	
	Holding power at U _{c min}	W	4.3	6.1	8.5	
	Holding power at U _{c max}	W	5.2	7.4	10	
• Solid-state operating mechanism (3RT10...-N/-P/-S)						
- AC operation	Switch-on power at U _{c min}	VA/p.f.	190/0.8	400/0.8	560/0.8	
	Switch-on power at U _{c max}	VA/p.f.	280/0.8	530/0.8	750/0.8	
	Holding power at U _{c min}	VA/p.f.	3.5/0.6	5.5/0.5	5.6/0.5	
	Holding power at U _{c max}	VA/p.f.	4.8/0.6	8.5/0.4	9/0.4	
- DC operation	Switch-on power at U _{c min}	W	250	440	600	
	Switch-on power at U _{c max}	W	320	580	800	
	Holding power at U _{c min}	W	2.1	2.8	3	
	Holding power at U _{c max}	W	2.8	3.4	3.6	
PLC control input according to IEC 60947-1						
• Solid-state operating mechanism		3RT10...-N/-P 3RT10...-S		Type 2 Type 1		
• Rated voltage			V DC	24		
• Operating range			V DC	17 ... 30		
• Power consumption			mA	≤ 30		
• Recovery time after power failure, typical (applicable only for fail-safe version 3RT10...-S)			s	2		

			Contactors								
Type			3RT1054	3RT1055	3RT1056	3RT1064	3RT1065	3RT1066	3RT1075	3RT1076	
Size			S6			S10			S12		
Rated data of the main contacts											
Load rating with AC											
Utilization category AC-3 and AC-3e											
• Rated operational currents I_e	up to 500 V	A	115	150	185	225	265	300	400	500	
	at 690 V	A	115	150	170	225	265	280	400	450	
	at 1 000 V	A	53	65	65	68	95	95	180	180	
	at 230 V	kW	37	45	55	55	75	90	132	160	
	at 400 V	kW	55	75	90	110	132	160	200	250	
• Rated power for slip-ring or squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at 500 V	kW	75	90	132	160	160	200	250	315	
	at 690 V	kW	110	132	160	200	250	250	400	400	
	at 1 000 V	kW	75	90	160	200	132	132	250	250	
	Thermal load capacity		10 s current	A	1 100	1 300	1 480	1 800	2 400	3 200	4 000
	Power loss per main conducting path		at I_e /AC-3/AC-3e/400 V	W	7	9	13	17	18	22	35
Utilization category AC-4 (at $I_a = 6 \times I_e$)											
• Maximum values											
- Rated operational current I_e	up to 400 V	A	97	132	160	195	230	280	350	430	
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at 400 V	kW	55	75	90	110	132	160	200	250	
• The following applies to a contact endurance of about 200 000 operating cycles:											
- Rated operational current I_e	up to 500 V	A	54	68	81	96	117	125	150	175	
	up to 690 V	A	48	57	65	85	105	115	135	150	
- Rated power for squirrel-cage motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at 230 V	kW	16	20	25	30	37	40	48	56	
	at 400 V	kW	29	38	45	54	66	71	85	98	
	at 500 V	kW	37	47	57	67	82	87	105	123	
	at 690 V	kW	48	55	65	82	102	112	133	148	

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

		Contactors		
Type		3RT105.	3RT106.	3RT107.
Size		S6	S10	S12
Conductor cross-sections		Screw terminals		
Main conductors (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)				
With mounted box terminals	Type	3RT1955-4G (55 kW)	3RT1956-4G	3RT1966-4G
• Terminal screws		M10 (Allen screw, width A/F 4)		M12 (Allen screw, width A/F 5)
- Tightening torque	Nm lb.in	10 ... 12 90 ... 110		20 ... 22 180 ... 195
Front clamping point connected				
 NSB0_00479	• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ² 16 ... 70	16 ... 120	70 ... 240
	• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ² 16 ... 70	16 ... 120	70 ... 240
	• Stranded	mm ² 16 ... 70	16 ... 120	95 ... 300
	• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG 6 ... 2/0	6 ... 250 kcmil	3/0 ... 600 kcmil
	• Flat ribbon cable (number x width x thickness)	mm Min. 3 x 9 x 0.8, max. 6 x 15.5 x 0.8	Min. 3 x 9 x 0.8, max. 10 x 15.5 x 0.8	Min. 6 x 9 x 0.8, max. 20 x 24 x 0.5
Rear clamping point connected				
 NSB0_00480	• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ² 16 ... 70	16 ... 120	120 ... 185
	• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ² 16 ... 70	16 ... 120	120 ... 185
	• Stranded	mm ² 16 ... 70	16 ... 120	120 ... 240
	• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG 6 ... 2/0	6 ... 250 kcmil	250 ... 500 kcmil
	• Flat ribbon cable (number x width x thickness)	mm Min. 3 x 9 x 0.8, max. 6 x 15.5 x 0.8	Min. 3 x 9 x 0.8, max. 10 x 15.5 x 0.8	Min. 6 x 9 x 0.8, max. 20 x 24 x 0.5
Both clamping points connected (minimum cross-section 16 mm ²)				
 NSB0_00481	• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ² Max. 1 x 50, 1 x 70	Max. 1 x 95, 1 x 120	Min. 2 x 50, max. 2 x 185
	• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ² Max. 1 x 50, 1 x 70	Max. 1 x 95, 1 x 120	Min. 2 x 50, max. 2 x 185
	• Stranded	mm ² Max. 1 x 50, 1 x 70	Max. 1 x 95, 1 x 120	Min. 2 x 70, max. 2 x 240
	• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG Max. 2 x 1/0	Max. 2 x 3/0	Min. 2 x 2/0, max. 2 x 500 kcmil
	• Flat ribbon cable (number x width x thickness)	mm Max. 2 x (6 x 15.5 x 0.8)	Max. 2 x (10 x 15.5 x 0.8)	Max. 2 x (20 x 24 x 0.5)
Busbar connections				
Connecting bar (max. width)	mm	17		25
Cable lug connection				
• Finely stranded with cable lug ¹⁾²⁾	mm ²	16 ... 95		50 ... 240
• Stranded with cable lug ¹⁾²⁾	mm ²	25 ... 120		70 ... 240
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	4 ... 250 kcmil		2/0 ... 500 kcmil
• Terminal screws		M8 x 25 (A/F 13)		M10 x 30 (A/F 17)
- Tightening torque	Nm lb.in	10 ... 14 90 ... 124		14 ... 24 124 ... 210
Auxiliary conductors (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)				
• Solid	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ³⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ³⁾ ; max. 2 x (0.75 ... 4) ³⁾		
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5) ³⁾ ; 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) ³⁾		
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (18 ... 14)		
• Terminal screws		M3 (Pozidriv size 2)		
- Tightening torque	Nm lb.in	0.8 ... 1.2 7 ... 10.3		
Auxiliary conductors ⁴⁾ (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		Spring-loaded terminals		
• Operating tool		3.0 x 0.5; 3.5 x 0.5		
• Solid	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 2.5)		
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)		
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 2.5)		
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (24 ... 14)		

¹⁾ 3RT105.: When using cable lugs according to DIN 46235, use the 3RT1956-4EA1 terminal cover for conductor cross-sections from 95 mm² to maintain the phase clearance, [see page 3/112](#).

²⁾ 3RT106. and 3RT107.: When connecting cable lugs according to DIN 46234 for conductor cross-sections larger than 240 mm² and according to DIN 46235 for conductor cross-sections larger than 185 mm², the 3RT1966-4EA1 terminal cover is required to maintain the phase clearance, [see page 3/112](#).

³⁾ If two different conductor cross-sections are connected to one clamping point, both cross-sections must lie in one of the ranges specified.

⁴⁾ Max. outer diameter of the conductor insulation: 3.6 mm. On spring-loaded terminals with conductor cross-sections ≤ 1 mm² an insulation stop is recommended, [see page 3/115](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Data for North America

Type		Contactors			
Size		3RT2015	3RT2016	3RT2017	3RT2018
cULus rated data		S00			
Rated operational voltage	V AC	600			
Uninterrupted current, at 40 °C, open and encapsulated	A	20			
Maximum horsepower ratings					
• Rated power for three-phase motors at 60 Hz	at 200 V hp	1.5	2	3	
	230 V hp	2	3		5
	460 V hp	3	5	7.5	10
	575 V hp	5	7.5	10	
Short-circuit protection (contactor)	at 600 V kA	5			
• Class J fuse (values for RK5 fuses available on request)	A	60			
• Circuit breakers according to UL 489 ("Inverse Time Breakers")	A	50			
• Combination motor controllers, type E according to UL 60947-4-1	Type	3RV2.1 or 3RV2.2			

Type	Size	Contactors						
		3RT2023	3RT2024	3RT2025	3RT2026	3RT2326-.....4AA0	3RT2027	3RT2028
cULus rated data		S0						
Rated operational voltage	V AC	600						
Uninterrupted current, at 40 °C, open and encapsulated	A	30						42
Maximum horsepower ratings								
• Rated power for three-phase motors at 60 Hz	at 200 V hp	2	3		5	3	10	
	230 V hp	3		5	7.5	5	10	
	460 V hp	5	7.5	10	15	10	20	25
	575 V hp	7.5	10	15	20	15	25	
Short-circuit protection (contactor)	at 600 V kA	5						
• Class J fuse (values for RK5 fuses available on request)	A	125						150
• Circuit breakers according to UL 489 ("Inverse Time Breakers")	A	70						100
• Combination motor controllers, type E according to UL 60947-4-1	at 480 V Type	3RV202						
	at 600 V Type	3RV202						

Type	Size	Contactors						
		3RT2035 S2	3RT2036, 3RT2336-.....4AA0	3RT2037	3RT2038	3RT2045 S3	3RT2046	3RT2047
cULus rated data								
Rated operational voltage	V AC	600						
Uninterrupted current , at 40 °C, open and encapsulated	A	55	60	80	90	62	77	99
Maximum horsepower ratings								
• Rated power for three-phase motors at 60 Hz	at 200/208 V hp	10	15	20		25	30	
	230/240 V hp	15		20	25	30		40
	460/480 V hp	30	40	50		60	75	
	575/600 V hp	40	50		60	60	75	100
Short-circuit protection (contactor)	at 600 V kA	5	10			10		
• RK5 fuse	A	150	200	250		300	350	
• Combination motor controllers, type E according to UL 60947-4-1	Type	3RV203				3RV204		

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Type Size	Contactors							
	3RT1054 S6	3RT1055	3RT1056	3RT1064 S10	3RT1065	3RT1066	3RT1075 S12	3RT1076
cULus rated data								
Rated operational voltage	V AC	600						
Uninterrupted current , at 40 °C, open and encapsulated	A	140	195	250	330		400	540
Maximum horsepower ratings								
• Rated power for three-phase motors at 60 Hz	at 200 V hp	40	50	60	75	100	125	150
	230 V hp	50	60	75	100	125	150	200
	460 V hp	100	125	150	200	250	300	400
	575 V hp	125	150	200	250	300	400	500
Short-circuit protection		For more information, see Certificate of Compliance for the individual devices . For the dimensioning of load feeders, see • Configuration Manual for UL for load feeders • Digital Configuration Manual for load feeders • Configuration Manual for load feeders						

Type Size	Contactors			
	3RT201 S00	3RT202 to 3RT204 S0 to S3		3RT105 to 3RT107 S6 to S12
	integrated or attachable auxiliary switch	integrated	attachable auxiliary switch	attachable auxiliary switch
cULus rated data of the auxiliary contacts				
Rated voltage	V AC	600		
Switching capacity		A 600, Q 600	A 600, P 600	A 600, Q 600
• Uninterrupted current at 240 V AC	A	10		

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

AC-3e

IE3/IE4 ready

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Selection and ordering data

AC operation

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RT201.-1A...



3RT201.-2A...



3RT201.-1AP04-3MA0



3RT201.-2AP04-3MA0

Rated data

AC-3 and AC-3e,
 t_u : 60 °COperational
current I_e
up to
400 V

A

Ratings of
three-phase
motors at
50 Hz and
400 V

kW

AC-1,
 t_u : 40 °COperational
current I_e
up to
690 V

A

Auxiliary contacts

Ident.
No.

Version

Rated control
supply voltage
 U_c
50/60 Hz AC

NO

NC

V

Screw terminals

Article No.

Price
per PUSpring-loaded terminals

Article No.

Price
per PU

For screw and snap-on mounting on TH 35 DIN rail

Size S00

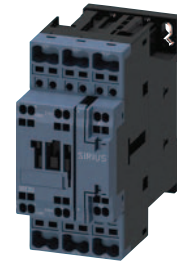
7	3	18	10	1	--	24 110 230	3RT2015-1AB01 3RT2015-1AF01 3RT2015-1AP01	3RT2015-2AB01 3RT2015-2AF01 3RT2015-2AP01
			01	--	1	24 110 230	3RT2015-1AB02 3RT2015-1AF02 3RT2015-1AP02	3RT2015-2AB02 3RT2015-2AF02 3RT2015-2AP02
9	4	22	10	1	--	24 110 230	3RT2016-1AB01 3RT2016-1AF01 3RT2016-1AP01	3RT2016-2AB01 3RT2016-2AF01 3RT2016-2AP01
			01	--	1	24 110 230	3RT2016-1AB02 3RT2016-1AF02 3RT2016-1AP02	3RT2016-2AB02 3RT2016-2AF02 3RT2016-2AP02
12	5.5	22	10	1	--	24 110 230	3RT2017-1AB01 3RT2017-1AF01 3RT2017-1AP01	3RT2017-2AB01 3RT2017-2AF01 3RT2017-2AP01
			01	--	1	24 110 230	3RT2017-1AB02 3RT2017-1AF02 3RT2017-1AP02	3RT2017-2AB02 3RT2017-2AF02 3RT2017-2AP02
16	7.5	22	10	1	--	24 110 230	3RT2018-1AB01 3RT2018-1AF01 3RT2018-1AP01	3RT2018-2AB01 3RT2018-2AF01 3RT2018-2AP01
			01	--	1	24 110 230	3RT2018-1AB02 3RT2018-1AF02 3RT2018-1AP02	3RT2018-2AB02 3RT2018-2AF02 3RT2018-2AP02
With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and cover of the contact position indicator								
7	3	18	22	2	2	230	3RT2015-1AP04-3MA0	3RT2015-2AP04-3MA0
9	4	22	22	2	2	230	3RT2016-1AP04-3MA0	3RT2016-2AP04-3MA0
12	5.5	22	22	2	2	230	3RT2017-1AP04-3MA0	3RT2017-2AP04-3MA0
16	7.5	22	22	2	2	230	3RT2018-1AP04-3MA0	3RT2018-2AP04-3MA0
With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and cover of the contact position indicator, with varistor plugged onto the front								
7	3	18	22	2	2	230	3RT2015-1CP04-3MA0	3RT2015-2CP04-3MA0
9	4	22	22	2	2	230	3RT2016-1CP04-3MA0	3RT2016-2CP04-3MA0
12	5.5	22	22	2	2	230	3RT2017-1CP04-3MA0	3RT2017-2CP04-3MA0
16	7.5	22	22	2	2	230	3RT2018-1CP04-3MA0	3RT2018-2CP04-3MA0

Other voltages [according to page 3/64](#) on request.Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/66 to 3/120](#).

Power contactors for switching motors

AC-3e

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RT202.-2A.20

For screw and snap-on mounting on TH 35 DIN rail

50 Hz AC

Other voltages according to page 3/64 on request.
Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/66 to 3/120.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

AC-3e

IE3/IE4 ready

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

AC operation

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



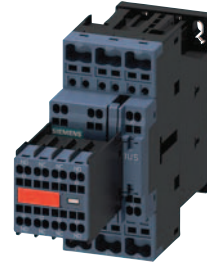
3RT202.-1A.04



3RT202.-2A.04



3RT202.-1CL24-3MA0



3RT202.-2CL24-3MA0

Rated data		Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage		Screw terminals		Spring-loaded terminals	
AC-3 and AC-3e, t_u : 60 °C		AC-1, t_u : 40 °C		U_c					
Operational current I_e up to 400 V		Operational current I_e up to 690 V		50 Hz AC		Article No.		Article No.	
Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V		Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 690 V		Ident. No.		Price per PU		Price per PU	
kW		A		Version					
				NO NC V					

For screw and snap-on mounting on TH 35 DIN rail

Size S0

With removable auxiliary switch								
9	4	40	22	2	2	24 230	3RT2023-1AB04 3RT2023-1AP04	3RT2023-2AB04 3RT2023-2AP04
12	5.5	40	22	2	2	24 110 230	3RT2024-1AB04 3RT2024-1AF04 3RT2024-1AP04	3RT2024-2AB04 3RT2024-2AF04 3RT2024-2AP04
17	7.5	40	22	2	2	24 110 230	3RT2025-1AB04 3RT2025-1AF04 3RT2025-1AP04	3RT2025-2AB04 3RT2025-2AF04 3RT2025-2AP04
25	11	40	22	2	2	24 110 230	3RT2026-1AB04 3RT2026-1AF04 3RT2026-1AP04	3RT2026-2AB04 3RT2026-2AF04 3RT2026-2AP04
32	15	50	22	2	2	24 110 230	3RT2027-1AB04 3RT2027-1AF04 3RT2027-1AP04	3RT2027-2AB04 3RT2027-2AF04 3RT2027-2AP04
38	18.5	50	22	2	2	24 110 230	3RT2028-1AB04 3RT2028-1AF04 3RT2028-1AP04	3RT2028-2AB04 3RT2028-2AF04 3RT2028-2AP04
With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and cover of the contact position indicator, with varistor plugged in								
9	4	40	22	2	2	230	3RT2023-1CL24-3MA0	3RT2023-2CL24-3MA0
12	5.5	40	22	2	2	230	3RT2024-1CL24-3MA0	3RT2024-2CL24-3MA0
17	7.5	40	22	2	2	230	3RT2025-1CL24-3MA0	3RT2025-2CL24-3MA0
25	11	40	22	2	2	230	3RT2026-1CL24-3MA0	3RT2026-2CL24-3MA0
32	15	50	22	2	2	230	3RT2027-1CL24-3MA0	3RT2027-2CL24-3MA0
38	18.5	50	22	2	2	230	3RT2028-1CL24-3MA0	3RT2028-2CL24-3MA0

Other voltages [according to page 3/64](#) on request.Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/66 to 3/120](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

IE3/IE4 ready

AC-3e

AC operation

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RT203-1A.00



3RT203-3A.00

Rated data		Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_c		Screw terminals 		Spring-loaded terminals 	
AC-3 and AC-3e, t_u : 60 °C	AC-1, t_u : 40 °C	Ident. No.	Version			Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 690 V								
A	400 V								
	A								
		NO	NC	V					

For screw and snap-on mounting on TH 35 DIN rail

Size S2

50 Hz AC								
41	18.5	60	11	1	1	24 110 230	3RT2035-1AB00 3RT2035-1AF00 3RT2035-1AP00	3RT2035-3AB00 3RT2035-3AF00 3RT2035-3AP00
51	22	70	11	1	1	24 110 230	3RT2036-1AB00 3RT2036-1AF00 3RT2036-1AP00	3RT2036-3AB00 3RT2036-3AF00 3RT2036-3AP00
65	30	80	11	1	1	24 110 230	3RT2037-1AB00 3RT2037-1AF00 3RT2037-1AP00	3RT2037-3AB00 3RT2037-3AF00 3RT2037-3AP00
80	37	90	11	1	1	24 110 230	3RT2038-1AB00 3RT2038-1AF00 3RT2038-1AP00	3RT2038-3AB00 3RT2038-3AF00 3RT2038-3AP00
50/60 Hz AC								
41	18.5	60	11	1	1	24 110 230	3RT2035-1AC20 3RT2035-1AG20 3RT2035-1AL20	3RT2035-3AC20 3RT2035-3AG20 3RT2035-3AL20
51	22	70	11	1	1	24 110 230	3RT2036-1AC20 3RT2036-1AG20 3RT2036-1AL20	3RT2036-3AC20 3RT2036-3AG20 3RT2036-3AL20
65	30	80	11	1	1	24 110 230	3RT2037-1AC20 3RT2037-1AG20 3RT2037-1AL20	3RT2037-3AC20 3RT2037-3AG20 3RT2037-3AL20
80	37	90	11	1	1	24 110 230	3RT2038-1AC20 3RT2038-1AG20 3RT2038-1AL20	3RT2038-3AC20 3RT2038-3AG20 3RT2038-3AL20

Other voltages according to page 3/64 on request.

Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/66 to 3/120.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

AC-3e

IE3/IE4 ready

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

AC operation

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RT203-1A.04



3RT203-1CL24-3MA0



3RT203-3CL24-3MA0

Rated data		Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage		Screw terminals		Spring-loaded terminals	
AC-3 and AC-3e, t_u : 60 °C		AC-1, t_u : 40 °C		50 Hz AC					
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V	Operational current I_e up to 690 V	Ident. No.	Version		Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
A	400 V	A		  					
	kW			NO NC V					

For screw and snap-on mounting on TH 35 DIN rail

Size S2

With removable auxiliary switch

41	18.5	60	22	2	2	24 110 230	3RT2035-1AB04 3RT2035-1AF04 3RT2035-1AP04	-- -- --
51	22	70	22	2	2	24 110 230	3RT2036-1AB04 3RT2036-1AF04 3RT2036-1AP04	-- -- --
65	30	80	22	2	2	24 110 230	3RT2037-1AB04 3RT2037-1AF04 3RT2037-1AP04	-- -- --
80	37	90	22	2	2	24 110 230	3RT2038-1AB04 3RT2038-1AF04 3RT2038-1AP04	-- -- --

With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and cover of the contact position indicator, with integrated coil circuit (varistor plugged in at factory)

41	18.5	60	22	2	2	230	3RT2035-1CL24-3MA0	3RT2035-3CL24-3MA0
51	22	70	22	2	2	230	3RT2036-1CL24-3MA0	3RT2036-3CL24-3MA0
65	30	80	22	2	2	230	3RT2037-1CL24-3MA0	3RT2037-3CL24-3MA0
80	37	90	22	2	2	230	3RT2038-1CL24-3MA0	3RT2038-3CL24-3MA0

Other voltages according to page 3/64 on request.

Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/66 to 3/120.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

IE3/IE4 ready

AC-3e

AC operation

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RT204.-1A.00



3RT204.-1A.04



3RT204.-1CL24-3MA0



3RT204.-3A.00

Rated data		Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_c		Screw terminals 		Spring-loaded terminals 	
AC-3 and AC-3e, t_u : 60 °C	AC-1, t_u : 40 °C	Ident. No.	Version			Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Operational current I_e up to 690 V								
A	A	NO	NC	V					

For screw and snap-on mounting on TH 35-15 and TH 75-15 DIN rails

Size S3

50 Hz AC								
80	37	125	11	1	1	24 110 230	3RT2045-1AB00 3RT2045-1AF00 3RT2045-1AP00	3RT2045-3AB00 3RT2045-3AF00 3RT2045-3AP00
95	45	130	11	1	1	24 110 230	3RT2046-1AB00 3RT2046-1AF00 3RT2046-1AP00	3RT2046-3AB00 3RT2046-3AF00 3RT2046-3AP00
110	55	130	11	1	1	24 110 230	3RT2047-1AB00 3RT2047-1AF00 3RT2047-1AP00	3RT2047-3AB00 3RT2047-3AF00 3RT2047-3AP00
50/60 Hz AC								
80	37	125	11	1	1	24 110 230	3RT2045-1AC20 3RT2045-1AG20 3RT2045-1AL20	3RT2045-3AC20 3RT2045-3AG20 3RT2045-3AL20
95	45	130	11	1	1	24 110 230	3RT2046-1AC20 3RT2046-1AG20 3RT2046-1AL20	3RT2046-3AC20 3RT2046-3AG20 3RT2046-3AL20
110	55	130	11	1	1	24 110 230	3RT2047-1AC20 3RT2047-1AG20 3RT2047-1AL20	-- -- 3RT2047-3AL20
With removable auxiliary switch								
50 Hz AC								
80	37	125	22	2	2	24 110 230	3RT2045-1AB04 3RT2045-1AF04 3RT2045-1AP04	-- -- --
95	45	130	22	2	2	24 110 230	3RT2046-1AB04 3RT2046-1AF04 3RT2046-1AP04	-- -- --
110	55	130	22	2	2	24 110 230	3RT2047-1AB04 3RT2047-1AF04 3RT2047-1AP04	-- -- --
With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and cover of the contact position indicator, with integrated coil circuit (varistor plugged in at factory)								
50 Hz AC								
80	37	125	22	2	2	230	3RT2045-1CL24-3MA0	--
95	45	130	22	2	2	230	3RT2046-1CL24-3MA0	--
110	55	130	22	2	2	230	3RT2047-1CL24-3MA0	--

Other voltages [according to page 3/64](#) on request.

Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/66 to 3/120](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

AC-3e

IE3/IE4 ready

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

DC operation

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RT201-1B...



3RT201-2B...

Rated data			Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_c		Screw terminals 		Spring-loaded terminals 	
AC-3 and AC-3e, t_u : 60 °C			AC-1, t_u : 40 °C		DC					
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V		Operational current I_e up to 690 V				Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
A	kW		A		NO	NC				

For screw and snap-on mounting on TH 35 DIN rail

Size S00

7	3	18	10	1	--	24	3RT2015-1BB41	3RT2015-2BB41
			01	--	1	24	3RT2015-1BM41	3RT2015-2BM41
						220	3RT2015-1BB42	3RT2015-2BB42
						220	3RT2015-1BM42	3RT2015-2BM42
9	4	22	10	1	--	24	3RT2016-1BB41	3RT2016-2BB41
			01	--	1	24	3RT2016-1BM41	3RT2016-2BM41
						220	3RT2016-1BB42	3RT2016-2BB42
						220	3RT2016-1BM42	3RT2016-2BM42
12	5.5	22	10	1	--	24	3RT2017-1BB41	3RT2017-2BB41
			01	--	1	24	3RT2017-1BM41	3RT2017-2BM41
						220	3RT2017-1BB42	3RT2017-2BB42
						220	3RT2017-1BM42	3RT2017-2BM42
16	7.5	22	10	1	--	24	3RT2018-1BB41	3RT2018-2BB41
			01	--	1	24	3RT2018-1BM41	3RT2018-2BM41
						220	3RT2018-1BB42	3RT2018-2BB42
						220	3RT2018-1BM42	3RT2018-2BM42
With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated at factory)								
7	3	18	10	1	--	24	3RT2015-1UB41	3RT2015-2UB41
			01	--	1	24	3RT2015-1UB42	3RT2015-2UB42
9	4	22	10	1	--	24	3RT2016-1UB41	3RT2016-2UB41
			01	--	1	24	3RT2016-1UB42	3RT2016-2UB42
12	5.5	22	10	1	--	24	3RT2017-1UB41	3RT2017-2UB41
			01	--	1	24	3RT2017-1UB42	3RT2017-2UB42
16	7.5	22	10	1	--	24	3RT2018-1UB41	3RT2018-2UB41
			01	--	1	24	3RT2018-1UB42	3RT2018-2UB42
With integrated coil circuit (diode integrated at factory) ¹⁾								
7	3	18	10	1	--	24	3RT2015-1FB41	3RT2015-2FB41
			01	--	1	24	3RT2015-1FB42	3RT2015-2FB42
9	4	22	10	1	--	24	3RT2016-1FB41	3RT2016-2FB41
			01	--	1	24	3RT2016-1FB42	3RT2016-2FB42
12	5.5	22	10	1	--	24	3RT2017-1FB41	3RT2017-2FB41
			01	--	1	24	3RT2017-1FB42	3RT2017-2FB42
16	7.5	22	10	1	--	24	3RT2018-1FB41	3RT2018-2FB41
			01	--	1	24	3RT2018-1FB42	3RT2018-2FB42

¹⁾ If contactors are used with IE3/IE4 motors, contactors with a varistor circuit should be used instead of a diode circuit.

Other voltages according to page 3/64 on request.

Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/66 to 3/120.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

AC-3e

IE3/IE4 ready

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

DC operation for direct control by PLC

- Coupling contactors with adapted power consumption
- Suitable for solid-state PLC/F-PLC outputs
- Cannot be expanded with auxiliary switches

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RT201.-1.B4.



3RT201.-2.B4.

Rated data		Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage	
AC-3 and AC-3e, t_{th} : 60 °C		AC-1, t_{th} : 40 °C		U_c	
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V	Operational current I_e up to 690 V	Ident. No.	Version	DC
A	kW	A		NO NC V	
				Screw terminals	
				Spring-loaded terminals	
				Article No.	Price per PU
				Article No.	Price per PU

For screw and snap-on mounting on TH 35 DIN rail

Size S00

(cannot be expanded with auxiliary switches)

Operating range **0.7 ... 1.25 x U_c** ,

power consumption of the solenoid coils **2.8 W** at 24 V

7	3	18	10	1	--	24
			01	--	1	24
9	4	22	10	1	--	24
			01	--	1	24
12	5.5	22	10	1	--	24
			01	--	1	24

Operating range **0.85 ... 1.85 x U_c** ,

power consumption of the solenoid coils **1.6 W** at 24 V

7	3	18	10	1	--	24
			01	--	1	24
9	4	22	10	1	--	24
			01	--	1	24
12	5.5	22	10	1	--	24
			01	--	1	24

With integrated coil circuit (diode integrated at factory)

(cannot be expanded with auxiliary switches)

Operating range **0.7 ... 1.25 x U_c** ,

power consumption of the solenoid coils **2.8 W** at 24 V

7	3	18	10	1	--	24
			01	--	1	24
9	4	22	10	1	--	24
			01	--	1	24
12	5.5 ¹⁾	22	10	1	--	24
			01	--	1	24

Operating range **0.85 ... 1.85 x U_c** ,

power consumption of the solenoid coils **1.6 W** at 24 V

7	3	18	10	1	--	24
			01	--	1	24
9	4	22	10	1	--	24
			01	--	1	24
12	5.5 ¹⁾	22	10	1	--	24
			01	--	1	24

¹⁾ If contactors are used with IE3/IE4 motors, contactors with a varistor circuit should be used instead of a diode circuit. For 5.5 kW coupling contactors of size S00, use 5.5 kW coupling contactors of size S0, see page 3/55.

3RT2015-1HB41
3RT2015-1HB42

3RT2016-1HB41
3RT2016-1HB42

3RT2017-1HB41
3RT2017-1HB42

3RT2015-1MB41-0KT0
3RT2015-1MB42-0KT0

3RT2016-1MB41-0KT0
3RT2016-1MB42-0KT0

3RT2017-1MB41-0KT0
3RT2017-1MB42-0KT0

3RT2015-1JB41
3RT2015-1JB42

3RT2016-1JB41
3RT2016-1JB42

3RT2017-1JB41
3RT2017-1JB42

3RT2015-1VB41
3RT2015-1VB42

3RT2016-1VB41
3RT2016-1VB42

3RT2017-1VB41
3RT2017-1VB42

3RT2015-2HB41
3RT2015-2HB42

3RT2016-2HB41
3RT2016-2HB42

3RT2017-2HB41
3RT2017-2HB42

3RT2015-2MB41-0KT0
3RT2015-2MB42-0KT0

3RT2016-2MB41-0KT0
3RT2016-2MB42-0KT0

3RT2017-2MB41-0KT0
3RT2017-2MB42-0KT0

3RT2015-2JB41
3RT2015-2JB42

3RT2016-2JB41
3RT2016-2JB42

3RT2017-2JB41
3RT2017-2JB42

3RT2015-2VB41
3RT2015-2VB42

3RT2016-2VB41
3RT2016-2VB42

3RT2017-2VB41
3RT2017-2VB42

Other voltages according to page 3/64 on request.

Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/66 to 3/120.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW **IE3/IE4 ready** **AC-3e**

DC operation for direct control by PLC

- Coupling contactors with adapted power consumption
- Suitable for solid-state PLC/F-PLC outputs
- Cannot be expanded with auxiliary switches

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RT201.-1.B4.



3RT201.-2.B4.

Rated data			Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage	Screw terminals		Spring-loaded terminals	
AC-3 and AC-3e, t_u : 60 °C		AC-1, t_u : 40 °C	Ident. No.	Version	U_c				
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V	Operational current I_e up to 690 V			DC				
A	400 V	A		 		Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
				NO NC V					

Screw terminals 

Article No.

Price per PU

Spring-loaded terminals 

Article No.

Price per PU

For screw and snap-on mounting on TH 35 DIN rail

Size S00

With integrated coil circuit (suppressor diode integrated at factory)

(cannot be expanded with auxiliary switches)

Operating range **0.7 ... 1.25 x U_c**,
power consumption of the solenoid coils **2.8 W** at 24 V

7	3	18	10 01	1 --	24 1
9	4	22	10 01	1 --	24 1
12	5.5¹⁾	22	10 01	1 --	24 1

Operating range **0.85 ... 1.85 x U_c**,
power consumption of the solenoid coils **1.6 W** at 24 V

7	3	18	10 01	1 --	24 1
9	4	22	10 01	1 --	24 1
12	5.5¹⁾	22	10 01	1 --	24 1

3RT2015-1KB41
3RT2015-1KB42

3RT2015-2KB41
3RT2015-2KB42

3RT2015-1SB41
3RT2015-1SB42

3RT2015-2SB41
3RT2015-2SB42

¹⁾ If contactors are used with IE3/IE4 motors, contactors with a varistor circuit should be used instead of a diode circuit. For 5.5 kW coupling contactors of size S00, use 5.5 kW coupling contactors of size S0, see page 3/55.

Other voltages according to page 3/64 on request.

Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/66 to 3/120.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

AC-3e

IE3/IE4 ready

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

DC operation

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RT202.-1B.40



3RT202.-2B.40



3RT202.-1B.44



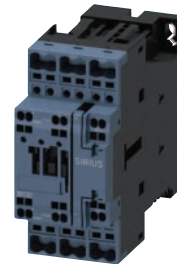
3RT202.-2B.44

Rated data			Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_c	Screw terminals 		Spring-loaded terminals 	
AC-3 and AC-3e, t_u : 60 °C		AC-1, t_u : 40 °C	Ident. No.	Version	DC	Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V	Operational current I_e up to 690 V							
A	kW	A		NO	NC	V			

Power contactors for switching motors

AC-3e

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RT202.-2BB40-0CC0

For screw and snap-on mounting on TH 35 DIN rail

With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and cover of the contact position indicator, with integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated at factory)

Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/66 to 3/120](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

AC-3e

IE3/IE4 ready

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

DC operation for direct control by PLC

- Coupling contactors with adapted power consumption
- Suitable for solid-state PLC/F-PLC outputs
- Cannot be expanded with auxiliary switches

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RT202.-1KB40



3RT202.-2KB40

Rated data			Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_c	
AC-3 and AC-3e, t_u : 60 °C			Ident. No.	Version	DC	
Operational current I_e up to 400 V						
Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and						
400 V						
A	kW	A				

For screw and snap-on mounting on TH 35 DIN rail

Size S0

With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at factory)

(cannot be expanded with auxiliary switches)

Operating range $0.7 \dots 1.25 \times U_c$

power consumption of the solenoid coils **4.5 W** at 24 V

9	4	40	11	1	1	24
12	5.5	40	11	1	1	24
17	7.5	40	11	1	1	24
25	11	40	11	1	1	24
32	15	50	11	1	1	24

3RT2023-1KB40

3RT2023-2KB40

3RT2024-1KB40

3RT2024-2KB40

3RT2025-1KB40

3RT2025-2KB40

3RT2026-1KB40

3RT2026-2KB40

3RT2027-1KB40

3RT2027-2KB40

Other voltages according to page 3/64 on request.

Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/66 to 3/120.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

IE3/IE4 ready

AC-3e

DC operation for direct control by PLC

- Coupling contactors with adapted power consumption
- Suitable for solid-state PLC/F-PLC outputs with 2 A
- Can be expanded using front or lateral auxiliary switch (1 x left and 1 x right)

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RT203.-1KB40



3RT203.-3KB40



3RT204.-1KB40



3RT204.-3KB40

Rated data		Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_c	
AC-3 and AC-3e, t_u : 60 °C		AC-1, t_u : 40 °C		DC	
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V	Operational current I_e up to 690 V	Ident. No.	Version	
A	400 V	A			
			NO	NC	V
Screw terminals 		Spring-loaded terminals 			
Article No.		Price per PU		Article No.	
				Price per PU	

For screw and snap-on mounting on TH 35 DIN rail

Size S2

With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at factory)

Operating range **0.8 ... 1.2 x U_c** ,
closing power of the solenoid coils **21.5 W** at 24 V

41	18.5	60	11	1	1	24
51	22	70	11	1	1	24
65	30	80	11	1	1	24
80	37	90	11	1	1	24

3RT2035-1KB40

3RT2035-3KB40

3RT2036-1KB40

3RT2036-3KB40

3RT2037-1KB40

3RT2037-3KB40

3RT2038-1KB40

3RT2038-3KB40

For screw and snap-on mounting on TH 35-15 and TH 75-15 DIN rails

Size S3

With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at factory)

Operating range **0.8 ... 1.2 x U_c** ,
closing power of the solenoid coils **25 W** at 24 V

80	37	125	11	1	1	24
95	45	130	11	1	1	24

3RT2045-1KB40

3RT2045-3KB40

3RT2046-1KB40

3RT2046-3KB40

Other voltages [according to page 3/64](#) on request.

Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/66 to 3/120](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

AC-3e

IE3/IE4 ready

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

AC/DC operation

- Extended solenoid coil operating range 0.7 to 1.3 x U_c
- Power consumption reduced from closing power to holding power

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RT202.-1N.30



3RT202.-2N.30

Rated data			Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_c	Screw terminals		Spring-loaded terminals	
AC-3 and AC-3e, t_u : 60 °C	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and	AC-1, t_u : 40 °C	Ident. No.	Version		Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	400 V	Operational current I_e up to 690 V		 	50/60 Hz AC or DC				
A	kW	A		NO NC V					

For screw and snap-on mounting on TH 35 DIN rail**Size S0****With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at factory)**

12	5.5	40	11	1	1	21 ... 28 95 ... 130 200 ... 280	3RT2024-1NB30 3RT2024-1NF30 3RT2024-1NP30	3RT2024-2NB30 3RT2024-2NF30 3RT2024-2NP30
17	7.5	40	11	1	1	21 ... 28 95 ... 130 200 ... 280	3RT2025-1NB30 3RT2025-1NF30 3RT2025-1NP30	3RT2025-2NB30 3RT2025-2NF30 3RT2025-2NP30
25	11	40	11	1	1	21 ... 28 95 ... 130 200 ... 280	3RT2026-1NB30 3RT2026-1NF30 3RT2026-1NP30	3RT2026-2NB30 3RT2026-2NF30 3RT2026-2NP30
32	15	50	11	1	1	21 ... 28 95 ... 130 200 ... 280	3RT2027-1NB30 3RT2027-1NF30 3RT2027-1NP30	3RT2027-2NB30 3RT2027-2NF30 3RT2027-2NP30
38	18.5	50	11	1	1	21 ... 28 95 ... 130 200 ... 280	3RT2028-1NB30 3RT2028-1NF30 3RT2028-1NP30	3RT2028-2NB30 3RT2028-2NF30 3RT2028-2NP30

Other voltages according to page 3/64 on request.

Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/66 to 3/120.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW **IE3/IE4 ready** **AC-3e**

AC/DC operation

- Extended solenoid coil operating range 0.8 to 1.1 x U_c
- Power consumption reduced from closing power to holding power

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RT203.-1N.30



3RT203.-3N.30



3RT203.-1N.34



3RT203.-1NB34-3MA0



3RT203.-3NB34-3MA0

Rated data		Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_c		Screw terminals		Spring-loaded terminals	
AC-3 and AC-3e, t_u : 60 °C		AC-1, t_u : 40 °C		50/60 Hz AC or DC					
Operational current I_e up to	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and	Operational current I_e up to	Ident. No.	Version		Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
400 V	400 V	690 V		 					
A	kW	A		NO NC V					

For screw and snap-on mounting on TH 35 DIN rail

Size S2

With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at factory)

41	18.5	60	11	1	1	20 ... 33 83 ... 155 175 ... 280	3RT2035-1NB30 3RT2035-1NF30 3RT2035-1NP30	3RT2035-3NB30 3RT2035-3NF30 3RT2035-3NP30
51	22	70	11	1	1	20 ... 33 83 ... 155 175 ... 280	3RT2036-1NB30 3RT2036-1NF30 3RT2036-1NP30	3RT2036-3NB30 3RT2036-3NF30 3RT2036-3NP30
65	30	80	11	1	1	20 ... 33 83 ... 155 175 ... 280	3RT2037-1NB30 3RT2037-1NF30 3RT2037-1NP30	3RT2037-3NB30 3RT2037-3NF30 3RT2037-3NP30
80	37	90	11	1	1	20 ... 33 83 ... 155 175 ... 280	3RT2038-1NB30 3RT2038-1NF30 3RT2038-1NP30	3RT2038-3NB30 3RT2038-3NF30 3RT2038-3NP30

With removable auxiliary switch and integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at factory)

41	18.5	60	22	2	2	20 ... 33 83 ... 155 175 ... 280	3RT2035-1NB34 3RT2035-1NF34 3RT2035-1NP34	---
51	22	70	22	2	2	20 ... 33 83 ... 155 175 ... 280	3RT2036-1NB34 3RT2036-1NF34 3RT2036-1NP34	---
65	30	80	22	2	2	20 ... 33 83 ... 155 175 ... 280	3RT2037-1NB34 3RT2037-1NF34 3RT2037-1NP34	---
80	37	90	22	2	2	20 ... 33 83 ... 155 175 ... 280	3RT2038-1NB34 3RT2038-1NF34 3RT2038-1NP34	---

With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and cover of the contact position indicator, with integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at factory)

41	18.5	60	22	2	2	20 ... 33	3RT2035-1NB34-3MA0	3RT2035-3NB34-3MA0
51	22	70	22	2	2	20 ... 33	3RT2036-1NB34-3MA0	3RT2036-3NB34-3MA0
65	30	80	22	2	2	20 ... 33	3RT2037-1NB34-3MA0	3RT2037-3NB34-3MA0
80	37	90	22	2	2	20 ... 33	3RT2038-1NB34-3MA0	3RT2038-3NB34-3MA0

Other voltages [according to page 3/64](#) on request.

Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/66 to 3/120](#).

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RT204.-1N.30



3RT204.-3N.30



3RT204.-1N.34



3RT204.-1NB34-3MA0



3RT204.-3NB34-3MA0

Rated data		Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_c	Screw terminals	Spring-loaded terminals
AC-3 and AC-3e, t_u : 60 °C		AC-1, t_u : 40 °C		50/60 Hz AC or DC		
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V	Operational current I_e up to 690 V	Ident. No.			
A	kW	A			Article No.	Price per PU
			NO	NC		
			V			

For screw and snap-on mounting on TH 35-15 and TH 75-15 DIN rails

With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at factory)

80	37	125	11	1	1	20 ... 33 83 ... 155 175 ... 280	3RT2045-1NB30 3RT2045-1NF30 3RT2045-1NP30	3RT2045-3NB30 3RT2045-3NF30 3RT2045-3NP30
95	45	130	11	1	1	20 ... 33 83 ... 155 175 ... 280	3RT2046-1NB30 3RT2046-1NF30 3RT2046-1NP30	3RT2046-3NB30 3RT2046-3NF30 3RT2046-3NP30
110	55	130	11	1	1	20 ... 33 83 ... 155 175 ... 280	3RT2047-1NB30 3RT2047-1NF30 3RT2047-1NP30	3RT2047-3NB30 3RT2047-3NF30 3RT2047-3NP30
With removable auxiliary switch and integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at factory)								
80	37	125	22	2	2	20 ... 33 83 ... 155 175 ... 280	3RT2045-1NB34 3RT2045-1NF34 3RT2045-1NP34	-- -- --
95	45	130	22	2	2	20 ... 33 83 ... 155 175 ... 280	3RT2046-1NB34 3RT2046-1NF34 3RT2046-1NP34	-- -- --
110	55	130	22	2	2	20 ... 33 83 ... 155 175 ... 280	3RT2047-1NB34 3RT2047-1NF34 3RT2047-1NP34	-- -- --
With permanently mounted auxiliary switch and cover of the contact position indicator, with integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at factory)								
80	37	125	22	2	2	20 ... 33	3RT2045-1NB34-3MA0	3RT2045-3NB34-3MA0
95	45	130	22	2	2	20 ... 33	3RT2046-1NB34-3MA0	3RT2046-3NB34-3MA0
110	55	130	22	2	2	20 ... 33	3RT2047-1NB34-3MA0	3RT2047-3NB34-3MA0

Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/66 to 3/120](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW **IE3/IE4 ready** **AC-3e**

AC/DC operation

- Certified and fail-safe 24 V DC digital input with max. 20 mA, e.g. for control via the fail-safe output module of a controller (F-PLC) or safety relay
- Achievable Safety Integrity Level (SIL) according to IEC 62061 and Performance Level (PL) according to ISO 13849-1 with corresponding fault diagnostics:
 - With one contactor: SIL 2 or PL c
 - With two contactors in series: SIL 3 or PL e
 - Fail-safe applications can be implemented using this contactor.
- Extended solenoid coil operating range 0.8 to 1.1 x U_c
- Power consumption reduced from closing power to holding power

For more information, see

- [Safety technology, page 11/1 onwards](#)
- [Guide of use for contactors in safety applications](#)

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RT203.-1S.30



3RT203.-3S.30



3RT204.-1S.30



3RT204.-3S.30

Rated data		Auxiliary contacts		Rated control supply voltage U_c	
AC-3 and AC-3e, t_u : 60 °C		AC-1, t_u : 40 °C		50/60 Hz AC or DC	
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 400 V	Operational current I_e up to 690 V	Ident. No.	Version	
A	kW	A			
			NO	NC	V

Screw terminals 		Spring-loaded terminals 	
Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU

For screw and snap-on mounting on TH 35 DIN rail

Size S2

With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at factory)

41	18.5	60	01	--	1	21 ... 33 83 ... 150 175 ... 280	3RT2035-1SB30 3RT2035-1SF30 3RT2035-1SP30	3RT2035-3SB30 3RT2035-3SF30 3RT2035-3SP30
51	22	70	01	--	1	21 ... 33 83 ... 150 175 ... 280	3RT2036-1SB30 3RT2036-1SF30 3RT2036-1SP30	3RT2036-3SB30 3RT2036-3SF30 3RT2036-3SP30
65	30	80	01	--	1	21 ... 33 83 ... 150 175 ... 280	3RT2037-1SB30 3RT2037-1SF30 3RT2037-1SP30	3RT2037-3SB30 3RT2037-3SF30 3RT2037-3SP30
80	37	90	01	--	1	21 ... 33 83 ... 150 175 ... 280	3RT2038-1SB30 3RT2038-1SF30 3RT2038-1SP30	3RT2038-3SB30 3RT2038-3SF30 3RT2038-3SP30

For screw and snap-on mounting on TH 35-15 and TH 75-15 DIN rails

Size S3

With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at factory)

80	37	125	01	--	1	21 ... 33 83 ... 150 175 ... 280	3RT2045-1SB30 3RT2045-1SF30 3RT2045-1SP30	3RT2045-3SB30 3RT2045-3SF30 3RT2045-3SP30
95	45	130	01	--	1	21 ... 33 83 ... 150 175 ... 280	3RT2046-1SB30 3RT2046-1SF30 3RT2046-1SP30	3RT2046-3SB30 3RT2046-3SF30 3RT2046-3SP30
110	55	130	01	--	1	21 ... 33 83 ... 150 175 ... 280	3RT2047-1SB30 3RT2047-1SF30 3RT2047-1SP30	3RT2047-3SB30 3RT2047-3SF30 3RT2047-3SP30

Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/66 to 3/120.

AC-3e

IE3/IE4 ready

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

AC/DC operation

- Standard operating mechanisms 3RT10...-A
- For screw fixing
- Auxiliary and control conductors: Screw terminals or spring-loaded terminals
- Main conductors: Busbar connections; a terminal parts kit with screws, spring washers and nuts is enclosed.

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RT105.-6A.36



3RT106.-6A.36



3RT107.-6A.36



3RT107.-2A.36

Size	Rated data				AC-1, t_U : 40 °C	Auxiliary contacts, lateral		Rated control supply voltage U_c	Screw terminals 		Spring-loaded terminals 	
	AC-3 and AC-3e, t_U : 60 °C		Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and			Version	50/60 Hz AC or DC		Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
	Operational current I_e up to					Operational current I_e up to						
	500 V	400 V	500 V	690 V	690 V							
	A	kW	kW	kW	A	NO	NC	V				

**Standard operating mechanisms for AC and DC operation
 (power consumption reduced from closing power to
 holding power)**
With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated at factory)

S6	115	55	75	110	160	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	3RT1054-6AF36 3RT1054-6AP36	3RT1054-2AF36 3RT1054-2AP36
	150	75	90	132	185	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	3RT1055-6AF36 3RT1055-6AP36	3RT1055-2AF36 3RT1055-2AP36
	185	90	132	160	215	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	3RT1056-6AF36 3RT1056-6AP36	3RT1056-2AF36 3RT1056-2AP36
S10	225	110	160	200	275	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	3RT1064-6AF36 3RT1064-6AP36	3RT1064-2AF36 3RT1064-2AP36
	265	132	160	250	330	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	3RT1065-6AF36 3RT1065-6AP36	3RT1065-2AF36 3RT1065-2AP36
	300	160	200	250	330	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	3RT1066-6AF36 3RT1066-6AP36	3RT1066-2AF36 3RT1066-2AP36
S12	400	200	250	400	430	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	3RT1075-6AF36 3RT1075-6AP36	3RT1075-2AF36 3RT1075-2AP36
	500	250	315	400	610	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	3RT1076-6AF36 3RT1076-6AP36	3RT1076-2AF36 3RT1076-2AP36

Other voltages [according to page 3/65](#) on request.Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/66 to 3/120](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW **IE3/IE4 ready** **AC-3e**

AC/DC operation

- Certified and fail-safe 24 V DC digital input with max. 20 mA, e.g. for control via the fail-safe output module of a controller (F-PLC) or safety relay
 - Achievable Safety Integrity Level (SIL) according to IEC 62061 and Performance Level (PL) according to ISO 13849-1 with corresponding fault diagnostics:
 - With one contactor: SIL 2 or PL c
 - With two contactors in series: SIL 3 or PL e
 - Fail-safe applications can be implemented using this contactor.
 - Version with removable lateral auxiliary switches or permanently mounted auxiliary switches
 - For screw fixing
 - Auxiliary and control conductors: Screw terminals
 - Main conductors: Busbar connections; a terminal parts kit with screws, spring washers and nuts is enclosed.
- For more information, see
- [Safety technology, page 11/1 onwards](#)
 - [Guide of use for contactors in safety applications](#)



3RT105.-6S.36



3RT106.-6S.36



3RT107.-6S.36



3RT105.-6S.36-3PA0



3RT107.-6S.36-3PA0

Size	Rated data according to IEC 60947-4-1 AC-3 and AC-3e, t_b : 60 °C		Auxiliary contacts, lateral	Rated control supply voltage U_c	Screw terminals 	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Operational current I_e up to	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and	Version	50/60 Hz AC or DC				
	500 V	400 V	  V		Article No.			
	A	kW				Price per PU		

Solid-state operating mechanisms

With two removable laterally mounted auxiliary switches

With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at factory)

S6	115	55	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1054-6SF36 3RT1054-6SP36	1	1 unit	41B
	150	75	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1055-6SF36 3RT1055-6SP36	1	1 unit	41B
	185	90	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1056-6SF36 3RT1056-6SP36	1	1 unit	41B
S10	225	110	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1064-6SF36 3RT1064-6SP36	1	1 unit	41B
	265	132	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1065-6SF36 3RT1065-6SP36	1	1 unit	41B
	300	160	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1066-6SF36 3RT1066-6SP36	1	1 unit	41B
S12	400	200	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1075-6SF36 3RT1075-6SP36	1	1 unit	41B
	500	250	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1076-6SF36 3RT1076-6SP36	1	1 unit	41B

With two permanently laterally mounted auxiliary switches

With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at factory)

S6	115	55	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1054-6SF36-3PA0 3RT1054-6SP36-3PA0	1	1 unit	41B
	150	75	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1055-6SF36-3PA0 3RT1055-6SP36-3PA0	1	1 unit	41B
	185	90	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1056-6SF36-3PA0 3RT1056-6SP36-3PA0	1	1 unit	41B
S10	225	110	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1064-6SF36-3PA0 3RT1064-6SP36-3PA0	1	1 unit	41B
	265	132	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1065-6SF36-3PA0 3RT1065-6SP36-3PA0	1	1 unit	41B
	300	160	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1066-6SF36-3PA0 3RT1066-6SP36-3PA0	1	1 unit	41B
S12	400	200	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1075-6SF36-3PA0 3RT1075-6SP36-3PA0	1	1 unit	41B
	500	250	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1076-6SF36-3PA0 3RT1076-6SP36-3PA0	1	1 unit	41B

Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/66 to 3/120.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

AC-3e

IE3/IE4 ready

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

AC/DC operation

- Solid-state operating mechanisms
 - 3RT10...-N with digital input 24 V DC
 - 3RT10...-P with digital input 24 V DC and with remaining lifetime indicator (RLT)

- For screw fixing
- Auxiliary and control conductors: Screw terminals or spring-loaded terminals
- Main conductors: Busbar connections; a terminal parts kit with screws, spring washers and nuts is enclosed.

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



Size	Rated data				Auxiliary contacts, lateral	Rated control supply voltage U_c	Screw terminals		Spring-loaded terminals	
	AC-3 and AC-3e, t_u : 60 °C									
	Operational current I_e up to									
	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and									
	500 V	400 V	500 V	690 V	AC-1, t_u : 40 °C	50/60 Hz AC or DC	Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
	A	kW	kW	kW	Operational current I_e up to	Version				
										
						NO NC V				

Solid-state operating mechanisms

With digital input 24 V DC
 e.g. for control by PLC

With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at factory)

S6	115	55	75	110	160	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1054-6NF36 3RT1054-6NP36	3RT1054-2NF36 3RT1054-2NP36
	150	75	90	132	185	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1055-6NF36 3RT1055-6NP36	3RT1055-2NF36 3RT1055-2NP36
	185	90	132	160	215	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1056-6NF36 3RT1056-6NP36	3RT1056-2NF36 3RT1056-2NP36
S10	225	110	160	200	275	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1064-6NF36 3RT1064-6NP36	3RT1064-2NF36 3RT1064-2NP36
	265	132	160	250	330	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1065-6NF36 3RT1065-6NP36	3RT1065-2NF36 3RT1065-2NP36
	300	160	200	250	330	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1066-6NF36 3RT1066-6NP36	3RT1066-2NF36 3RT1066-2NP36
S12	400	200	250	400	430	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1075-6NF36 3RT1075-6NP36	3RT1075-2NF36 3RT1075-2NP36
	500	250	315	400	610	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1076-6NF36 3RT1076-6NP36	3RT1076-2NF36 3RT1076-2NP36

For 24 V DC digital input · with remaining lifetime indicator (RLT)
 e.g. for control by PLC

With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at factory)

S6	115	55	75	110	160	1	1	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1054-6PF35 3RT1054-6PP35	---
	150	75	90	132	185	1	1	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1055-6PF35 3RT1055-6PP35	---
	185	90	132	160	215	1	1	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1056-6PF35 3RT1056-6PP35	---
S10	225	110	160	200	275	1	1	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1064-6PF35 3RT1064-6PP35	---
	265	132	160	250	330	1	1	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1065-6PF35 3RT1065-6PP35	---
	300	160	200	250	330	1	1	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1066-6PF35 3RT1066-6PP35	---
S12	400	200	250	400	430	1	1	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1075-6PF35 3RT1075-6PP35	---
	500	250	315	400	610	1	1	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1076-6PF35 3RT1076-6PP35	---

Other voltages according to page 3/65 on request.

Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/66 to 3/120.

* You can order this quantity or a multiple thereof.
 Illustrations are approximate

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Options

Rated control supply voltages for 3RT20 contactors, possible on request (change of the 10th and 11th digits of the article number)

Delivery time on request

Rated control supply voltage U_c	Contactor type Size	3RT201, 3RH2 S00	3RT202 S0	3RT203 S2	3RT204 S3
Sizes S00 to S3					
AC operation¹⁾					
Solenoid coils for 50 Hz (exception: Size S00: 50 and 60 Hz ²⁾)					
24 V AC		B0	B0	B0	B0
42 V AC		D0	D0	D0	D0
48 V AC		H0	H0	H0	H0
110 V AC		F0	F0	F0	F0
230 V AC		P0	P0	P0	P0
240 V AC		U0	U0	U0	U0
400 V AC		V0	V0	V0	V0
Solenoid coils for 50 and 60 Hz²⁾					
24 V AC		B0	C2	C2	C2
42 V AC		D0	D2	D2	D2
48 V AC		H0	H2	H2	H2
110 V AC		F0	G2	G2	G2
220 V AC		N2	N2	N2	N2
230 V AC		P0	L2	L2	L2
Solenoid coils (for USA and Canada³⁾) 50 Hz					
110 V AC	120 V AC	K6	K6	K6	K6
220 V AC	240 V AC	P6	P6	P6	P6
Solenoid coils (for Japan) 50/60 Hz⁴⁾					
100 V AC	110 V AC	G6	G6	G6	G6
200 V AC	220 V AC	N6	N6	N6	N6
400 V AC	440 V AC	R6	R6	R6	R6
DC operation¹⁾					
12 V DC		A4	A4	--	--
24 V DC		B4	B4	--	--
42 V DC		D4	D4	--	--
48 V DC		W4	W4	--	--
60 V DC		E4	E4	--	--
110 V DC		F4	F4	--	--
125 V DC		G4	G4	--	--
220 V DC		M4	M4	--	--
230 V DC		P4	P4	--	--

Examples

AC operation	3RT2023-1A P00	Contactor with screw terminals; with solenoid coil for 50 Hz for rated control supply voltage 230 V AC
	3RT2023-1A G20	Contactor with screw terminals; with solenoid coil for 50/60 Hz for rated control supply voltage 110 V AC
DC operation	3RT2025-2B B40	Contactor with spring-loaded terminals; for rated control supply voltage of 24 V DC
	3RT2025-2B G40	Contactor with spring-loaded terminals; for rated control supply voltage 125 V DC

¹⁾ For deviating coil voltages and operating ranges of sizes S00 and S0, a SITOP 24 V DC power supply with wide-range input can be used for the coil control, see page 15/1 or Catalog KT 10.1.

²⁾ Coil operating range
- At 50 Hz: 0.8 to $1.1 \times U_c$,
- At 60 Hz: 0.85 to $1.1 \times U_c$.

³⁾ Coil operating range
- Size S00:
At 50 Hz: 0.85 to $1.1 \times U_c$,
at 60 Hz: 0.8 to $1.1 \times U_c$,
- Sizes S0 to S3: at 50 and 60 Hz: 0.8 to $1.1 \times U_c$.

⁴⁾ Coil operating range

- Size S00:
at 50/60 Hz: 0.85 to $1.1 \times U_c$,

- Size S0:
at 50 Hz: 0.8 to $1.1 \times U_c$,
at 60 Hz: 0.85 to $1.1 \times U_c$.

⁵⁾ Coil operating range at 60 Hz: 0.8 to $1.1 \times U_c$.

Rated control supply voltage $U_{c \min}$ to $U_{c \max}$ ¹⁾	Contactor type Size	3RT202.-N S0	Rated control supply voltage $U_{c \min}$ to $U_{c \max}$ ¹⁾	Contactor type Size	3RT203.-N S2	3RT204.-N S3
Sizes S00 to S3						
AC/DC operation (50/60 Hz AC or DC)						
21 ... 28 V AC/DC		B3	20 ... 33 V AC/DC		B3	B3
95 ... 130 V AC/DC		F3	48 ... 80 V AC/DC		E3	E3
200 ... 280 V AC/DC ²⁾		P3	83 ... 155 V AC/DC		F3	F3
			175 ... 280 V AC/DC		P3	P3

¹⁾ Coil operating range
- Size S0: $0.7 \times U_{c \min}$ to $1.3 \times U_{c \max}$,
- Sizes S2 and S3: $0.8 \times U_{c \min}$ to $1.1 \times U_{c \max}$.

²⁾ The following applies to S0 and $U_{c \max} = 280$ V: high limit = $1.1 \times U_{c \max}$.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT contactors, 3-pole up to 250 kW

Rated control supply voltages for 3RT10 and 3RT12 contactors, possible on request (change of the 10th and 11th digits of the article number)

Delivery time on request

Rated control supply voltage	Contactor type	3RT105.-A, 3RT106.-A, 3RT126.-A, 3RT107.-A, 3RT127.-A	Rated control supply voltage	Contactor type	3RT105.-N, 3RT106.-N, 3RT126.-N, 3RT107.-N, 3RT127.-N	3RT105.-P, 3RT105.-S, 3RT106.-P, 3RT106.-S, 3RT107.-P, 3RT107.-S
$U_{c\ min}$ to $U_{c\ max}$	Sizes	S6 to S12	$U_{c\ min}$ to $U_{c\ max}$	Sizes	S6 to S12	
Sizes S6 to S12						

AC/DC operation (50/60 Hz AC or DC) and operating range $0.8 \times U_{c\ min}$ to $1.1 \times U_{c\ max}$

Standard operating mechanisms		Solid-state operating mechanisms	
23 ... 26 V AC/DC	B3	21 ... 27.3 V AC/DC	B3
42 ... 48 V AC/DC	D3	96 ... 127 V AC/DC	F3
110 ... 127 V AC/DC	F3	200 ... 277 V AC/DC	P3
200 ... 220 V AC/DC	M3		
220 ... 240 V AC/DC	P3		
240 ... 277 V AC/DC	U3		
380 ... 420 V AC/DC	V3		
440 ... 480 V AC/DC	R3		
500 ... 550 V AC/DC	S3		
575 ... 600 V AC/DC	T3		

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > General data

Overview

Extensive accessories and spare parts are available for SIRIUS 3RT power contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays.

These components are easily fitted to the contactors without the use of any tools according to requirements.

Graphic overviews with mountable accessories:

- 3RT2 contactors, [see pages 3/8 to 3/11](#)
- 3RT10, 3RT12 and 3RT14 contactors, [see pages 3/12 to 3/16](#)
- 3RH2 contactor relays, [see page 5/5](#)

More information

TIA Selection Tool Cloud (TST Cloud), [see
www.siemens.com/tstcloud/?node=Contactor](#)

Version	For contactors 3RT2, sizes S00 to S3; 3RH2, size S00	3RT105 to 3RT107, 3RT126 and 3RT127, 3RT145 to 3RT147; sizes S6 to S12	Selection and ordering data Page
Accessories for 3RT contactors and 3RH2 contactor relays			
Auxiliary switches			
Instantaneous	3RH29.1	3RH19.1	3/77 ... 3/93
Delayed			
• Pneumatic time-delay auxiliary switches	3RT2927-2P..1	--	3/94
• Solid-state time-delay auxiliary switches	3RA2813, 3RA2814, 3RA2815	--	3/94
• Electronic timing relay			
- ON-delay	--	3RP2525-1B.30	10/44
- OFF-delay	--	3RP2540-1B.30	10/44
- Star-delta (weye-delta)	--	3RP257.-1NW30	10/44
Surge suppressors			
• Without LED	3RT29.6-1B/-1C/-1D/-1E	3RT1956-1C	3/95, 3/96
• With LED	3RT29.6-1J/-1L/-1M	--	3/96
Modules for contactor control			
Coupling links for control by PLC	3RH29.4-.GP11	--	3/97
3RA28 function modules			
• For direct on-line starting: ON-delay or OFF-delay	3RA2811, 3RA2812, 3RA2831, 3RA2832	--	3/98
• For star-delta (weye-delta) starting	3RA2816	--	3/98
3RA27 function modules for IO-Link			
• For direct-on-line, reversing or star-delta (weye-delta) starting	3RA2711-.A/-B/-C	--	3/99, 3/100
Mechanical latching blocks	3RT2926-3A.31	--	3/101
OFF-delay devices for contactors with AC/DC and DC operation	3RT2916-2B.01	--	3/101
SIRIUS 3RC7 intelligent link modules			
Intelligent link modules for motor starter protector/circuit breaker to contactor	3RC714.-..E..	--	3/102 or from 8/90
Link modules			
Link modules from motor starter protector to contactor	3RA.9.1	--	7/60
Link module for two contactors in series	3RA29.6-1A	--	3/103
Assembly kits			
• For reversing contactor assemblies	3RA29.3-2AA.	3RA19.3-2A	3/103
• For star-delta (weye-delta) combinations	3RA29.-2BB., 3RA29.3-2C	3RA1953-3G, 3RA19.3-2./-3.	3/104 ... 3/106
Single wiring modules and link rails	3RA.9.3-3.A.	3RA19.3-3.	3/107
Neutral bridges (links for paralleling), 3-pole	3RT.9.6-4BA3.	3RT19.6-4BA31	3/107
Mechanical interlock kits for two contactors	3RA29.2-2H	--	3/108
Mechanical interlocks for contactor assemblies	3RA2934-2B	3RA1954-2.	3/108
Mechanical connectors for contactor assemblies	3RA29.2-2.	3RA1932-2D	3/108

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > General data

Version	For contactors 3RT2, sizes S00 to S3; 3RH2, size S00	3RT105 to 3RT107, 3RT126 and 3RT127, 3RT145 to 3RT147; sizes S6 to S12	Selection and ordering data Page
Accessories for 3RT contactors and 3RH2 contactor relays (continued)			
Connection modules/adapters			
Links for paralleling for main conducting paths	3RT.9.6-4BB.1	--	3/109
1-phase infeed terminals	3RA2943-3L	--	3/110
3-phase infeed terminals	3RA2913-3K, 3RV29.5-5A.	--	3/110
• With increased clearance and creepage distances	3RV2935-5E	--	3/110
3-phase busbars	3RV1915-1AB	--	3/110
Terminal blocks for connecting auxiliary conductors to main conductor terminals			
• Box terminal blocks	3RT2946-4G	3RT19...-4G	3/110
• Box terminal for auxiliary conductor connection, 1-pole	--	3TX7500-0A	3/110
• Auxiliary conductor terminal, 3-pole	3RT2946-4F	--	3/110
Solder pin adapter for mounting contactor on printed circuit boards	3RT1916-4KA.	--	3/111
Coil connection modules for connections from top or from bottom	3RT2926-4R.1.	--	3/111
Motor feeder connectors for contactors with screw terminals			
• Motor feeder connector	3RT1900-4RE01	--	3/111
• Adapters	3RT19.6-4RD01	--	3/111
Covers			
Terminal covers	3RT1946-4EA1, 3RT29.6-4EA.	3RT1956-4EA., 3RT1966-4EA., 3TX65.6-3B	3/112
Sealable covers	3RT2916-4MA10	3RT1926-4MA10	3/112
Miscellaneous accessories			
Base plates			
• For reversing contactor assemblies	--	3RT19.2-2A	3/113
• For star-delta (wye-delta) combinations	3RA29.2-2F	3RA19.2-2.	3/113
Adapters for screw fixing	3RT1926-4P	--	3/113
Terminal parts kit for one complete contactor	--	3RT19...-4PA00	3/113
EMC suppression modules	3RT2916-1P . .	--	3/113
Additional load modules	3RT2916-1GA00	--	3/114
LED modules for displaying contactor operation	3RT2926-1QT00	3RT1926-1QT00	3/114
Control kit	3RT29.6-4MC00	--	3/114
Insulation stops for securely holding back the conductor insulation for conductors up to 1 mm ²	3RT2916-4JA02	3RT1916-4JA02	3/115
Tools for opening spring-loaded terminals	3RA2908-1A	3RA2908-1A	3/115
Blank labels	3RT2900-1SB.0	3RT2900-1SB.0	3/115
Spare parts for 3RT2 contactors			
Solenoid coils	3RT29...-5...1	--	3/116, 3/117
Withdrawable coils	--	3RT19...-5....	3/118
Connection plugs for solid-state operating mechanisms	--	3RT1955-4NQ02	3/119
Contacts with fixing parts	3RT29...-6.	3RT19...-6.	3/119
Arc chutes	--	3RT19...-7.	3/120

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > General data

Auxiliary switches

The auxiliary switches can be designed as force-guided contacts in 3RH contactor relays or also as mirror contacts in the case of 3RT power contactors.

For more information on force-guided operation and mirror contacts, see [Manuals](#) → [More information](#), page 3/73, and in the [selection and ordering data](#), page 3/77 onwards.

Solid-state time-delay auxiliary switches for mounting on 3RT2 contactors and 3RH2 contactor relays

See pages 3/73 and 3/94

The 3RA28 solid-state time-delay auxiliary switches which can be mounted on the contactor are designed for applications in the range from 24 to 240 V AC/DC (wide voltage range). Both the electrical and mechanical connection are made by simple snapping on and locking.

The time-delay auxiliary switch is supplied with power directly by two plug-in contacts through the coil terminals of the contactor, in parallel with A./A2.

A protective circuit (varistor) is integrated in each module.

A sealable cover is available to protect against careless adjustment of the set times.

Note:

Mounting more auxiliary switches on the contactor is not permitted.

Surge suppressors

- Without LED (also for spring-loaded terminals)
Sizes S00 to S3, [see page 3/95](#)
- With LED (also for spring-loaded terminals)
Sizes S00 to S3, [see page 3/96](#)

All 3RT2 contactors and 3RH2 contactor relays can be retrofitted with RC elements or varistors for damping switching overvoltages in the coil. Diodes or diode assemblies (combination of interference suppression diode and Zener diode for short break times) can also be used.

The surge suppressors are plugged onto the front of size S00 contactors. Space is provided for them next to a snap-on auxiliary switch.

Varistors, RC elements or diode assemblies can be plugged onto the front of size S0 to S3 contactors. Exception: For size S3, the RC element is inserted on the front into the recesses to the left of the connection block.

Coupling contactors are supplied either unconnected or with a suppressor diode, varistor or diode connected as standard, according to the version.

Note:

The break times of the contactor, the opening delay times of the NO contacts and the closing delay times of the NC contacts increase with damping.

For more detailed information about how damping affects the time response, [see Equipment Manual](#).

Coupling links for control by PLC

See pages 3/74 and 3/97

- Operation with 24 V DC
- Operating range 17 to 30 V
- Low power consumption of 0.5 W
- An LED indicates the switching state.

The 3RH2924-1GP11 coupling link has an integrated surge suppressor (varistor) for the contactor coil being switched and is mounted on the size S0 contactor coil via a coil connection module.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > General data

3RA28 function modules for mounting on 3RT2 contactors and 3RH2 contactor relays

See pages 3/75 and 3/98

Simply by being plugged in place, the SIRIUS function modules enable different functionalities required for the assembly of starters to be realized in the feeder. The function modules and wiring kits thus help to reduce the wiring work within the feeder practically to zero.

Protecting connections

The specifications for short-circuit protection (fuses, motor starter protectors/circuit breakers, or miniature circuit breakers) are available for the device connections of the main circuit and the auxiliary circuit.

In order to ensure a holistic view for the protection of the device connections, the manufacturer is obliged to provide all relevant information for short-circuit protection and overcurrent protection.

For more information, for example if device connections for the control supply voltage, the supply voltage, or digital inputs/digital outputs are not connected to self-limiting current sources or energy sources, [see Equipment Manual or the technical product data sheet](#).

SIRIUS function modules for direct-on-line starting

The electronic timing relays which can be mounted on the contactor are available in these versions:

- Sizes S00 and S0 for applications in the range from 24 to 240 V AC/DC (wide voltage range)
- Sizes S2 and S3 for applications in either the range from 24 to 90 V AC/DC or 90 to 240 V AC/DC

Both the electrical and mechanical connection are made by simple snapping on and locking.

A protective circuit (varistor) is integrated in each module.

The electronic timing relay with semiconductor output uses two contact legs to actuate the contactor underneath by means of a semiconductor after the set time t has elapsed.

The switching state feedback is performed by a mechanical switching state indicator (plunger). In addition, the auxiliary switches in the contactors are freely accessible and can be used for feedbacks to the control system or for signal lamps.

A sealable cover is available to protect against careless adjustment of the set times.

The snap-on function modules for direct-on-line starting are used above all for realizing time functions independently of the control system.

With the OFF-delay variant of the timing relay it is possible for example for the fan motor for cooling a main drive to be switched off with a delay so that sufficient cooling after operation is guaranteed; the programmer of the control system does not need to worry about such technical details of the plant.

The ON-delay timing relays enable for example the time-delayed starting of several drives so that the summation starting current does not rise too high, which could result in voltage failure.

The use of plug-in function modules for direct-on-line starting results in the following advantages:

- Reduction of control current wiring
- Prevention of wiring errors
- Reduction of testing costs
- Implementation of time functions independently of the control system
- Less space required in the control cabinet compared to a separate timing relay
- No additive protective circuit required (varistor integrated)

SIRIUS function modules for star-delta (weye-delta) starting

Both interlock and time functions are required for the assembly of star-delta (weye-delta) starters. With the function modules for star-delta (weye-delta) starting and the matching link modules for the main circuit, these starters can be assembled easily and with absolutely no errors.

The entire sequence in the control circuit is integrated in the snap-on modules. This covers:

- An adjustable star time t from 0.5 to 60 s
- A permanently set dead interval of 50 ms
- Electrical contacting of the contactors by means of coil pick-off (contact legs)
- Feedback of the switching state at the contactor using a mechanical switch position indicator (plunger)
- Electrical interlock between the contactors

These modules do not require their own terminals and can therefore be used for contactors with both screw and spring-loaded connection systems in all the sizes S00 to S3. To start the star-delta (weye-delta) starter, only the first of the three contactors (line contactor) is actuated, like in the case of a direct-on-line starter. All other functions then take place inside the individual modules.

This also offers advantages if the time function was previously implemented in a controller, as it again results in a significant reduction in the number of PLC outputs, the programming work and the wiring outlay.

The assembly kits for the main circuit include the mechanical interlock, the neutral bridge, the wiring modules at the top and at the bottom, and the required connectors or connecting clips.

A protective circuit (varistor) is integrated in the basic module.

The function modules for star-delta (weye-delta) starting are mostly used where current-limiting measures for starting a drive are required and a high level of availability is essential at the same time. This technology has been used with success for several decades and has the additional advantage of requiring relatively little know-how. Through the use of function modules, the assembly work with simple standard components is even easier and absolutely error-free.

The use of function modules for star-delta (weye-delta) starting results in the following advantages:

- Operation solely through the line contactor A1/A2 – no further control current wiring needed
- Prevention of wiring errors
- Reduction of testing costs
- Integrated electrical interlock saves costs and prevents errors
- Less space needed in the control cabinet compared to using a separate timing relay
- Adjustable starting in star mode from 0.5 to 60 s
- Independent of the contactor's control supply voltage (24 to 240 V AC/DC)
- Varistor integrated – no additive protective circuit required
- Mechanically coded assembly enables easy configuration and reliable wiring
- Fewer versions – one module kit for screw and spring-loaded connection systems and for all the contactor sizes S00 to S3
- Mechanical interlock (with wiring kit for the main circuit)

Assembly of star-delta (weye-delta) starters

We offer ready-made wiring kits for the assembly of star-delta (weye-delta) starters, [see page 3/104 onwards](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > General data

SIRIUS 3RA27 function modules for IO-Link for mounting on 3RT2 contactors

See pages 3/76 and 3/99

The SIRIUS 3RA27 function modules enable the assembly of starters and contactor assemblies for direct-on-line, reversing and star-delta (wye-delta) starting without any additional, complicated wiring of the individual components. They include the key control functions required for the particular feeder, e.g. timing and interlock, and can be connected to the control system via IO-Link.

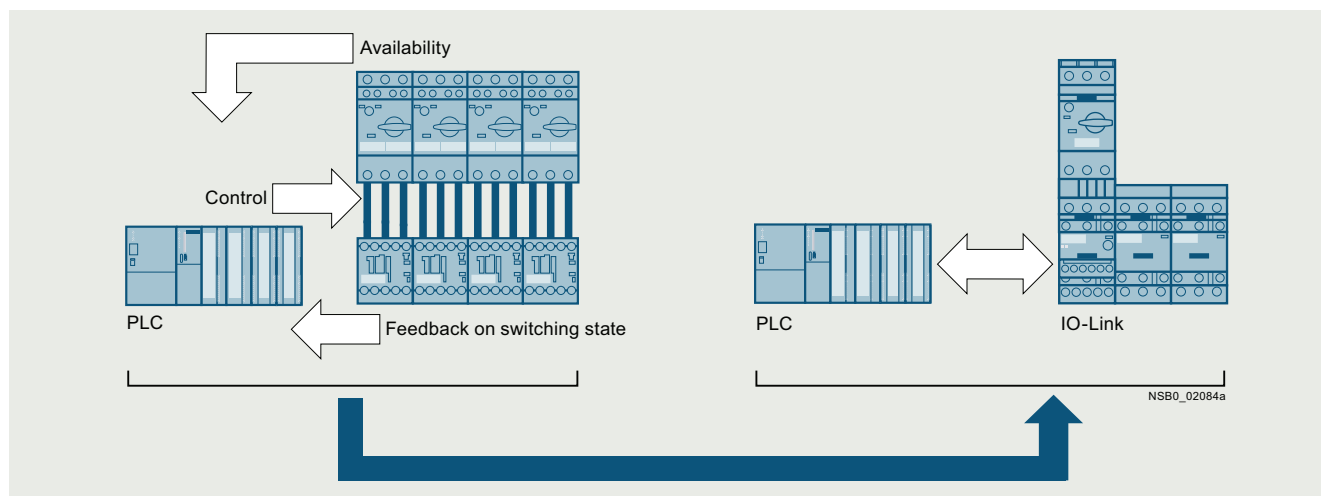
The electrical and mechanical connection to the contactor is established by snapping on and locking the respective modules. An additive protective circuit for the individual contactors can be dispensed with completely because a varistor is integrated in the modules. Feedback from the contactor contacts is performed with Hall sensors which provide reliable feedback on the switching state even under extremely dusty conditions.

The starters are connected to the higher-level control system through IO-Link, with the possibility of connecting up to four starters as a group to one port of the IO-Link master.

Through this type of connection to the control system, a maximum of wiring is saved.

The following essential signals are thus transmitted:

- Availability of the feeder in response to an indirect inquiry from the motor starter protector/circuit breaker
- Starter control
- Feedback on switching state of the starter



Signal transmission through IO-Link

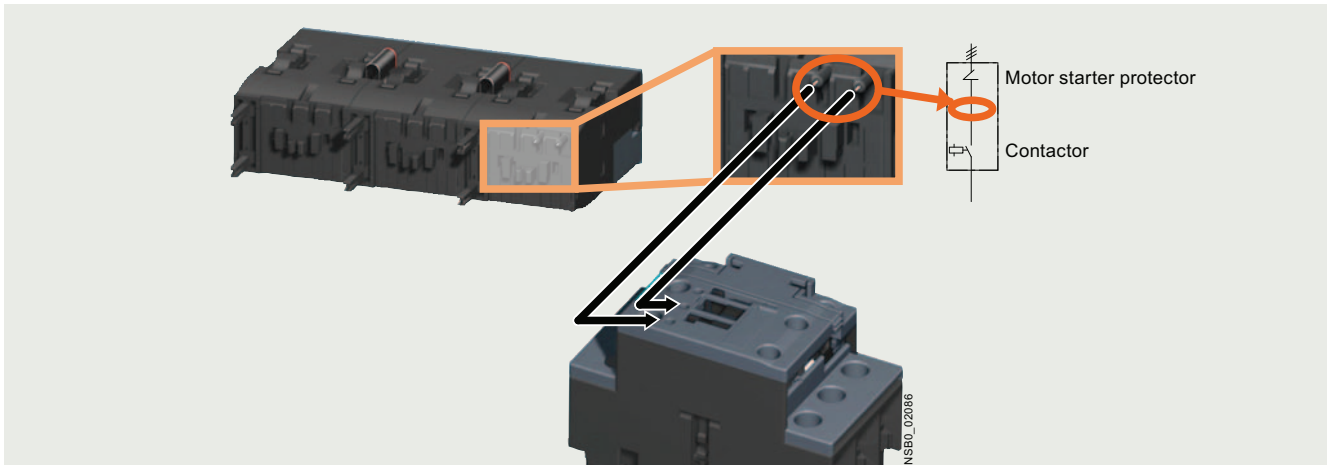
Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > General data

The inquiry from the motor starter protector/circuit breaker does not take place through additive wiring between the auxiliary switch and the module but by means of a voltage inquiry at the contactor input.

This requires special versions of the 3RT20...-.....0CC0 contactors with voltage tap in sizes S00 and S0 (see pages 3/50 and 3/54).



Availability signal through voltage tap

The following benefits result from the use of SIRIUS 3RA27 function modules:

- Reduction of the control current wiring to no more than three cables for four feeders
- Elimination of testing costs and wiring errors
- Reduction of configuration work
- Parameter server functionality
- Integration in TIA means unambiguous IO-Link diagnostics if a fault occurs
- Dispensing with IO modules saves space in the control cabinet
- All essential timing and interlock functions for reversing duty and star-delta (wye-delta) starting are integrated
- No additive protective circuit required

For more information on IO-Link, see [Industrial communication, page 2/1 onwards](#).

SIRIUS 3RA2711 function modules for IO-Link for mounting on 3RT2 contactors

By grouping up to four starters, it is possible to connect up to 16 starters to one master of the ET 200SP or S7-1200. In this case all the signals of the individual controls are made available directly in the process image of the input through only three individual wires per starter group. If the same potential is present

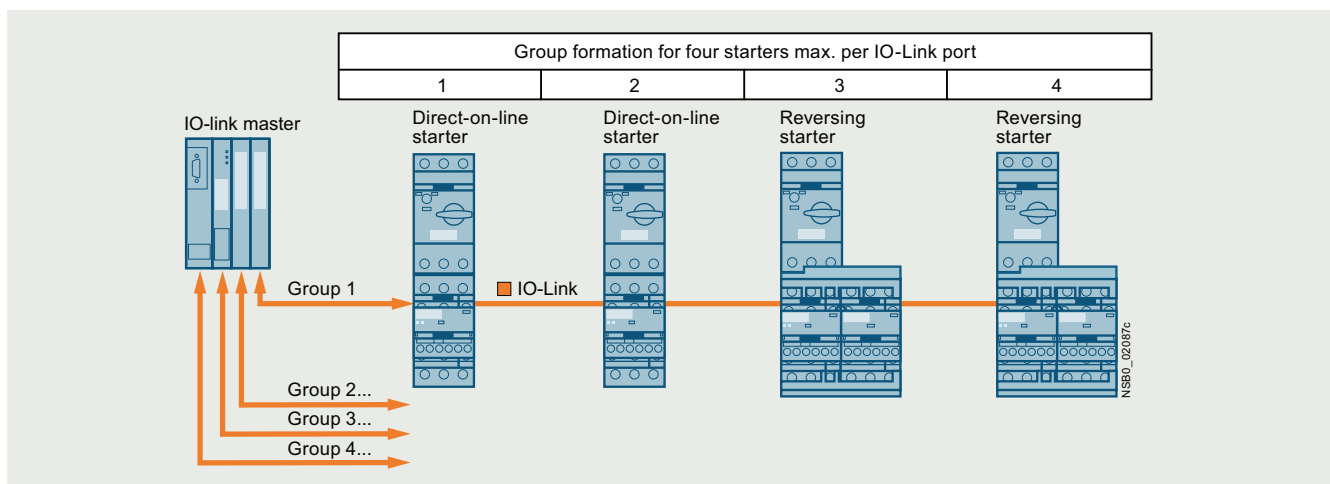
Protecting connections

The specifications for short-circuit protection (fuses, motor starter protectors/circuit breakers, or miniature circuit breakers) are available for the device connections of the main circuit and the auxiliary circuit.

In order to ensure a holistic view for the protection of the device connections, the manufacturer is obliged to provide all relevant information for short-circuit protection and overcurrent protection.

For more information, for example if device connections for the control supply voltage, the supply voltage, or digital inputs/digital outputs are not connected to self-limiting current sources or energy sources, see [Equipment Manual or the technical product data sheet](#).

at the ET 200SP or S7-1200 master and at the switching devices, the wiring can be further reduced by connecting the supply voltage of the contactor coils to the communication wires via jumpers.



Group formation with IO-Link

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > General data

In case of a malfunction, the corresponding error signals are also sent directly to the PLC in acyclic mode. This is in addition to transmission of the switching signals and status signals.

Possible error signals:

- Switching element defective
- No main voltage (MCB tripped)
- No control supply voltage
- End position on the right/on the left
- Manual mode
- Process mapping error

This easy integration of the starters in the TIA world does not limit the flexibility on site in the least. For example, all function modules have special terminals in order to enable direct local disconnection. These terminals can be connected for example to a position switch. The input interrupts the voltage supply to the contactor coil directly, i.e. without going through the PLC. These terminals are jumpered in the delivery state.

Local control of the complete starter group is also straightforward using a handheld device. The latter is easily connected to the last starter and can be mounted into the front plate of the control cabinet if required. This offers significant advantages particularly for commissioning.

SIRIUS function modules with IO-Link are used above all in machines and plants in which there are several motor feeders in one control cabinet. Using IO-Link, the connection of these feeders to the automation level is easy, quick and error-free. And with IO modules no longer needed, the width of the PLC is far smaller.

SIRIUS 3RC7 intelligent link modules

See page 3/102 and page 8/90 onwards

The 3RC7 intelligent link modules connect the 3RV2 motor starter protectors/circuit breakers and the 3RT2 contactors to form intelligent load feeders.

Available for size S00 and S0 direct-on-line and reversing starters with spring-loaded terminals.

Depending on the application, there is a choice of a Standard or High Feature version of the 3RC7 intelligent link module.

The 3RC7 intelligent link modules are connected to the SIMATIC ET 200SP via the flexible station extension (ET connection) using the BA-Send BusAdapter.

With the 3RC7 intelligent link module, the SIRIUS load feeder becomes part of the SIMATIC automation system.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > General data

Technical specifications

More information

TIA Selection Tool Cloud (TST Cloud), see
www.siemens.com/tstcloud/?node=Contactor

Technical specifications

- SIRIUS 3RT2 contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16208/td>
- SIRIUS 3RT1 contactors, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16209/td>

FAQs

- SIRIUS 3RT2 contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16208/faq>
 - SIRIUS 3RT1 contactors, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16209/faq>
- Equipment Manual, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60306557>

**Solid-state time-delay auxiliary switches
 for mounting on 3RT201 to 3RT204 contactors (sizes S00 to S3) and 3RH2 contactor relays (size S00)**

Type		3RA2813	3RA2814	3RA2815
Function		ON-delay	OFF-delay with control signal	OFF-delay without control signal
General data				
Dimensions (basic unit with mounted solid-state time-delay auxiliary switch)		See 3RT2 contactors (pages 3/26, 3/29, 3/32, 3/35) and 3RH2 contactor relays (page 5/8)		
Rated insulation voltage U_i Pollution degree 3, overvoltage category III	V AC	300		
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	kV AC	4		
Permissible ambient temperature				
• During operation	°C	-25 ... +60		
• During storage	°C	-40 ... +80		
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)		IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-4, IEC 61812-1, IEC 60947-4-1		
Overvoltage protection		Varistor integrated		
Control				
Operating range of excitation		0.85 ... 1.1 x U_c , 0.95 ... 1.05 times the rated frequency		
Rated power	W	1		
• Power consumption at 230 V AC, 50 Hz	VA	2		
Recovery time	ms	150		--
Minimum ON duration	ms	--	35	200
Setting accuracy, typ., with reference to upper limit of scale		± 15%		
Repeat accuracy, max.		± 1%		
Load side				
Rated operational currents I_e				
• AC-15 at 24 ... 250 V, 50 Hz	A	3		
• DC-13	- at 24 V - at 125 V - at 250 V	A A A A	1 0.2 0.1	
Mechanical endurance	Operating cycles	10 x 10 ⁶		
Electrical endurance at AC-15, 250 V, 3 A	Operating cycles	100 000		
Residual current, max.	mA	--		
Voltage drop, max., when switched-through	VA	--		
Short-circuit protection				
• Fuse link, operational class gG: DIAZED, type 5SB	A	4		
Conductor cross-sections				
Connection type (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Screw terminals		
• Solid	mm ²	1 x (0.5 ... 4), 2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)		
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	1 x (0.5 ... 2.5), 2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)		
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 14)		
• Terminal screws		M3 (for standard screwdriver size 2 or Pozidriv 2)		
• Tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2		
Connection type (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Spring-loaded terminals		
• Solid	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)		
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)		
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)		
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (24 ... 16)		
• Operating tool	mm	3.0 x 0.5		

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > General data

Coupling links for control by PLC

Type		3RH2924-1GP11	3RH2914-.GP11
Mounting on contactors of size		S0	S00 to S3
General data			
Standards		IEC 60947	
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)	V	300	
Protective separation between coil and contacts according to IEC 60947-1, Annex N	V AC	Up to 300	
Permissible ambient temperature			
• During operation	°C	-25 ... +60	
• During storage	°C	-40 ... +80	
Control side			
Rated control supply voltage U_c	V DC	24	
Operating range	V DC	17 ... 30	
Power consumption at U_c	W	0.5	
Nominal current input	mA	20	
Release voltage	V	≥ 4	
Function display		Yellow LED	
Protective circuit		Varistor	
Load side			
Mechanical endurance	Operating cycles	20 million	10 million
Electrical endurance at I_e	Operating cycles	0.1 million	
Switching frequency	1/h	5 000	
Make-time	ms	Approx. 7	
Break-time	ms	Approx. 4	
Bounce time	ms	Approx. 2	
Contact material		AgSnO ₂	
Switching voltage	V AC/DC	24 ... 250	
Rated operational current I_e			
• AC-15 at 230 V	A	3	
• DC-13 at 230 V	A	0.1	
Permissible residual current of the electronics (with 0 signal)	mA	2.5	
Conductor cross-sections			
Connection type (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Screw terminals	
• Solid	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)	
• Terminal screws		M3	
Connection type (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Spring-loaded terminals	
• Solid	mm ²	--	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	--	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	--	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	--	2 x (24 ... 16)
• Operating tool	mm	--	3.0 x 0.5

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > General data

3RA28 function modules for mounting on 3RT2 contactors and 3RH2 contactor relays

Type		3RA2811	3RA2831	3RA2812	3RA2832	3RA2816
Mounting on contactors of size		S00, S0	S2, S3	S00, S0	S2, S3	S00 to S3
Function		For direct-on-line starting				For star-delta (wye-delta) starting
		ON-delay		OFF-delay with control signal		
General data						
Dimensions (basic unit with mounted function module)		See 3RT2 contactors (pages 3/26, 3/29, 3/32, 3/35) and 3RH2 contactor relays (page 5/8)				
Rated insulation voltage U_i Pollution degree 3, Overvoltage category III	V AC	300				
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	kV AC	4				
Overvoltage protection		Varistor integrated				
Recovery time	ms	50				150
Minimum ON duration	ms	--		35	--	
Setting accuracy, typ., with reference to upper limit of scale		± 15%				
Repeat accuracy, max.		± 1%				
Permissible ambient temperature						
• During operation	°C	-25 ... +60				
• During storage	°C	-40 ... +80				
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)		IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-4, IEC 61812-1, IEC 60947-4-1				
Control side						
Operating range of excitation		0.85 ... 1.1 × U_c , 0.95 ... 1.05 times the rated frequency				
Rated power	W	1				
• Power consumption at 230 V AC, 50 Hz	VA	1				2
Load side						
Mechanical endurance	Operating cycles	100 x 10 ⁶				10 x 10 ⁶
Electrical endurance						
• With 3RT2028 contactor	Operating cycles	100 000				--
• At AC-15, 250 V, 3 A	Operating cycles	--				100 000
Residual current, max.	mA	5	--	--		
Voltage drop, max. when switched-through	VA	3.5	--	--		
Short-circuit protection						
Version of the fuse link required for short-circuit protection of the auxiliary switch	A	--				Fuse gL/gG: 4
Conductor cross-sections						
Connection type (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Screw terminals				
• Solid	mm ²	1 x (0.5 ... 4), 2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)				--
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	1 x (0.5 ... 2.5), 2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)				--
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 14)				--
• Terminal screws		M3 (for standard screwdriver size 2 or Pozidriv 2)				--
• Tightening torque	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2				--
Connection type (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		 Spring-loaded terminals				
• Operating tool	mm	3.0 x 0.5				--
• Solid	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)				--
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)				--
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)				--
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (24 ... 16)				--

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > General data

3RA27 function modules for IO-Link for mounting on 3RT2 contactors

Type	3RA2711		
General data			
Dimensions		See 3RT2 contactors: pages 3/26, 3/29, 3/32 and 3/35	
Suitable for IO-Link masters according to specification		1.1	
Permissible ambient temperature			
• During operation	According to IEC 60947-1	°C	-25 ... +60
• During storage	According to IEC 60721-3-1	°C	-40 ... +80
• During transport	According to IEC 60721-3-2	°C	-40 ... +80
Operational voltage U_{Hi}		V DC	24 ± 20%
Max. length of the cables for the input Y1-Y2		m	30
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)		IEC 61000-6-2, IEC 61000-6-4, IEC 60947-4-1	
Conductor cross-sections			
Connection type (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		Screw terminals	
• Solid	mm ²	1 x (0.5 ... 4), 2 x (0.5 ... 2.5)	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	1 x (0.5 ... 2.5), 2 x (0.5 ... 1.5)	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (20 ... 14)	
• Terminal screws		M3 (for standard screwdriver Ø 6 mm or Pozidriv 2)	
• Tightening torque of the terminal screws	Nm	0.8 ... 1.2	
Connection type (1 or 2 conductors can be connected)		Spring-loaded terminals	
• Operating tool	mm	3.0 x 0.5	
• Solid	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)	
• Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228)	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)	
• Finely stranded without end sleeve	mm ²	2 x (0.25 ... 1.5)	
• AWG cables, solid or stranded	AWG	2 x (24 ... 16)	

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

Overview

Auxiliary switch: Terminal designations and identification numbers for auxiliary contacts

Terminal designations

The terminal designations are 2-digit, e.g. 13, 14, 21, 22:

- Tens digit: Sequence digit
 - Related terminals have the same sequence digit
- Units digit: Function number
 - 1-2 for normally closed contacts (NC)
 - 3-4 for normally open contacts (NO)

Identification numbers

The identification number indicates the number and type of the auxiliary contacts, e.g. 40, 31, 22, 13:

- 1st digit: number of normally open contacts (NO)
- 2nd digit: number of normally closed contacts (NC)

Examples:

- 31 = 3 NO + 1 NC
- 40 = 4 NO

Selection aid for attachable auxiliary switches for power contactors and contactor relays

The auxiliary switches of the 3RH29 series for mounting on the front and side can be used for 3RT2 power contactors as well as for 3RH2 contactor relays.

The possible combinations of basic unit and mounted auxiliary switch can be found in the tables, [see the following pages](#).

Where the columns and lines intersect (blue or green in the example) you will find the identification number for the combination of basic unit (column) and auxiliary switch (line).

Additional auxiliary switch		3-pole contactors		
Article number	Auxiliary contacts	3RT201	3RT201	3RT202 to 3RT204 S0 to S3
Version	NO NC	S00	S00	S0 to S3
		10	01	11
				
		2. 3. 4. 5.	5. 6. 7. 8.	3. 4. 5. 6.
According to EN 50012 ¹⁾				
Auxiliary switches without NO contact				
3RH2911-□HA01	-- 1 	11	02	12
3RH2911-□HA02	-- 2 	12	03	13
3RH2911-□HA03	-- 3 	13	04	14
3RH2911-□FA04	-- 4 	14	--	--
Auxiliary switch with 1 NO contact				
3RH2911-□HA10	1 -- 	20	11	21

1
2

For screw terminals
For spring-loaded terminals

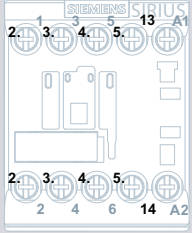
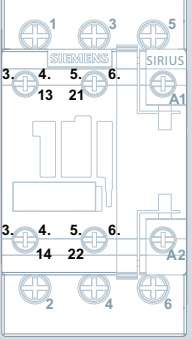
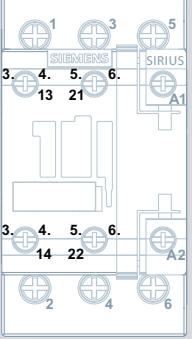
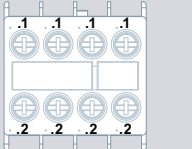
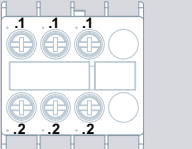
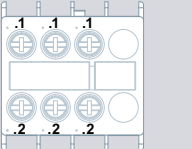
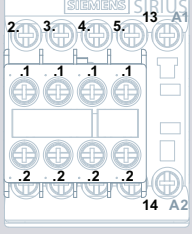
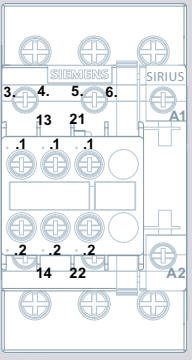
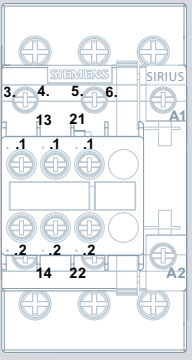
¹⁾ Combinations according to EN 50012, EN 50011 and IEC 60947-5-1 are in bold print. All combinations comply with EN 50005.

Example 1

Basic unit: 3-pole 3RT2017 motor contactor with 1 NO
Required: 1 NO + 4 NC (Ident. No. 14)
Result: 3RH2911-FA04 auxiliary switch

Example 2

Basic unit: 3-pole 3RT2023 motor contactor with 1 NO + 1 NC
Required: 1 NO + 4 NC (Ident. No. 14)
Result: 3RH2911-HA03 auxiliary switch

Example 1		Example 2	
Type	3RT20 motor contactor, S00 with 1 NO	Type	3RT20 motor contactor, S0 with 1 NO + 1 NC
Sequence digit			
Type	Auxiliary switch with 4 NC, 3RH2911-FA04	Type	Auxiliary switch with 3 NC, 3RH2911-HA03
Function number			
Combination	3RT20 motor contactor, S00 with aux. switch	Combination	3RT20 motor contactor, S0 with aux. switch
Terminal designation			
Result	Ident. No. 14	Result	Ident. No. 14

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

Additional auxiliary switches		3-pole contactors			4-pole contactors				Contactor relays		
Article number	Auxiliary contacts	S00			S00				S00		
Version	Version	3RT201			3RT231 3RT251				3RH21, 3RH24		
	NO NC	10	01	11	--	--	11	11	40E	31E	22E
		2. 3. 4. 5.	5. 6. 7. 8.	3. 4. 5. 6.	1. 2. 3. 4.	1. 2. 3. 4.	3. 4. 5. 6.	3. 4. 5. 6.	5. 6. 7. 8.	5. 6. 7. 8.	5. 6. 7. 8.
		According to EN 50012 ¹⁾			According to EN 50012 ¹⁾				According to EN 50011 ¹⁾		

Auxiliary switches, front

Without NO contact

3RH2911-□HA01	--	1		11	02	12	01	01	12	12	41X	32X	23X
3RH2911-□HA02	--	2		12	03	13	02	02	13	--	42E	33X	24
3RH2911-□HA03	--	3		13	04	14	03	--	--	--	43	34	--
3RH2911-□FA04	--	4		14	--	--	--	--	--	--	44E	--	--

With 1 NO contact

3RH2911-□HA10	1	--		20	11	21	10	10	21	21	50E	41E	32E
3RH2911-□HA11	1	1		21	12	22	11	11	22	22	51X	42X	33X
3RH2911-□HA12	1	2		22	13	23	12	12	23	--	52	43	34
3RH2911-□HA13	1	3		23	14	24	13	--	--	--	53X	44X	--

With 2 NO contacts

3RH2911-□HA20	2	--		30	21	31	20	20	31	31	60E	51X	42X
3RH2911-□HA21	2	1		31	22	32	21	21	32	32	61	52	43
3RH2911-□HA22	2	2		32	23	33	22	22	33	--	62X	53	44X
3RH2911-□FA22	2	2		32	23	33	22	22	33	--	62X	53	44X

With 3 NO contacts

3RH2911-□HA30	3	--		40	31	41	30	30	41	41	70	61	52
3RH2911-□HA31	3	1		41	32	42	31	31	42	42	71X	62X	53X

With 4 NO contacts

3RH2911-□FA40	4	--		50	41	51	40	40	51	51	80E	71X	62X
---------------	---	----	--	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----

¹⁾ Combinations according to EN 50012, EN 50011 or IEC 60947-5-1 are in **bold** print. All combinations comply with EN 50005.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

Additional auxiliary switches		3-pole contactors		4-pole contactors				Contactor relays		
Article number	Auxiliary contacts Version	S00 3RT201	S0 to S3 3RT202, 3RT203, 3RT204, 3RT244	S00 3RT231	3RT251	S0 to S3 3RT232, 3RT233, 3RT234	3RT252, 3RT253, 3RT254	3RH21, 3RH24		
	NO NC	S00	S0 to S3	S00		S0 to S3		40E	31E	22E
		2. 3. 4. 5.	5. 6. 7. 8.	1. 2. 3. 4.	1. 2. 3. 4.	3. 4. 5. 6.	3. 4. 5. 6.	5. 6. 7. 8.	5. 6. 7. 8.	5. 6. 7. 8.
		According to EN 50005		According to EN 50005				According to EN 50005		

Auxiliary switches, front (continued)

With make-before-break¹⁾

3RH2911-□FB11	1	1		21	12	22	11	11	22	22	51	42	33
3RH2911-□FB22	2	2		32	23	33	22	22	33	--	62	53	44
3RH2911-□FC22	2	2		32	23	33	22	22	33	--	62	53	44

Complete inscription with terminals from top or bottom

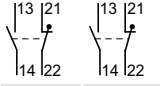
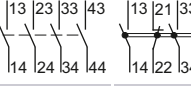
3RH2911-1AA10	1	--		20	11	21	10	10	21	21	50	41	32
3RH2911-1BA10	1	--		20	11	21	10	10	21	21	50	41	32
3RH2911-1AA01	--	1		11	02	12	01	01	12	12	41	32	23
3RH2911-1BA01	--	1		11	02	12	01	01	12	12	41	32	23
3RH2911-1LA11	1	1		21	12	22	11	11	22	22	51	42	33
3RH2911-1MA11	1	1		21	12	22	11	11	22	22	51	42	33
3RH2911-1LA20	2	--		30	21	31	20	20	31	31	60	51	42
3RH2911-1MA20	2	--		30	21	31	20	20	31	31	60	51	42

¹⁾ Make-before-break contacts have no mirror contact function.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

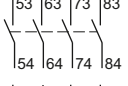
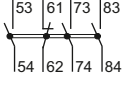
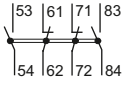
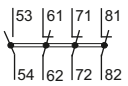
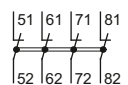
Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

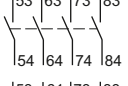
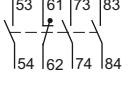
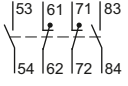
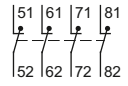
Additional auxiliary switches		3-pole contactors			4-pole contactors				Contactor relays		
Article number	Auxiliary contacts Version	S00 3RT201	S0 to S3 3RT202, 3RT203, 3RT204, 3RT244		S00 3RT231	3RT251	S0 to S3 3RT232, 3RT233, 3RT234	3RT252, 3RT253, 3RT254	S00 3RH21, 3RH24		
	NO NC	10 01	11		-- --		11 11		40E 31E 22E		
											
		2. 3. 4. 5. 5. 6. 7. 8.	3. 4. 5. 6.		1. 2. 3. 4. 1. 2. 3. 4.		3. 4. 5. 6. 3. 4. 5. 6.		5. 6. 7. 8. 5. 6. 7. 8.		5. 6. 7. 8.
		According to EN 50005			According to EN 50005				According to EN 50011 ¹⁾		

Auxiliary switches, front (continued)

With complete inscription (for contactor relays)²⁾

3RH2911-□GA40	4	--		--	--	--	--	--	80E	--	--
3RH2911-□GA31	3	1		--	--	--	--	--	71E	--	--
3RH2911-□GA22	2	2		--	--	--	--	--	62E	--	--
3RH2911-□GA13	1	3		--	--	--	--	--	53E	--	--
3RH2911-□GA04	--	4		--	--	--	--	--	44E	--	--

Complete inscription

3RH2911-□XA40-0MA0	4	--		50	41	51	40	40	51	51	80E	71X	62X
3RH2911-□XA31-0MA0	3	1		41	32	42	31	31	42	42	71E	62X	53
3RH2911-□XA22-0MA0	2	2		32	23	33	22	22	33	--	62E	53	44X
3RH2911-□XA04-0MA0	--	4		14	--	--	--	--	--	--	44E	--	--

¹⁾ Combinations according to EN 50011 or IEC 60947-5-1 are in **bold** print.
All combinations comply with EN 50005.

²⁾ For selection and ordering data, see page 3/87.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

Additional auxiliary switches					3-pole contactors			4-pole contactors				Contactor relays		
Article number	Auxiliary contacts				S00		S0 to S3		S00		S0 to S3		S00	
	Version				3RT201		3RT202, 3RT203, 3RT204, 3RT244		3RT231		3RT251 3RT232, 3RT233, 3RT234 3RT252, 3RT253, 3RT254		3RH21, 3RH24	
	conventional		solid-state compatible											
	NO	NC	NO	NC	10	01	11	--	--	11	11	40E	31E	22E
														
					2. 3. 4. 5.	5. 6. 7. 8.	3. 4. 5. 6.		1. 2. 3. 4.	1. 2. 3. 4.	3. 4. 5. 6.	3. 4. 5. 6.	5. 6. 7. 8.	5. 6. 7. 8.
					According to EN 50005			According to EN 50005				According to EN 50011 ¹⁾		

Auxiliary switches, front (continued)

Solid-state compatible

3RH2911-2NE21²⁾	1	--	1	1		31	22	32	21	21	32	32	61	52	43
3RH2911-1NE22²⁾	1	1	1	1		32	23	33	22	22	33	--	62	53	44
3RH2911-□NF02²⁾	--	--	--	2		12	03	13	02	02	13	--	42	33	24
3RH2911-□NF11²⁾	--	--	1	1		21	12	22	11	11	22	22	51	42	33
3RH2911-□NF20	--	--	2	--		30	21	31	20	20	31	31	60	51	42
3RH2911-2NF22²⁾	2	--	--	2		32	23	33	22	22	33	--	62	53	44
3RH2911-2NL22³⁾	1	2	1	--		32	23	33	22	22	33	--	--	--	--
3RH2911-2NL40	3	--	1	--		50	41	51	40	40	51	51	--	--	--
3RH2911-2NM31³⁾	2	1	1	--		41	32	42	31	31	42	42	--	--	--

¹⁾ Combinations according to EN 50011 or IEC 60947-5-1 are in **bold** print. All combinations comply with EN 50005.

²⁾ The internal circuit diagrams shown apply to sizes S0 to S3 (including mirror contacts). If size S00 is used, the mirror contact function is not needed.

³⁾ Sizes S00 to S3: No mirror contact function.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

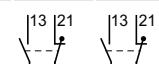
Additional auxiliary switches			3-pole contactors			4-pole contactors				Contactor relays				
Article number	Auxiliary contacts		S00		S0 to S3	S00		S0 to S3	S00					
	Version		3RT201		3RT202, 3RT203, 3RT204, 3RT244	3RT231	3RT251	3RT232, 3RT233, 3RT234	3RT252, 3RT253, 3RT254	3RH21				
	NO	NC	10	01	11	--	--	11	11	40E	31E	22E		
														
			2. 3. 4. 5. 5. 6. 7. 8. 3. 4. 5. 6. According to EN 50012 ¹⁾			1. 2. 3. 4. 1. 2. 3. 4. 3. 4. 5. 6. According to EN 50012 ¹⁾			3. 4. 5. 6. 5. 6. 7. 8. According to EN 50011 ¹⁾					
Lateral auxiliary switches														
For size S00														
		Left	Right											
3RH2911-□DA02	-- 2 --			12	--	--	02	02	--	--	--	--	--	--
3RH2911-□DA02 + 3RH2911-□DA02	-- 2 --			14	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
3RH2911-□DA11	1 1 --			21	--	--	11	11	--	--	--	--	--	--
3RH2911-□DA11 + 3RH2911-□DA11	1 1			32	--	--	22	22	--	--	--	--	--	--
3RH2911-□DA20	2 -- --			30	--	--	20	20	--	--	--	--	--	--
3RH2911-□DA20 + 3RH2911-□DA20	2 --			50	--	--	40	40	--	--	--	--	--	--
3RH2911-□DA20 + 3RH2911-□DA11	2 -- 1 1			41	--	--	31	31	--	--	--	--	--	--
3RH2911-□DA20 + 3RH2911-□DA02	2 -- -- 2			32	--	--	22	22	--	--	--	--	--	--
3RH2911-□DA11 + 3RH2911-□DA02	1 1 -- 2			23	--	--	13	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
For sizes S0 to S3														
3RH2921-□DA02	-- 2 --			12	03	13	02	02	13	--	--	--	--	--
3RH2921-□DA02 + 3RH2921-□DA02	-- 2 --			14	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
3RH2921-□DA11	1 1 --			21	12	22	11	11	22	22	--	--	--	--
3RH2921-□DA11 + 3RH2921-□DA11	1 1			32	23	33	22	22	--	--	--	--	--	--
3RH2921-□DA20	2 -- --			30	21	31	20	20	31	31	--	--	--	--
3RH2921-□DA20 + 3RH2921-□DA20	2 --			50	41	51	40	40	--	--	--	--	--	--

¹⁾ Combinations according to EN 50012, EN 50011 or IEC 60947-5-1 are in **bold** print. All combinations comply with EN 50005.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

Additional auxiliary switches		3-pole contactors			4-pole contactors				Contactor relays			
Article number	Auxiliary contacts Version	S00 3RT201	S0 to S3 3RT202, 3RT203, 3RT204, 3RT244		S00 3RT231	3RT251	S0 to S3 3RT232, 3RT233, 3RT234		3RT252, 3RT253, 3RT254	S00 3RH21		
	NO NC	10 01	11		--	--	11		11	40E 31E 22E		
												
		2. 3. 4. 5. 5. 6. 7. 8.	3. 4. 5. 6.		1. 2. 3. 4. 1. 2. 3. 4.		3. 4. 5. 6.		3. 4. 5. 6.	5. 6. 7. 8.	5. 6. 7. 8.	
		According to EN 50012 ¹⁾		According to EN 50012 ¹⁾		According to EN 50012 ¹⁾		According to EN 50012 ¹⁾		According to EN 50011 ¹⁾		

Lateral auxiliary switches (continued)

For sizes S00 to S3

	Left	Right									
3RH2921-□DA20 + 3RH2921-□DA11	2 --		41	32	42	31	31	--	--	--	--
3RH2921-□DA20 + 3RH2921-□DA02	2 --		32	23	33	22	22	--	--	--	--
3RH2921-□DA11 + 3RH2921-□DA02	1 1		23	14	24	13	--	--	--	--	--

For contactor relays²⁾

	Left									
3RH2921-□DA02	-- 2		--	--	--	--	--	--	42Z	33X 24
3RH2921-□DA11	1 1		--	--	--	--	--	--	51X	42X 33X
3RH2921-□DA20	2 --		--	--	--	--	--	--	60Z	51X 42X

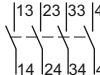
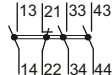
¹⁾ Combinations according to EN 50012, EN 50011 or IEC 60947-5-1 are in **bold** print. All combinations comply with EN 50005.

²⁾ Without force-guided operation.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

Additional auxiliary switches			3-pole contactors			4-pole contactors				Contactor relays				
Article number	Auxiliary contacts		S00	S0 to S3		S00	S0 to S3		S00					
	Version		3RT201	3RT202, 3RT203, 3RT204, 3RT244		3RT231	3RT251	3RT232, 3RT233, 3RT234	3RT252, 3RT253, 3RT254	3RH21				
	solid-state compatible													
	NO	NC	10	01	11	--	--	11	11	40E	31E	22E		
														
			2. 3. 4. 5.	5. 6. 7. 8.	3. 4. 5. 6.	1. 2. 3. 4.			1. 2. 3. 4.	3. 4. 5. 6.	3. 4. 5. 6.	5. 6. 7. 8.		
			According to EN 50012 ¹⁾			According to EN 50012 ¹⁾				According to EN 50011 ¹⁾				
Lateral auxiliary switches (continued)														
Solid-state compatible														
For size S00			Left	Right										
3RH2911-2DE11	1	1	--		21	--	--	11	11	--	--	--	--	--
3RH2911-2DE11 + 3RH2911-2DE11	1	1			32	--	--	22	22	--	--	--	--	--
3RH2911-2DE11	1	1												
For sizes S00 to S3			Left	Right										
3RH2921-2DE11	1	1	--		21	12	22	11	11	22	22	--	--	--
3RH2921-2DE11 + 3RH2921-2DE11	1	1			32	23	33	22	22	--	--	--	--	--
3RH2921-2DE11	1	1												
For contactor relays ²⁾			Left											
3RH2921-2DE11	1	1			--	--	--	--	--	--	--	51X	42X	33X

¹⁾ Combinations according to EN 50012, EN 50011 or IEC 60947-5-1 are in **bold** print. All combinations comply with EN 50005.

²⁾ Without force-guided operation.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

Selection and ordering data

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RH2911-1HA22



3RH2911-2HA22

For contactors/ contactor relays ¹⁾	Auxiliary contacts Version	Screw terminals	Spring-loaded terminals
	NO NC		
Type	NO NC	Article No. Price per PU	Article No. Price per PU

Auxiliary switches for snapping onto the front

Sizes S00 to S3

3RT2.1, 3RT2.2, 3RT2.3, 3RT2.4, 3RH21, 3RH24	--	1	
	--	2	
	--	3	
	1	--	
	1	1	
	1	2	
	1	3	
	2	--	
	2	1	
	2	2	
	3	--	
	3	1	

3RH2911-1HA01

3RH2911-2HA01

3RH2911-1HA02

3RH2911-2HA02

3RH2911-1HA03

3RH2911-2HA03

3RH2911-1HA10

3RH2911-2HA10

3RH2911-1HA11

3RH2911-2HA11

3RH2911-1HA12

3RH2911-2HA12

3RH2911-1HA13

3RH2911-2HA13

3RH2911-1HA20

3RH2911-2HA20

3RH2911-1HA21

3RH2911-2HA21

3RH2911-1HA22

3RH2911-2HA22

3RH2911-1HA30

3RH2911-2HA30

3RH2911-1HA31

3RH2911-2HA31

¹⁾ For detailed information on use, see page 3/78.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RT2911-1FC22



3RH2911-2FC22



3RH2911-1AA01



3RH2911-1BA01



3RH2911-1LA11



3RH2911-1MA11

For contactors/ contactor relays ¹⁾	Connections Position	Auxiliary contacts Version	Screw terminals	Spring-loaded terminals
Type		NO NC NO NC	Article No. Price per PU	Article No. Price per PU

Auxiliary switches for snapping onto the front

Sizes S00 to S3

3RT2.1 ²⁾ , 3RT2.2 ³⁾ , 3RT2.3 ³⁾ , 3RT2.4 ³⁾ , 3RH21 ²⁾ , 3RH24 ²⁾	--	4	--	--	--		3RH2911-1FA40	3RH2911-2FA40
	--	2	2	--	--		3RH2911-1FA22	3RH2911-2FA22
	--	--	4	--	--		3RH2911-1FA04	3RH2911-2FA04
	--	--	--	1	1		3RH2911-1FB11	3RH2911-2FB11
	--	1	1	1	1		3RH2911-1FB22	3RH2911-2FB22
	--	--	--	2	2		3RH2911-1FC22	3RH2911-2FC22

1-pole and 2-pole auxiliary switches, cable entry from top or bottom

3RT2.1, 3RT2.2, 3RT2.3, 3RT2.4, 3RH21, 3RH24	Top	1	--	--	--		3RH2911-1AA10	--
	Bottom	1	--	--	--		3RH2911-1BA10	--
	Top	--	1	--	--		3RH2911-1AA01	--
	Bottom	--	1	--	--		3RH2911-1BA01	--
	Top	1	1	--	--		3RH2911-1LA11	--
	Bottom	1	1	--	--		3RH2911-1MA11	--
	Top	2	--	--	--		3RH2911-1LA20	--
	Bottom	2	--	--	--		3RH2911-1MA20	--

¹⁾ For detailed information on use, see pages 3/78 and 3/79.

²⁾ In the case of 3RT2.1 contactors and 3RH2 contactor relays (size S00), full use of the auxiliary switch 3RH2911-FA04 (4 NC) depends on the basic unit. In this case the basic unit must contain a normally open auxiliary contact. A maximum of four NCs (basic unit auxiliary contacts and attachable auxiliary switch contacts) are allowed.

³⁾ In the case of 3RT2.2, 3RT2.3 and 3RT2.4 contactors (sizes S0 to S3), full use of the auxiliary switch 3RH2911-FA04 (4 NC) is not possible. Only up to three normally closed auxiliary contacts of the auxiliary switch plus the 3RT2 normally closed auxiliary contact can be used here.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RH2911-1GA22



3RH2911-2GA22

For contactor relays ¹⁾	Contactor relay with auxiliary switch	Auxiliary contacts	Screw terminals	Spring-loaded terminals
Ident. No.	Ident. No.	Version	Article No.	Article No.
Type		NO NC	Price per PU	Price per PU

Auxiliary switches for snapping onto the front

Size S00

Blocks for the assembly of contactor relays with 8 contacts

3RH2140, 3RH2440, Ident. No. 40E	80E	4	--	53 63 73 83 54 64 74 84
	71E	3	1	53 61 73 83 54 62 74 84
	62E	2	2	53 61 71 83 54 62 72 84
	53E	1	3	53 61 71 81 54 62 72 82
	44E	--	4	51 61 71 81 52 62 72 82

3RH2911-1GA40

3RH2911-2GA40

3RH2911-1GA31

3RH2911-2GA31

3RH2911-1GA22

3RH2911-2GA22

3RH2911-1GA13

3RH2911-2GA13

3RH2911-1GA04

3RH2911-2GA04

¹⁾ For detailed information on use, see page 3/80.

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RH2911-1XA22-0MA0



3RH2911-2XA22-0MA0

For contactors/ contactor relays ¹⁾	Auxiliary contacts	Screw terminals	Spring-loaded terminals
Version	Version	Article No.	Article No.
NO NC	NO NC	Price per PU	Price per PU

Auxiliary switches for snapping onto the front

Sizes S00 to S3

3RT2.1, 3RT2.2, 3RT2.3, 3RT2.4, 3RH21 ²⁾ , 3RH24 ²⁾	4	--	S00	S0 ... S3
	3	1	53 63 73 83 54 64 74 84	53 63 73 83 54 64 74 84
	2	2	53 61 73 83 54 62 74 84	53 61 73 83 54 62 74 84
	--	4	53 61 71 83 54 62 72 84	53 61 71 83 54 62 72 84
			51 61 71 81 52 62 72 82	51 61 71 81 52 62 72 82

3RH2911-1XA40-0MA0

3RH2911-2XA40-0MA0

3RH2911-1XA31-0MA0

3RH2911-2XA31-0MA0

3RH2911-1XA22-0MA0

3RH2911-2XA22-0MA0

3RH2911-1XA04-0MA0

3RH2911-2XA04-0MA0

¹⁾ For detailed information on use, see page 3/80.

²⁾ For size S00, force-guided operation only applies for the 3RH contactor relay, and there is no force-guided operation for 3RT2 power contactors.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RH1921-1XA22-0MA0



3RH1921-2XA22-0MA0



3RH1921-1CA10



3RH1921-1CD10

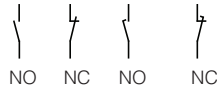


3RH1921-2CA10



3RH1921-2CA01

For contactors	Auxiliary contacts
Ident. No.	Version



Type

Auxiliary switches for snapping onto the front

Sizes S6 to S12

4-pole auxiliary switches

• According to EN 50012

3RT1.5 ... 3RT1.7	22	2	2	--	--	

3RH1921-1XA22-0MA0

3RH1921-2XA22-0MA0

1-pole auxiliary switches

• According to EN 50005 and EN 50012

3RT1.5 ... 3RT1.7	10	1	--	--	--	
	01	--	1	--	--	
	10	--	--	1 (lead-ing)	--	
	01	--	--	--	1 (lag-ging)	

3RH1921-1CA10

3RH1921-2CA10

3RH1921-1CA01

3RH1921-2CA01

3RH1921-1CD10

--

3RH1921-1CD01

--

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RH2911-1DA02



3RH2911-2DA02

For contactors/ contactor relays ¹⁾			Screw terminals		Spring-loaded terminals	
Auxiliary contacts Version						
			Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
Type	NO	NC				

**Laterally attachable auxiliary switches,
mounting on the right and/or the left,
2-pole**

Size S00

			Left	Right		
3RT2.1	--	2			3RH2911-1DA02	3RH2911-2DA02
	1	1			3RH2911-1DA11	3RH2911-2DA11
	2	--			3RH2911-1DA20	3RH2911-2DA20
3RH21, 3RH24	--	2		--	3RH2921-1DA02	3RH2921-2DA02
	1	1		--	3RH2921-1DA11	3RH2921-2DA11
	2	--		--	3RH2921-1DA20	3RH2921-2DA20

Sizes S0 to S3

			Left	Right		
3RT2.2 ²⁾ , 3RT2.3 ³⁾ , 3RT2.4 ³⁾	--	2			3RH2921-1DA02	3RH2921-2DA02
	1	1			3RH2921-1DA11	3RH2921-2DA11
	2	--			3RH2921-1DA20	3RH2921-2DA20

¹⁾ For detailed information on use, see pages 3/82 and 3/84.

²⁾ With 3RT232. and 3RT252. contactors, attachable only on the right.

³⁾ 3RH2921-1DA.. lateral auxiliary switches can only be mounted on 3RT26 capacitor contactors of sizes S2 and S3.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RH1921-1DA11



3RH1921-1JA11



3RH1921-1EA02

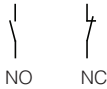


3RH1921-1KA02



3RH1921-2DA11

For contactors Auxiliary contacts
Version



Type NO NC

Screw terminals



Article No.

Price
per PU

Spring-loaded terminals



Article No.

Price
per PU

Lateral auxiliary switches,
mounting on the right or left,
2-pole

Sizes S6 to S12

Left

Right

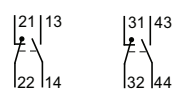
First auxiliary switch

• According to EN 50012

3RT1.5 ...
3RT1.7

1

1

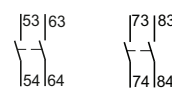


• According to EN 50005

3RT1.5 ...
3RT1.7

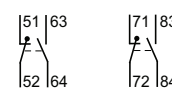
2

--



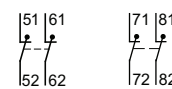
1

1



--

2



3RH1921-1DA11

3RH1921-2DA11

3RH1921-1EA20

3RH1921-2EA20

3RH1921-1EA11

--

3RH1921-1EA02

3RH1921-2EA02

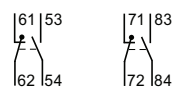
Second auxiliary switch

• According to EN 50012

3RT1.5 ...
3RT1.7

1

1

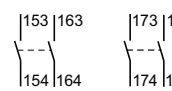


• According to EN 50005

3RT1.5 ...
3RT1.7

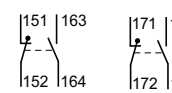
2

--



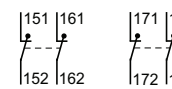
1

1



--

2



3RH1921-1JA11

3RH1921-2JA11

3RH1921-1KA20

3RH1921-2KA20

3RH1921-1KA11

--

3RH1921-1KA02

3RH1921-2KA02

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RH2911-1NF..



3RH2911-2NF..

For contactors ¹⁾	Contacts		Screw terminals	Spring-loaded terminals
	Version	conventional		
		solid-state compatible		
Type	NO	NC	Article No.	Price per PU

Auxiliary switches for snapping onto the front

Solid-state compatible (encapsulated) auxiliary switches

- Rated operational currents $I_{\theta}/DC-13$ from 1 to 300 mA at 3 to 60 V
- Hard gold-plated contacts for increased contact reliability
- Auxiliary switches for snapping onto the front for 3RT2.2 to 3RT2.4 contactors are designed as mirror contacts according to IEC 60947-4-1, Annex F.

Sizes S00 to S3				S00	S0 ... S3		
3RT2.1, 3RT2.2, 3RT2.3, 3RT2.4	1	--	1	1			3RH2911-2NE21
	1	1	1	1			3RH2911-1NE22
	--	--	--	2			3RH2911-1NF02
	--	--	1	1			3RH2911-1NF11
	--	--	2	--			3RH2911-1NF20
	2	--	--	2			3RH2911-2NF22
	1	2 ²⁾	1	--			3RH2911-2NL22
	3	--	1	--			3RH2911-2NL40
	2	1 ²⁾	1	--			3RH2911-2NM31

¹⁾ For detailed information on use, see page 3/80.

²⁾ The NC contacts have no mirror contact function.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RH2911-1NF11



3RH2911-2NF11

For contactor relays ¹⁾	Contacts		Version		Type	Screw terminals		Spring-loaded terminals	
			conven- tional	solid-state compatible		Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
					NO NC NO NC				

Auxiliary switches for snapping onto the front

Solid-state compatible (encapsulated) auxiliary switches

- Rated operational currents $I_{\theta}/DC-13$ from 1 to 300 mA at 3 to 60 V
- Hard gold-plated contacts for increased contact reliability

Size S00

3RH21, 3RH24	1	--	1	1		--	3RH2911-2NE21
	1	1	1	1		3RH2911-1NE22	--
	--	--	--	2		3RH2911-1NF02	3RH2911-2NF02
	--	--	1	1		3RH2911-1NF11	3RH2911-2NF11
	--	--	2	--		3RH2911-1NF20	3RH2911-2NF20
	2	--	--	2		--	3RH2911-2NF22

¹⁾ For detailed information on use, see page 3/80.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, instantaneous

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RH2911-2DE11



3RH1921-2JE11

For contactors/ contactor relays ¹⁾	Size	Contacts Version solid-state compatible	Screw terminals	Spring-loaded terminals
			Article No. Price per PU	Article No. Price per PU
Type		NO NC		

Lateral auxiliary switches, mounting on the right and/or the left, according to EN 50012

Solid-state compatible (encapsulated) auxiliary switches

- Rated operational currents I_e /DC-13 from 1 to 300 mA at 3 to 60 V
- Hard gold-plated contacts for increased contact reliability
- Laterally attachable auxiliary switches for 3RT2.1 to 3RT2.4 and 3RT1.5 to 3RT1.7 contactors are designed as mirror contacts according to IEC 60947-4-1, Annex F.

Sizes S00 to S3

				Left	Right		
			Auxiliary switches				
3RT2.1	S00	1	1			--	3RH2911-2DE11
3RH21, 3RH24	S00	1	1		--	--	3RH2921-2DE11
3RT2.2, 3RT2.3, 3RT2.4	S0 ... S3	1	1			--	3RH2921-2DE11

Sizes S6 to S12

				Left	Right		
			First auxiliary switch				
3RT1.5 ... 3RT1.7	S6 ... S12	1	1			--	3RH1921-2DE11
			Second auxiliary switch				
3RT1.5 ... 3RT1.7	S6 ... S12	1	1			--	3RH1921-2JE11

¹⁾ Applies for 3RT2 contactors and 3RH2 contactor relays: For detailed information on use, see page 3/84.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

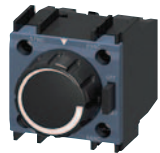
Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Auxiliary switches, delayed

Selection and ordering data

For contactors	Time range <i>t</i>	Screw terminals	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type	s	Article No.	Price per PU		

Pneumatic time-delay auxiliary switches for mounting on 3RT2 contactors

Size S0



3RT2927-2P...1

Auxiliary contacts 1 NO and 1 NC¹⁾

ON-delay

3RT202 ²⁾	1 ... 30
	10 ... 180

OFF-delay

3RT202 ²⁾	1 ... 30
	10 ... 180

3RT2927-2PA01	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2927-2PA11	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2927-2PR01	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2927-2PR11	1	1 unit	41B

¹⁾ In addition to these, no other auxiliary contacts are permitted.

²⁾ Cannot be fitted onto coupling contactors and coupling contactor relays.

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RA2813-1FW10



3RA2813-2AW10

For contactors	Rated control supply voltage U_c ¹⁾	Time range <i>t</i>	Output/auxiliary contacts	Screw terminals	Spring-loaded terminals
Type	V	s		Article No.	Article No.
				Price per PU	Price per PU

Solid-state time-delay auxiliary switches²⁾ for mounting on 3RT2 contactors and 3RH2 contactor relays

Sizes S00 to S3

The electrical connection between the solid-state time-delay auxiliary switch and the contactor or contactor relay underneath is established automatically when it is snapped on and locked.

ON-delay (varistor integrated)

3RT2 ³⁾⁴⁾ , 3RH21 ³⁾ , 3RH24	24 ... 240 AC/DC	0.05 ... 100 (1, 10, 100; selectable)	1 CO 1 NO + 1 NC
--	------------------	---	---------------------

3RA2813-1AW10	3RA2813-2AW10
3RA2813-1FW10	3RA2813-2FW10

OFF-delay with control signal (varistor integrated)

3RT2 ³⁾⁴⁾ , 3RH21 ³⁾ , 3RH24	24 ... 240 AC/DC	0.05 ... 100 (1, 10, 100; selectable)	1 CO 1 NO + 1 NC
--	------------------	---	---------------------

3RA2814-1AW10	3RA2814-2AW10
3RA2814-1FW10	3RA2814-2FW10

OFF-delay without control signal⁵⁾ (varistor integrated)

3RT2 ³⁾⁴⁾ , 3RH21 ³⁾ , 3RH24	24 ... 240 AC/DC	0.05 ... 100 (1, 10, 100; selectable)	1 CO 1 NO + 1 NC
--	------------------	---	---------------------

3RA2815-1AW10	3RA2815-2AW10
3RA2815-1FW10	3RA2815-2FW10

¹⁾ AC voltage values apply for 50 and 60 Hz.

²⁾ The solid-state time-delay auxiliary switches are also available as 3RA28 function modules for mounting on 3RT2 contactors and 3RH2 contactor relays, see page 3/98.

³⁾ Cannot be fitted onto coupling contactors and coupling contactor relays.

⁴⁾ From product version E04 onwards, 3RA281. solid-state time-delay auxiliary switches can be used for 3RT2.4 contactors.

⁵⁾ Setting of output contacts in as-supplied state not defined (bistable relay). Application of the control supply voltage once results in contact changeover to the correct setting.

Technical specifications, see page 3/73.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Surge suppressors

Selection and ordering data

For con- tactors		Version	Rated control supply voltage $U_c^{1)}$		Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
			AC operation	DC operation					
Type			V AC	V DC					

Surge suppressors without LED (also for spring-loaded terminals)									
Size S00									
	For plugging onto the front of the contactors (with or without auxiliary switches)								
	3RT2.1, 3RH2	Varistors	24 ... 48	24 ... 70	3RT2916-1BB00	1	1 unit	41B	
			48 ... 127	70 ... 150	3RT2916-1BC00	1	1 unit	41B	
			127 ... 240	150 ... 250	3RT2916-1BD00	1	1 unit	41B	
			240 ... 400	--	3RT2916-1BE00	1	1 unit	41B	
			400 ... 600	--	3RT2916-1BF00	1	1 unit	41B	
	3RT2.1, 3RH2	RC elements	24 ... 48	24 ... 70	3RT2916-1CB00	1	1 unit	41B	
			48 ... 127	70 ... 150	3RT2916-1CC00	1	1 unit	41B	
			127 ... 240	150 ... 250	3RT2916-1CD00	1	1 unit	41B	
			240 ... 400	--	3RT2916-1CE00	1	1 unit	41B	
			400 ... 600	--	3RT2916-1CF00	1	1 unit	41B	
	3RT2.1, 3RH2	Interference suppression diode	--	12 ... 250	3RT2916-1DG00	1	1 unit	41B	
	3RT2.1, 3RH2	Diode assembly (diode and Zener diode) for DC operation	--	12 ... 250	3RT2916-1EH00	1	1 unit	41B	

Size S0									
	For plugging into the front of the contactors (before mounting the auxiliary switch)								
3RT2.2	Varistors²⁾	24 ... 48	24 ... 70	3RT2926-1BB00	1	1 unit	41B		
48 ... 127	70 ... 150	3RT2926-1BC00	1	1 unit	41B				
127 ... 240	150 ... 250	3RT2926-1BD00	1	1 unit	41B				
240 ... 400	--	3RT2926-1BE00	1	1 unit	41B				
400 ... 600	--	3RT2926-1BF00	1	1 unit	41B				
3RT2.2	RC elements	24 ... 48	24 ... 70	3RT2926-1CB00	1	1 unit	41B		
48 ... 127	70 ... 150	3RT2926-1CC00	1	1 unit	41B				
127 ... 240	150 ... 250	3RT2926-1CD00	1	1 unit	41B				
240 ... 400	--	3RT2926-1CE00	1	1 unit	41B				
400 ... 600	--	3RT2926-1CF00	1	1 unit	41B				
3RT2.2	Diode assemblies for DC operation	--	24	3RT2926-1ER00	1	1 unit	41B		
--	30 ... 250	3RT2926-1ES00	1	1 unit	41B				
Size S2									
	For plugging into the front of the contactors (before mounting the auxiliary switch)								
3RT2.3	Varistors²⁾	24 ... 48	24 ... 70	3RT2936-1BB00	1	1 unit	41B		
48 ... 127	70 ... 150	3RT2936-1BC00	1	1 unit	41B				
127 ... 240	150 ... 250	3RT2936-1BD00	1	1 unit	41B				
240 ... 400	--	3RT2936-1BE00	1	1 unit	41B				
400 ... 600	--	3RT2936-1BF00	1	1 unit	41B				
3RT2.3	RC elements	24 ... 48	24 ... 70	3RT2936-1CB00	1	1 unit	41B		
48 ... 127	70 ... 150	3RT2936-1CC00	1	1 unit	41B				
127 ... 240	150 ... 250	3RT2936-1CD00	1	1 unit	41B				
240 ... 400	--	3RT2936-1CE00	1	1 unit	41B				
400 ... 600	--	3RT2936-1CF00	1	1 unit	41B				
3RT2.3	Diode assemblies for DC operation	--	24	3RT2936-1ER00	1	1 unit	41B		
--	30 ... 250	3RT2936-1ES00	1	1 unit	41B				
Size S3									
	For plugging into the front of the contactors (before mounting the auxiliary switch)								
3RT2.4	Varistors²⁾	24 ... 48	24 ... 70	3RT2936-1BB00	1	1 unit	41B		
48 ... 127	70 ... 150	3RT2936-1BC00	1	1 unit	41B				
127 ... 240	150 ... 250	3RT2936-1BD00	1	1 unit	41B				
240 ... 400	--	3RT2936-1BE00	1	1 unit	41B				
400 ... 600	--	3RT2936-1BF00	1	1 unit	41B				
3RT2.4	Diode assemblies for DC operation	--	24	3RT2936-1ER00	1	1 unit	41B		
--	30 ... 250	3RT2936-1ES00	1	1 unit	41B				
For plugging into the two recesses on the left of the connection block for auxiliary switches and coils A1 and A2. The connecting cables are wired to A1 and A2 (see also page 3/11).									
3RT2.4	RC elements	24 ... 48	24 ... 70	3RT2946-1CB00	1	1 unit	41B		
48 ... 127	70 ... 150	3RT2946-1CC00	1	1 unit	41B				
127 ... 240	150 ... 250	3RT2946-1CD00	1	1 unit	41B				
240 ... 400	--	3RT2946-1CE00	1	1 unit	41B				
400 ... 600	--	3RT2946-1CF00	1	1 unit	41B				

¹⁾ Can be used for AC operation for 50/60 Hz. Other voltages on request.

²⁾ The varistor is already integrated on the DC and AC/DC contactors.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Surge suppressors

For con- tactors	Version	Rated control supply voltage U_c ¹⁾		Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
		AC operation	DC operation					
Type		V AC	V DC					

Surge suppressors without LED

Sizes S6 to S12



3RT1956-1C.00

For connecting to withdrawable coil for contactors with

- Standard operating mechanisms 3RT1...-A...
- Solid-state operating mechanisms 3RT1...-N...

3RT1.5 ... 3RT1.7	RC elements	Rated control supply voltage U_c ¹⁾	
		AC operation	DC operation
		24 ... 48	24 ... 70
		48 ... 127	70 ... 150
		127 ... 240	150 ... 250
		240 ... 400	--
		400 ... 600	--



Screw terminals



3RT1956-1CB00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT1956-1CC00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT1956-1CD00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT1956-1CE00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT1956-1CF00	1	1 unit	41B

Spring-loaded terminals



3RT1956-1CB02	1	1 unit	41B
3RT1956-1CC02	1	1 unit	41B
3RT1956-1CD02	1	1 unit	41B
3RT1956-1CE02	1	1 unit	41B
3RT1956-1CF02	1	1 unit	41B



3RT1956-1C.02

¹⁾ Can be used for AC operation for 50/60 Hz. Other voltages on request.

For con- tactors	Version	Rated control supply voltage U_c ¹⁾		Power consumption P of LED at U_c	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
		AC operation	DC operation						
Type		V AC	V DC	mW					

Surge suppressors with LED (also for spring-loaded terminals)

Size S00



3RT2916-1J.00

For plugging onto the front of the contactors (with or without auxiliary switches)

3RT2.1, 3RH2	Varistors	Rated control supply voltage U_c ¹⁾		Power consumption P of LED at U_c
		AC operation	DC operation	
		24 ... 48	12 ... 24	10 ... 120
		48 ... 127	24 ... 70	20 ... 470
		127 ... 240	70 ... 150	50 ... 700
		--	150 ... 250	160 ... 950
		--	24 ... 70	20 ... 470
		--	70 ... 150	50 ... 700
		--	150 ... 250	160 ... 950

Interference suppression diodes

3RT2916-1JJ00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2916-1JK00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2916-1JL00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2916-1JP00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2916-1LM00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2916-1LN00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2916-1LP00	1	1 unit	41B

Size S0



3RT2926-1MR00

For plugging into the front of the contactors (before mounting the auxiliary switch)

3RT2.2	Varistors	Rated control supply voltage U_c ¹⁾		Power consumption P of LED at U_c
		AC operation	DC operation	
		24 ... 48	12 ... 24	10 ... 120
		48 ... 127	24 ... 70	20 ... 470
		127 ... 240	70 ... 150	50 ... 700
		--	24	20 ... 470

Diode assembly

3RT2926-1JJ00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2926-1JK00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2926-1JL00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2926-1MR00	1	1 unit	41B

Sizes S2 and S3



3RT2936-1JJ00

For plugging into the front of the contactors (before mounting the auxiliary switch)

3RT2.3, 3RT2.4	Varistors ²⁾	Rated control supply voltage U_c ¹⁾		Power consumption P of LED at U_c
		AC operation	DC operation	
		24 ... 48	12 ... 24	10 ... 120
		48 ... 127	24 ... 70	20 ... 470
		127 ... 240	70 ... 150	50 ... 700

3RT2936-1JJ00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2936-1JK00	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2936-1JL00	1	1 unit	41B

¹⁾ Can be used for AC operation for 50/60 Hz. Other voltages on request.

²⁾ The varistor without LED is already integrated on the DC and AC/DC contactors.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors
Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Modules for contactor control

Selection and ordering data

For contactors	Version	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type						
Coupling links for control by PLC						
		Screw terminals 				
Size S0						
 3RH2924-1GP11	For mounting on the coil terminals of the contactors (for contactors with screw terminals only) With LED for the switching state and with integrated varistor for damping switching overvoltages					
	3RT2.2	• 24 V DC control, 17 ... 30 V DC operating range	3RH2924-1GP11	1	1 unit	41B
Sizes S00 to S3						
 3RH2914-1GP11	For mounting on the front of contactors with AC, DC or AC/DC operation • 24 V DC control, 17 ... 30 V DC operating range					
	3RT201, 3RT202, 3RT203, 3RT204, 3RH2		3RH2914-1GP11	1	1 unit	41B
		Spring-loaded terminals 				
 3RH2914-2GP11	• 24 V DC control, 17 ... 30 V DC operating range					
	3RT201, 3RT202, 3RT203, 3RT204, 3RH2		3RH2914-2GP11	1	1 unit	41B

Technical specifications, [see page 3/74](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Modules for contactor control

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B

More information

Equipment Manual for 3RA28 function modules, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60279150>



3RA2811-2CW10



3RA2812-1DW10



3RA2816-0EW20

For contactors	Size	Version	Rated control supply voltage $U_c^{1)}$	Time range t	Screw terminals	Spring-loaded terminals
Type			V AC/DC	s	Article No.	Article No.
					Price per PU	Price per PU

3RA28 function modules for mounting on 3RT20 contactors and 3RH2 contactor relays

For direct-on-line starting

3RT201 ²⁾ , 3RT202 ²⁾ , 3RH21 ²⁾ , 3RH24	S00, S0	ON-delay two-wire design, varistor integrated	24 ... 240	0.05 ... 100 (1, 10, 100; selectable)	3RA2811-1CW10	3RA2811-2CW10
3RT203 ²⁾ , 3RT204 ²⁾³⁾	S2, S3	The electrical connection between the function module and the contactor underneath is established automatically when it is snapped on and locked.	24 ... 90 90 ... 240	0.05 ... 100 (1, 10, 100; selectable)	3RA2831-1DG10 3RA2831-1DH10	3RA2831-2DG10 3RA2831-2DH10
3RT201 ²⁾ , 3RT202 ²⁾ , 3RH21 ²⁾ , 3RH24	S00, S0	OFF-delay with control signal, varistor integrated	24 ... 240	0.05 ... 100 (1, 10, 100; selectable)	3RA2812-1DW10	3RA2812-2DW10
3RT203 ²⁾ , 3RT204 ²⁾³⁾	S2, S3	The electrical connection between the function module and the contactor underneath is established automatically when it is snapped on and locked.	24 ... 90 90 ... 240	0.05 ... 100 (1, 10, 100; selectable)	3RA2832-1DG10 3RA2832-1DH10	3RA2832-2DG10 3RA2832-2DH10

For star-delta (wye-delta) starting

3RT201, 3RT202, 3RT203 ²⁾ , 3RT204 ²⁾⁴⁾	S00 ... S3	Varistor integrated Comprising one basic module and two coupling modules The electrical connection between the function module and the contactor assembly is established automatically by snapping on and plugging in the connecting cables. Accessories, see page 3/100.	24 ... 240	0.5 ... 60 (10, 30, 60; selectable)	3RA2816-0EW20	3RA2816-0EW20
--	------------	---	------------	---	----------------------	----------------------

Accessories

3RA28	S00 ... S3	Cover, sealable	3RA2910-0	3RA2910-0
-------	------------	------------------------	------------------	------------------

¹⁾ AC voltage values apply for 50 and 60 Hz.

²⁾ Cannot be fitted onto coupling contactors and coupling contactor relays.

³⁾ From product version E03 onwards, 3RA283. function modules can be used for 3RT204 contactors.

⁴⁾ From product version E04 onwards, 3RA2816 function modules can be used for 3RT204 contactors.

Technical specifications, see page 3/75.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Modules for contactor control

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B

More information

Equipment Manual for 3RA2711 function modules for IO-Link, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/39319600>



3RA2711-1AA00



3RA2711-2AA00



3RA2711-1BA00



3RA2711-2BA00

For con- tactors	Size	Version	Screw terminals 		Spring-loaded terminals 	
Type			Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
SIRIUS 3RA27 function modules for direct-on-line starting						
3RT201 ... 3RT204 ¹⁾	S00 ... S3	IO-Link connection Includes one module connector for creating an IO-Link group	3RA2711-1AA00		3RA2711-2AA00	
SIRIUS 3RA27 function modules for reversing starting						
3RT201 ... 3RT204 ¹⁾	S00 ... S3	IO-Link connection Comprising one basic and one coupling module and an additional module connector ²⁾ for creating an IO-Link group	3RA2711-1BA00		3RA2711-2BA00	
Assembly kits for making 3-pole contactor assemblies see page 3/103						
SIRIUS 3RA27 function modules for star-delta (wye-delta) starting						
3RT201 ... 3RT204 ¹⁾	S00 ... S3	IO-Link connection Comprising one basic and two coupling modules and an additional module connector ²⁾ for creating an IO-Link group	3RA2711-1CA00		3RA2711-2CA00	
Assembly kits for making 3-pole contactor assemblies see page 3/104 onwards						

¹⁾ From product version E06 onwards, 3RA2711 function modules can be used for 3RT204 contactors.

²⁾ 3RA2711-0EE17 module connectors for size S3 must be ordered separately, see page 3/100.

Technical specifications of 3RA2711 function module, see page 3/76.

Accessories, see page 3/100.

3RT201 and 3RT202 contactors with voltage tap, see pages 3/50 and 3/54.

For IO-Link masters, routers and power supply units, see Industrial communication, page 2/1 onwards.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Modules for contactor control



3RA2711-0EE10



3RA2711-0EE06



3RA2711-0EE15



3RA2910-0

For function modules	Version	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type						
Accessories for 3RA27 and 3RA28 function modules						
3RA2711-...A00	Module connector set Comprising: • Two module connectors (14-pole, short) • Two interface covers	3RA2711-0EE10		1	1 unit	41B
3RA2711-...A00, 3RA2816-0EW20	Module connectors • 14-pole - 6 cm - 9 cm - 13 cm - 26 cm - 33.5 cm • 10-pole, 9 cm for the additional auxiliary voltage infeed <u>Note:</u> Selection of module connectors, see Equipment Manual for 3RA2711 function modules for IO-Link .	3RA2711-0EE17 3RA2711-0EE06 3RA2711-0EE18 3RA2711-0EE07 3RA2711-0EE08 3RA2711-0EE16		1 1 1 1 1 1	1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B 41B 41B 41B 41B
3RA2711-...A00, 3RA2816-0EW20	Interface covers (1 set with 5 units)	3RA2711-0EE15		1	1 unit	41B
3RA2711-...A00	Covers, sealable	3RA2910-0		1	5 units	41B

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Modules for contactor control

For contactors	Rated control supply voltage U_c	Time range t	Screw terminals	⊕	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type	V	s	Article No.	Price per PU			

Mechanical latching blocks (no switching state change in the event of voltage drop)

Size S0

For snapping onto the front of contactors

The contactor remains in the energized state in the event of voltage drop.



3RT2926-3A.31

3RT202,	24 AC/DC	--	3RT2926-3AB31	1	1 unit	41B
3RT232,	110 AC/DC	--	3RT2926-3AF31	1	1 unit	41B
3RT252	230 AC/DC	--	3RT2926-3AP31	1	1 unit	41B

OFF-delay devices for contactors with AC/DC and DC operation

Sizes S00 to S3

Permanently set delay time



3RT2916-2B.01

3RT201.-1BF4., 3RT202.-1BF4., 3RH2...-1BF40	110 AC/DC	S00: > 0.1 S0: > 0.08	3RT2916-2BK01	1	1 unit	41B
3RT203.-1NF3.	110/220/230 DC	S2: > 0.25				
3RT201.-1BM4./-1BP4., 3RT202.-1BM4./-1BP4., 3RH2...-1BM40/-1BP40	220/230 AC/DC	S00: > 0.5 S0: > 0.3	3RT2916-2BL01	1	1 unit	41B
3RT203.-1NP3.	110/220/230 DC	S2: > 0.8				
3RT201.-1BB4., 3RT202.-1BB4., 3RT203.-1NB3., 3RT204.-1NB3., 3RT244.-1NB3., 3RH2...-1BB40	24 DC	S00: > 0.2 S0: > 0.1 S2: > 0.1 S3: > 0.05	3RT2916-2BE01	1	1 unit	41B

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > SIRIUS 3RC7 intelligent link modules

NEW

Selection and ordering data

More information

Homepage, see www.siemens.com/sirius-ilm

SiePortal, see www.siemens.com/product_catalog_siep?3RC7

Equipment Manual, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109823514>

Further components in the ET 200SP I/O system:

- Catalog ST 70
- Homepage, see www.siemens.com/et200sp

Size	Adjustable current response value of the inverse-time delayed overload release	Spring-loaded terminals (push-in)	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
A		Article No.	Price per PU		

3RC7 intelligent link module

Direct-on-line starters

Standard

S00	0.4 ... 4	3RC7140-1EE00	1	1 unit	42L
	1.2 ... 12	3RC7140-1KE00	1	1 unit	42L
S0	3.5 ... 32	3RC7140-4EE01	1	1 unit	42L



3RC7140-1EE00



3RC7140-4EE11

High Feature

S00	0.4 ... 4	3RC7140-1EE10	1	1 unit	42L
	1.2 ... 12	3RC7140-1KE10	1	1 unit	42L
S0	3.5 ... 32	3RC7140-4EE11	1	1 unit	42L

Reversing starters

Standard

S00	0.4 ... 4	3RC7141-1EE00	1	1 unit	42L
	1.2 ... 12	3RC7141-1KE00	1	1 unit	42L
S0	3.5 ... 32	3RC7141-4EE01	1	1 unit	42L



3RC7141-1EE00



3RC7141-4EE11

High Feature

S00	0.4 ... 4	3RC7141-1EE10	1	1 unit	42L
	1.2 ... 12	3RC7141-1KE10	1	1 unit	42L
S0	3.5 ... 32	3RC7141-4EE11	1	1 unit	42L

For more information, see page 8/90 onwards.

Accessories, see page 8/96 onwards.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Link modules

Selection and ordering data

For contactors	Size	Screw terminals	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type		Article No.		Price per PU	

Link module for two contactors in series



3RA2926-1A

3RT2.1	S00	3RA2916-1A	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2.2	S0	3RA2926-1A	1	1 unit	41B
3RT2.3	S2	3RA2936-1A	1	1 unit	41B

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1

PS* = 1 unit (unless otherwise specified)

PG = 41B

For contactors	Size	Version	Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
Type						

Assembly kits for reversing contactor assemblies for making 3-pole contactor assemblies



3RA2913-2AA1



3RA2923-2AA1



3RA2933-2AA1



3RA2943-2AA1



3RA1953-2A



3RA1963-2A



3RA1973-2A

3RT201 S00-S00 The assembly kit contains:
Mechanical interlock, two connecting clips for two contactors, wiring modules on the top and bottom

- For main, auxiliary and control circuits

3RT202 S0-S0 The assembly kit contains:
Mechanical interlock, two connecting clips for two contactors, wiring modules on the top and bottom

- For main, auxiliary and control circuits¹⁾
- Only for main circuit²⁾

3RT203 S2-S2 The assembly kit contains:
Two connectors for two contactors, wiring modules on the top and bottom (3RA2934-2B mechanical interlock must be ordered separately, [see page 3/108](#))

- For main and auxiliary circuits
- Only for main circuit³⁾

3RT204 S3-S3 The assembly kit contains:
Two connectors for two contactors, wiring modules on the top and bottom (3RA2934-2B mechanical interlock must be ordered separately, [see page 3/108](#))

- For main and auxiliary circuits
- Only for main circuit³⁾

3RT1.5 S6-S6 The assembly kit contains:
Link rails on the top and bottom

3RT1.6 S10-S10

3RT1.7 S12-S12

Screw terminals

3RA2913-2AA1

3RA2923-2AA1

--

3RA2933-2AA1

--

3RA2943-2AA1

--

3RA1953-2A

3RA1963-2A

3RA1973-2A

Spring-loaded terminals

3RA2913-2AA2

--

3RA2923-2AA2

--

3RA2933-2AA2

--

3RA2943-2AA2

3RA1953-2A

3RA1963-2A

3RA1973-2A

¹⁾ Use of the 3RA2923-2AA1 assembly kit in conjunction with 3RT202-.....-3MA0 contactors is limited because the auxiliary switches in the basic unit are not allowed to be used on account of the permanently mounted auxiliary switch.

²⁾ Version in size S0 with spring-loaded terminals:
Only the wiring modules for the main circuit are included.
No connecting clips are included for the auxiliary and control circuit.

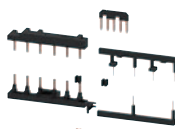
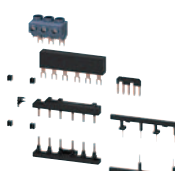
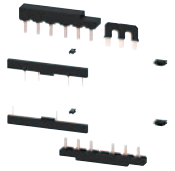
³⁾ Version in sizes S2 and S3 with spring-loaded terminals in the auxiliary and control circuits: Only the wiring modules for the main circuit are included. A cable set is included for the auxiliary circuit.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Link modules

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit (unless otherwise specified)
 PG = 41B

For contactors	Size	Version	Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
Type						
Assembly kits ¹⁾ for star-delta (wye-delta) combinations for making 3-pole contactor assemblies						
			Screw terminals		Spring-loaded terminals	
 3RA2913-2BB1	3RT201	S00-S00-S00 The assembly kit contains: Mechanical interlock, four connecting clips for three contactors, a neutral bridge, wiring modules on the top and bottom • For main, auxiliary and control circuits	3RA2913-2BB1		3RA2913-2BB2	
 3RA2923-2BB1	3RT202	S0-S0-S0 The assembly kit contains: Mechanical interlock, four connecting clips for three contactors, a neutral bridge, wiring modules on the top and bottom • For main, auxiliary and control circuits • Only for main circuit	3RA2923-2BB1 --		--	3RA2923-2BB2
 3RA2924-2BB1	3RT202	S0-S0-S0 The assembly kit contains: Mechanical interlock, four connecting clips for three contactors, a neutral bridge, wiring modules on the top and bottom, 3-phase infeed terminal • For main, auxiliary and control circuits	3RA2924-2BB1		--	
 3RA2933-2C	3RT203	S2-S2-S0 The assembly kit ²⁾ contains: Two connectors for three contactors, an S0 neutral bridge, a spacer, wiring modules on the top and bottom (S2-S0) for the main circuit, a cable set for the auxiliary circuit, a cable for connecting the A2 coil contact of the line contactor to the A2 coil contact of the delta contactor	3RA2933-2C		--	
 3RA2933-2BB1	3RT203	S2-S2-S2 The assembly kit ²⁾ contains: Four connectors for three contactors, an S2 neutral bridge, a cable for connecting the A2 coil contact of the line contactor to the A2 coil contact of the delta contactor and • Wiring modules on the top and bottom for the main circuit and the auxiliary circuit • Wiring modules on the top and bottom for the main circuit, a cable set for the auxiliary circuit	3RA2933-2BB1 --		--	3RA2933-2BB2

¹⁾ When using the function modules for star-delta (wye-delta) combinations, the wiring modules for the auxiliary current are not required.

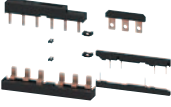
²⁾ The 3RA2934-2B mechanical interlock for sizes S2 and S3 must be ordered separately, see page 3/108.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Link modules

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit (unless otherwise specified)
 PG = 41B

For contactors	Size	Version	Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
Type						
Assembly kits¹⁾ for star-delta (weye-delta) combinations for making 3-pole contactor assemblies (continued)						
 3RA2943-2C	3RT204 S3-S3-S2	The assembly kit ²⁾ contains: Two connectors for three contactors, an S2 neutral bridge, a spacer, wiring modules on the top and bottom (S3-S2) for the main circuit, a cable set for the auxiliary circuit, a cable for connecting the A2 coil contact of the line contactor to the A2 coil contact of the delta contactor	3RA2943-2C		3RA2943-2C	
 3RA2943-2BB1	3RT204 S3-S3-S3	The assembly kit ²⁾ contains: Four connectors for three contactors, an S3 neutral bridge, a cable for connecting the A2 coil contact of the line contactor to the A2 coil contact of the delta contactor and - Wiring modules on the top and bottom for the main circuit and the auxiliary circuit - Wiring modules on the top and bottom for the main circuit, a cable set for the auxiliary circuit	Screw terminals 		Spring-loaded terminals 	
			3RA2943-2BB1		--	
			--		3RA2943-2BB2	

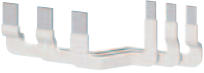
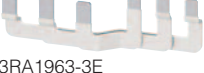
¹⁾ When using the function modules for star-delta (weye-delta) combinations, the wiring modules for the auxiliary current are not required.

²⁾ The 3RA2934-2B mechanical interlock for sizes S2 and S3 must be ordered separately, [see page 3/108](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Link modules

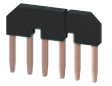
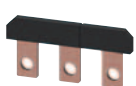
	For contactors	Size	Version	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type								
Assembly kits for star-delta (wye-delta) combinations for making 3-pole contactor assemblies								
 3RA1953-3G	3RT1.5, 3RT204	S6-S6-S3 For connection with box terminal only	The assembly kit contains: Link rails at bottom (a double infeed between the line contactor and the delta contactor is recommended) The S3 neutral bridge must be ordered separately, see page 3/107 .	3RA1953-3G		1	1 unit	41B
	3RT1.5	S6-S6-S6 For connection with box terminal only	Including neutral bridge	3RA1953-2B		1	1 unit	41B
 3RA1953-2B	3RT1.5	S6-S6-S6 For connection without box terminal	Including neutral bridge	3RA1953-2N		1	1 unit	41B
 3RA1953-2N	3RT1.6, 3RT1.5	S10-S10-S6 For connection with box terminal only	The S6 neutral bridge must be ordered separately, see page 3/107 .	3RA1963-3E		1	1 unit	41B
 3RA1963-3E	3RT1.6	S10-S10-S10 For connection without box terminal	Including neutral bridge	3RA1963-2B		1	1 unit	41B
 3RA1963-2B	3RT1.7, 3RT1.6	S12-S12-S10 For connection with box terminal only	The S10 neutral bridge must be ordered separately, see page 3/107 .	3RA1973-3E		1	1 unit	41B
 3RA1973-3E	3RT1.7	S12-S12-S12 For connection without box terminal	Including neutral bridge	3RA1973-2B		1	1 unit	41B
 3RA1973-2B								

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Link modules

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit (unless otherwise specified)
 PG = 41B

For con- tactors Type	Size	Version	Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
Single wiring modules and link rails for making 3-pole contactor assemblies			Screw terminals 		Spring-loaded terminals 	
 3RA2913-3DA1  3RA2923-3DA1  3RA1933-3D  3RA1943-3E	Wiring modules					
	3RT201	S00-S00	- Top (in-phase) PS = 5 units - Bottom (with phase reversal) PS = 5 units	3RA2913-3DA1 3RA2913-3EA1	3RA2913-3DA2 3RA2913-3EA2	
	3RT202	S0-S0	- Top (in-phase) PS = 5 units - Bottom (with phase reversal) PS = 5 units	3RA2923-3DA1 3RA2923-3EA1	3RA2923-3DA2 3RA2923-3EA2	
	3RT203	S2-S2	- Top (in-phase), contactor clearance 10 mm - Bottom (with phase reversal), contactor clearance 10 mm	3RA1933-3D 3RA1933-3E	3RA1933-3D 3RA1933-3E	
 3RA1953-3D	3RT204	S3-S3	- Top (in-phase), contactor clearance 10 mm - Bottom (with phase reversal), contactor clearance 10 mm	3RA1943-3D 3RA1943-3E	3RA1943-3D 3RA1943-3E	
	3RT1.5	S6-S6	- Top (in-phase, for connection with box terminal), contactor clearance 10 mm - Top (with phase reversal, for connection without box terminal), contactor clearance 10 mm	3RA1953-3D 3RA1953-3P	3RA1953-3D 3RA1953-3P	
Neutral bridges (links for paralleling), 3-pole			Screw terminals 		Spring-loaded terminals 	
 3RT1916-4BA31  3RT2926-4BA32  3RT1936-4BA31  3RT1946-4BA31  3RT1956-4BA31  3RT1966-4BA31	3RT201	S00	With through-hole The links for paralleling can be reduced by one pole.	3RT1916-4BA31	3RT2916-4BA32	
	3RT202	S0	Without connecting terminal	3RT1926-4BA31	3RT2926-4BA32	
	3RT203	S2		3RT1936-4BA31	3RT1936-4BA31	
	3RT204	S3		3RT1946-4BA31	3RT1946-4BA31	
	3RT1.5	S6		3RT1956-4BA31	3RT1956-4BA31	
	3RT1.6, 3RT1.7	S10, S12		3RT1966-4BA31	3RT1966-4BA31	

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Link modules

For con- tactors	Size	Version	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type							

Mechanical interlock assembly kits for two contactors for making 3- and 4-pole contactor assemblies

   3RA2912-2H   3RA2922-2H	3RT201, 3RT231	S00-S00	The interlock assembly kits can be used without a contactor clearance. One assembly kit consists of a mechanical interlock and two connecting clips.	3RA2912-2H	1	10 units	41B
	3RT202, 3RT232	S0-S0		3RA2922-2H	1	10 units	41B

For con- tactors	Size	Version	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type							

Mechanical interlocks for contactor assemblies

			A contactor clearance of 10 mm must be considered when using the following mechanical interlocks.				
 3RA2934-2B	3RT202, 3RT203	S2-S2, S3-S3	Mechanical interlock Note: The mechanical interlock for sizes S2 and S3 must be ordered separately.	3RA2934-2B	1	1 unit	41B
	3RT202, 3RT203, 3RT204	S2-S2-S0, S2-S2-S2, S3-S3-S2, S3-S3-S3					
 3RA1954-2G	3RT1.5 with 3RT204 ¹⁾	S6 (3RT1)- S6 (3RT1)- S3 (3RT2)¹⁾	Adapter in addition to the mechanical interlock The mechanical interlock is only possible together with this 3RA1954-2G adapter and the 3RA1954-2A mechanical interlock. Two connectors are included with the adapter, the interlock must be ordered separately.	3RA1954-2G	1	1 unit	41B
 3RA1954-2A	3RT1.5 3RT1.6 3RT1.7	S6 S10 S12	Mechanical interlock Without auxiliary contacts; contactors in sizes S6, S10 and S12 can be interlocked with each other as required. No adaption of mounting depth is necessary.	3RA1954-2A	1	1 unit	41B

Mechanical connectors for contactor assemblies

			Two connectors are required for each assembly. The contactor clearance must be considered when selecting the connectors.				
 3RA1932-2D	3RT203, 3RT204	S2-S2, S3-S3	3-pole version - Without contactor clearance - With 10 mm contactor clearance	3RA2932-2C	1	10 units	41B
				3RA2932-2D	1	10 units	41B
	3RT105	S6-S6		3RA1932-2D	1	10 units	41B
 3RA2942-2G	3RT233	S2-S2	4-pole version - With 20 mm contactor clearance - With 10 mm contactor clearance	3RA2932-2G	1	10 units	41B
	3RT234	S3-S3		3RA2942-2G	1	10 units	41B

¹⁾ The 3RA1954-2G adapter cannot be used in conjunction with 3RT204...-KB coupling contactors, size S3.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Connection modules/adapters

Selection and ordering data

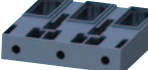
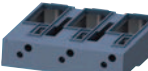
For con- tactors			Size	Version	Screw terminals			PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type					Article No.	Price per PU				
Links for paralleling for main conducting paths										
The links for paralleling (insulated) can be reduced by one pole. With connecting terminal										
 3RT1916-4BB31	3RT201	S00	• Max. conductor cross-section: 25 mm ² , stranded			3RT1916-4BB31		1	1 unit	41B
	3RT202	S0	• Max. conductor cross-section: 50 mm ² , stranded							
	3RT203	S2	• Max. conductor cross-section: 120 mm ² , stranded							
	3RT204, 3RT244	S3	• Max. conductor cross-section: 185 mm ² , stranded; A cover is included for touch protection (can only be used when box terminal is removed).							
 3RT2926-4BB31						3RT2926-4BB31		1	1 unit	41B
 3RT1936-4BB31						3RT1936-4BB31		1	1 unit	41B
 3RT1946-4BB31						3RT1946-4BB31		1	1 unit	41B
 3RT1916-4BB41										
	3RT231	S00	• Max. conductor cross-section: 25 mm ² , stranded			3RT1916-4BB41		1	1 unit	41B

* You can order this quantity or a multiple thereof.
Illustrations are approximate

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

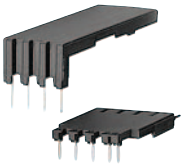
Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Connection modules/adapters

	For con- tactors	Size	Version	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type								
1-phase infeed terminals								
	3RT204, 3RT244, 3RT264	S3	Conductor cross-section: 95 mm ²	3RA2943-3L		1	1 unit	41B
3-phase infeed terminals								
	3RT201	S00	Max. conductor cross-section: Up to 10 mm ² , AWG 12 ... 8	3RA2913-3K		1	5 units	41B
	3RT202, 3RT262	S0	Max. conductor cross-section: Up to 25 mm ² , AWG 10 ... 2/0	3RV2925-5AB		1	1 unit	41E
	3RT203, 3RT263	S2	Max. conductor cross-section: Up to 70 mm ² , AWG 10 ... 2/0	3RV2935-5A		1	1 unit	41E
3-phase infeed terminals with increased clearance and creepage distances								
	3RT203	S2	Max. conductor cross-section: Up to 70 mm ² , AWG 10 ... 2/0	3RV2935-5E		1	1 unit	41E
3-phase busbars								
	3RT202	S0	Bridging phase-by-phase of all input terminals of the line contactor (Q11) and delta contactor (Q13)	3RV1915-1AB		1	1 unit	41E
Terminal blocks for connecting auxiliary conductors to main conductor terminals								
Box terminal blocks								
For round and flat ribbon cables								
	3RT204	S3	• 3-pole, for connection of main contacts, 2.5 to 70 mm ²	3RT2946-4G		1	1 unit	41B
	3RT1.5	S6	• Up to 70 mm ² , as standard on 3RT1054-1 contactor (55 kW)	3RT1956-4G		1	1 unit	41B
	3RT1.6, 3RT1.7	S10, S12	• Up to 240 mm ² , with auxiliary conductor connection up to 2.5 mm ²	3RT1966-4G		1	1 unit	41B
	3RT1.5	S6	Box terminal for auxiliary conductor connection, 1-pole For connection of auxiliary and control cables (0.5 ... 2.5 mm ²) to the main conductor terminals	3TX7500-0A		1	1 unit	41B
	3RT204	S3	Auxiliary conductor terminal, 3-pole For connection of auxiliary and control cables (0.5 ... 2.5 mm ²) to the main conductor terminals	3RT2946-4F		1	1 unit	41B

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Connection modules/adapters

For contactors	Size	Version	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type							
Solder pin adapters for mounting contactors on printed circuit boards up to 5.5 kW/12 A							
	3RT2.1, 3RH21	S00	Assembly kit for soldering contactors with an integrated auxiliary contact onto a printed circuit board <u>Note:</u> One kit is required for one contactor.	Screw terminals 3RT1916-4KA1		1	4 units 41B
							
	3RT2.1, 3RH21	S00	Assembly kit for soldering contactors with 4-pole mounted auxiliary switch onto a printed circuit board <u>Note:</u> One kit is required for one contactor.	3RT1916-4KA2		1	4 units 41B
							
							
3RT1916-4KA2							
Coil connection modules for connections from top or from bottom							
	3RT2.2, 3RT2.3, 3RT2.4	S0 to S3	• Connection from top • Connection from below • Connection diagonally	3RT2926-4RA11 3RT2926-4RB11 3RT2926-4RC11		1 1 1	1 unit 41B 1 unit 41B 1 unit 41B
				Spring-loaded terminals 			
	3RT2.2	S0	• Connection from top • Connection from below	3RT2926-4RA12 3RT2926-4RB12		1 1	1 unit 41B 1 unit 41B
3RT2926-4RA12							
For contactors	Size	Version	Screw terminals 		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type			Article No.	Price per PU			
Motor feeder connectors for contactors with screw terminals							
	3RT201, 3RT202	S00, S0	Motor feeder connector	3RT1900-4RE01		1	1 unit 41B
							
			Adapter (essential accessories for motor feeder connector) Ambient temperature $t_{u\ max} = 60\ ^\circ\text{C}$				
	3RT201	S00	• Rated operational current I_e at AC-3/AC-3e/400 V: 20 A	3RT1916-4RD01		1	1 unit 41B
3RT1926-4RD01	3RT202	S0	• Rated operational current I_e at AC-3/AC-3e/400 V: 25 A	3RT1926-4RD01		1	1 unit 41B

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Covers

Selection and ordering data

For con- tactors	Size	Version	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type							
Terminal covers							
Covers for contactors with screw terminals (box terminals) (2 units required per contactor)							
	3RT203	S2	3RT2936-4EA2		1	1 unit	41B
	3RT204, 3RT244	S3	3RT2946-4EA2		1	1 unit	41B
	3RT1.5	S6¹⁾	3RT1956-4EA2		1	1 unit	41B
	3RT1.6, 3RT1.7	S10¹⁾, S12¹⁾	3RT1966-4EA2		1	1 unit	41B
	3RT233, 3RT253	S2	3RT2936-4EA4		1	1 unit	41B
	3RT234, 3RT254	S3	3RT2946-4EA4		1	1 unit	41B
Covers for contactors with cable lugs and busbar connections							
	3RT2.4	S3	3RT1946-4EA1		1	1 unit	41B
	3RT1.5	S6¹⁾	3RT1956-4EA1		1	1 unit	41B
	3RT1.6, 3RT1.7	S10¹⁾, S12¹⁾	3RT1966-4EA1		1	1 unit	41B
	3RT1.5	S6	3RT1956-4EA4		1	1 unit	41B
	3RT1.6, 3RT1.7	S10, S12	3RT1966-4EA3		1	1 unit	41B
Terminal covers for busbar connections							
	3RT1.5	S6	3RT1956-4EA3		1	1 unit	41B
	3RT1.6, 3RT1.7	S10, S12	3RT1966-4EA3		1	1 unit	41B
	3RT1.5	S6	3TX6526-3B		1	1 unit	41B
	3RT1.6, 3RT1.7	S10, S12	3TX6546-3B		1	1 unit	41B
Sealable covers							
	3RT2.1, 3RT2.2, 3RT2.3, 3RT2.4, 3RH2 ²⁾	S00 ... S3	3RT2916-4MA10		1	5 units	41B
	3RT1.5 ... 3RT1.7 ²⁾	S6 ... S12	3RT1926-4MA10		1	5 units	41B

¹⁾ Also fits on contactors of sizes S6 to S12 with box terminals.

²⁾ Exception: Contactors and contactor relays with auxiliary switch mounted on the front.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Miscellaneous accessories

Selection and ordering data

For con- tactors	Size	Version	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type							

Base plates

For reversing contactor assemblies

3RT1.5	S6	For customer assembly of reversing contactor assemblies	3RA1952-2A		1	1 unit	41B
3RT1.6	S10		3RA1962-2A		1	1 unit	41B
3RT1.7	S12		3RA1972-2A		1	1 unit	41B



3RA1952-2A

For star-delta (wye-delta) combinations

3RT2/ 3RT2/ 3RT2	S2-S2-S0, S2-S2-S2, S3-S3-S2, S3-S3-S3	For configuring star-delta (wye-delta) combinations	3RA2932-2F		1	1 unit	41B
			3RA2942-2F		1	1 unit	41B

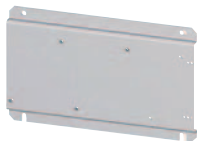


3RA2932-2F

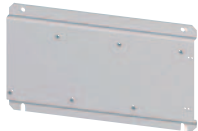


3RA2942-2F

3RT1/ 3RT1/ 3RT2	S6-S6-S3	For customer assembly of contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting with a laterally mounted timing relay 10 mm clearance between the contactors	3RA1952-2E		1	1 unit	41B
3RT1/ 3RT1/ 3RT1	S6-S6-S6		3RA1952-2F		1	1 unit	41B
	S10-S10-S6		3RA1962-2E		1	1 unit	41B
	S10-S10-S10		3RA1962-2F		1	1 unit	41B
	S12-S12-S10		3RA1972-2E		1	1 unit	41B
	S12-S12-S12		3RA1972-2F		1	1 unit	41B



3RA1952-2E



3RA1952-2F

Adapters for screw fixing

3RT2.2	S0	Screw adapters for securing the contactors, two units required per contactor (1 pack = 10 sets for 10 contactors)	3RT1926-4P		1	10 units	41B
--------	-----------	--	-------------------	--	---	----------	-----



3RT1926-4P

Terminal parts kit for one complete contactor

3RT105	S6	Each set includes six screws, spring washers and nuts. M 8 x 25	3RT1955-4PA00		1	1 unit	41B
3RT106, 3RT107	S10, S12		3RT1966-4PA00		1	1 unit	41B



3RT1955-4PA00

EMC suppression modules; 3-phase, up to 7.5 kW

For contactors with AC or DC operation

3RT201	S00	RC elements (3 x 220 Ω/0.22 μF) • Up to 400 V • Up to 575 V • Up to 690 V	Screw terminals 3RT2916-1PA1 3RT2916-1PA2 3RT2916-1PA3		1	1 unit	41B
					1	1 unit	41B
					1	1 unit	41B
3RT201	S00	Varistors • Up to 400 V • Up to 575 V • Up to 690 V	3RT2916-1PB1 3RT2916-1PB2 3RT2916-1PB3		1	1 unit	41B
					1	1 unit	41B
					1	1 unit	41B



3RT2916-1PA.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

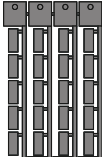
Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Miscellaneous accessories

	For con- tactors	Size	Version	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type								
Additional load modules								
 3RT2916-1GA00	3RT2.1, 3RH2	S00	For plugging onto the front of the contactors with or without auxiliary switches For increasing the permissible residual current and for limiting the residual voltage, it ensures the safe opening of contactors with direct control via 230 V AC semiconductor outputs of SIMATIC controllers, simultaneously provides overvoltage damping Rated voltage: 180 ... 255 V AC, 50/60 Hz	3RT2916-1GA00		1	1 unit	41B
LED modules for displaying contactor operation								
 3RT2926-1QT00	3RT2, 3RH2	S00 ... S13	For snapping into the location hole of an inscription label on the front of a contactor either directly on the contactor or on the front auxiliary switch The LED module is connected to coil terminals A1 and A2 of the contactor and indicates its energized state with a yellow LED. Connecting wires need to be extended as required. Rated voltage: 24 ... 240 V AC/DC with reverse polarity protection	3RT2926-1QT00		1	5 units	41B
Control kit								
 3RT2916-4MC00	3RT2.1, 3RH2	S00	For manual operation of contactor contacts, for commissioning and service	3RT2916-4MC00		1	5 units	41B
	3RT2.2	S0		3RT2926-4MC00		1	5 units	41B
	3RT2.3, 3RT2.4	S2, S3		3RT2936-4MC00		1	5 units	41B

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Miscellaneous accessories

For con- tactors	Size	Version	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type							
Insulation stops for securely holding back the conductor insulation for conductors up to 1 mm²							
 3RT2916-4JA02			Spring-loaded terminals 				
 3RT1916-4JA02							
3RT2.1, 3RH2	S00	Insulation stop strips Can be inserted in cable entry of the spring-loaded terminal (two strips per contactor required) For basic units, removable in pairs					
3RT2.2 ... 3RT2.4, 3RT1, 3RH29	S0 ... S12	For auxiliary and control current on basic units and for attachable 3RH29 auxiliary switches, removable in pairs					
Tools for opening spring-loaded terminals							
 3RA2908-1A			3RA2908-1A 1 1 unit 41B				
3RT, 3RH	S00 ... S12	Screwdriver For all SIRIUS devices with spring-loaded terminals Length: approx. 200 mm, 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm, titanium gray/black, partially insulated					
Blank labels							
 3RT2900-1SB20			Unit labeling plates¹⁾ For SIRIUS devices 10 mm x 7 mm, titanium gray 20 mm x 7 mm, titanium gray				
3RT	S00 ... S12						
Adhesive labels For SIRIUS devices							
3RT	S00 ... S12	19 mm x 6 mm, titanium gray	3RT2900-1SB10 3RT2900-1SB20 100 816 units 41B 100 340 units 41B 3RT2900-1SB60 100 3060 units 41B				

¹⁾ PC labeling system for individual inscription of unit labeling plates available from: murrplastik Systemtechnik GmbH (see page 16/18).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Spare parts for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Solenoid coils

Selection and ordering data

Screw terminals and spring-loaded terminals



3RT2924-5A.01

For contactors	Rated control supply voltage U_c			Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	50 Hz AC	50/60 Hz AC	60 Hz AC					
Type	V	V	V					
Solenoid coils · AC operation								
Size S0								
3RT2023-A,	24	--	--	3RT2924-5AB01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT2024-A,	42	--	--	3RT2924-5AD01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT2025-A	48	--	--	3RT2924-5AH01		1	1 unit	41B
	110	--	--	3RT2924-5AF01		1	1 unit	41B
	230	--	--	3RT2924-5AP01		1	1 unit	41B
	400	--	--	3RT2924-5AV01		1	1 unit	41B
	--	24	--	3RT2924-5AC21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	42	--	3RT2924-5AD21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	48	--	3RT2924-5AH21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	110	--	3RT2924-5AG21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	220	--	3RT2924-5AN21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	230	--	3RT2924-5AL21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	--	24	3RT2924-5AC11		1	1 unit	41B
	110	--	120	3RT2924-5AK61		1	1 unit	41B
	220	--	240	3RT2924-5AP61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	100	110	3RT2924-5AG61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	200	220	3RT2924-5AN61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	400	440	3RT2924-5AR61		1	1 unit	41B
3RT2026-A,	24	--	--	3RT2926-5AB01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT2027-A,	42	--	--	3RT2926-5AD01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT2028-A	48	--	--	3RT2926-5AH01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT2325-A,	110	--	--	3RT2926-5AF01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT2326-A,	230	--	--	3RT2926-5AP01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT2327-A	400	--	--	3RT2926-5AV01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT2526-A	--	24	--	3RT2926-5AC21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	42	--	3RT2926-5AD21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	48	--	3RT2926-5AH21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	110	--	3RT2926-5AG21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	220	--	3RT2926-5AN21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	230	--	3RT2926-5AL21		1	1 unit	41B
	--	--	24	3RT2926-5AC11		1	1 unit	41B
	110	--	120	3RT2926-5AK61		1	1 unit	41B
	220	--	240	3RT2926-5AP61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	100	110	3RT2926-5AG61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	200	220	3RT2926-5AN61		1	1 unit	41B
	--	400	440	3RT2926-5AR61		1	1 unit	41B

Note:

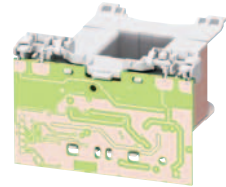
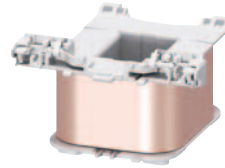
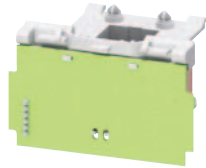
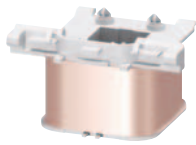
Contactors with AC and AC/DC coils have different depths. It is only possible to replace the coils on AC contactors with AC coils. It is not possible to replace the coils on DC contactors.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Spare parts for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Solenoid coils

Screw terminals and spring-loaded terminals



3RT2934-5A.01

3RT2934-5N.31

3RT2944-5A..1

3RT2944-5N.31

For contactors	Rated control supply voltage U_c				Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Type	50 Hz AC	50/60 Hz AC	60 Hz AC	DC					
	V	V	V	V					

Solenoid coils · AC operation

Size S2

3RT203.-A,	24	--	--	--	3RT2934-5AB01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT233.-A,	42	--	--	--	3RT2934-5AD01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT243.-A,	48	--	--	--	3RT2934-5AH01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT253.-A	110	--	--	--	3RT2934-5AF01		1	1 unit	41B
	230	--	--	--	3RT2934-5AP01		1	1 unit	41B
	400	--	--	--	3RT2934-5AV01		1	1 unit	41B
--	24	--	--	--	3RT2934-5AC21		1	1 unit	41B
--	42	--	--	--	3RT2934-5AD21		1	1 unit	41B
--	48	--	--	--	3RT2934-5AH21		1	1 unit	41B
--	110	--	--	--	3RT2934-5AG21		1	1 unit	41B
--	208	--	--	--	3RT2934-5AM21		1	1 unit	41B
--	220	--	--	--	3RT2934-5AN21		1	1 unit	41B
--	230	--	--	--	3RT2934-5AL21		1	1 unit	41B
110	--	120	--	--	3RT2934-5AK61		1	1 unit	41B
220	--	240	--	--	3RT2934-5AP61		1	1 unit	41B
--	--	480	--	--	3RT2934-5AV61		1	1 unit	41B
--	--	600	--	--	3RT2934-5AT61		1	1 unit	41B
--	100	110	--	--	3RT2934-5AG61		1	1 unit	41B
--	200	220	--	--	3RT2934-5AN61		1	1 unit	41B
--	--	277	--	--	3RT2934-5AU61		1	1 unit	41B
--	400	440	--	--	3RT2934-5AR61		1	1 unit	41B

Size S3

3RT204.-A,	24	--	--	--	3RT2944-5AB01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT234.-A,	42	--	--	--	3RT2944-5AD01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT244.-A,	48	--	--	--	3RT2944-5AH01		1	1 unit	41B
3RT254.-A	110	--	--	--	3RT2944-5AF01		1	1 unit	41B
	230	--	--	--	3RT2944-5AP01		1	1 unit	41B
	400	--	--	--	3RT2944-5AV01		1	1 unit	41B
--	24	--	--	--	3RT2944-5AC21		1	1 unit	41B
--	42	--	--	--	3RT2944-5AD21		1	1 unit	41B
--	48	--	--	--	3RT2944-5AH21		1	1 unit	41B
--	110	--	--	--	3RT2944-5AG21		1	1 unit	41B
--	220	--	--	--	3RT2944-5AN21		1	1 unit	41B
--	230	--	--	--	3RT2944-5AL21		1	1 unit	41B
110	--	120	--	--	3RT2944-5AK61		1	1 unit	41B
220	--	240	--	--	3RT2944-5AP61		1	1 unit	41B
--	--	480	--	--	3RT2944-5AV61		1	1 unit	41B
--	--	600	--	--	3RT2944-5AT61		1	1 unit	41B
--	100	110	--	--	3RT2944-5AG61		1	1 unit	41B
--	200	220	--	--	3RT2944-5AN61		1	1 unit	41B
--	400	440	--	--	3RT2944-5AR61		1	1 unit	41B

Solenoid coils · AC/DC operation, with varistor

Size S2

3RT203.-N,	--	20 ... 33	--	20 ... 33	3RT2934-5NB31		1	1 unit	41B
3RT233.-N	--	30 ... 42	--	30 ... 42	3RT2934-5ND31		1	1 unit	41B
--	--	48 ... 80	--	48 ... 80	3RT2934-5NE31		1	1 unit	41B
--	--	83 ... 155	--	83 ... 155	3RT2934-5NF31		1	1 unit	41B
--	--	175 ... 280	--	175 ... 280	3RT2934-5NP31		1	1 unit	41B

Size S3

3RT204.-N,	--	20 ... 33	--	20 ... 33	3RT2944-5NB31		1	1 unit	41B
3RT234.-N,	--	30 ... 42	--	30 ... 42	3RT2944-5ND31		1	1 unit	41B
3RT244.-N,	--	48 ... 80	--	48 ... 80	3RT2944-5NE31		1	1 unit	41B
3RT254.-N	--	83 ... 155	--	83 ... 155	3RT2944-5NF31		1	1 unit	41B
--	--	175 ... 280	--	175 ... 280	3RT2944-5NP31		1	1 unit	41B

Notes:

It is only possible to replace the coils on AC contactors with AC coils, and on AC/DC contactors with AC/DC coils.

Coil replacement is not permitted for 3RT20...S contactors with fail-safe control.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Spare parts for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Solenoid coils

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B

For contactors		Rated control supply voltage U_c	Screw terminals		Spring-loaded terminals	
Size	Type	V	Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU

Withdrawable coils

Standard operating mechanisms for AC/DC



3RT1955-5A.31



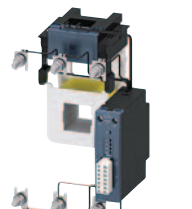
3RT1955-5A.32

S6	3RT105, 3RT145	23 ... 26 AC/DC	3RT1955-5AB31	3RT1955-5AB32
		42 ... 48 AC/DC	3RT1955-5AD31	3RT1955-5AD32
		110 ... 127 AC/DC	3RT1955-5AF31	3RT1955-5AF32
		200 ... 220 AC/DC	3RT1955-5AM31	3RT1955-5AM32
		220 ... 240 AC/DC	3RT1955-5AP31	3RT1955-5AP32
		240 ... 277 AC/DC	3RT1955-5AU31	3RT1955-5AU32
		380 ... 420 AC/DC	3RT1955-5AV31	3RT1955-5AV32
		440 ... 480 AC/DC	3RT1955-5AR31	3RT1955-5AR32
		500 ... 550 AC/DC	3RT1955-5AS31	3RT1955-5AS32
		575 ... 600 AC/DC	3RT1955-5AT31	3RT1955-5AT32
S10	3RT106, 3RT146	23 ... 26 AC/DC	3RT1965-5AB31	3RT1965-5AB32
		42 ... 48 AC/DC	3RT1965-5AD31	3RT1965-5AD32
		110 ... 127 AC/DC	3RT1965-5AF31	3RT1965-5AF32
		200 ... 220 AC/DC	3RT1965-5AM31	3RT1965-5AM32
		220 ... 240 AC/DC	3RT1965-5AP31	3RT1965-5AP32
		240 ... 277 AC/DC	3RT1965-5AU31	3RT1965-5AU32
		380 ... 420 AC/DC	3RT1965-5AV31	3RT1965-5AV32
		440 ... 480 AC/DC	3RT1965-5AR31	3RT1965-5AR32
		500 ... 550 AC/DC	3RT1965-5AS31	3RT1965-5AS32
		575 ... 600 AC/DC	3RT1965-5AT31	3RT1965-5AT32
S12	3RT107, 3RT147	23 ... 26 AC/DC	3RT1975-5AB31	3RT1975-5AB32
		42 ... 48 AC/DC	3RT1975-5AD31	3RT1975-5AD32
		110 ... 127 AC/DC	3RT1975-5AF31	3RT1975-5AF32
		200 ... 220 AC/DC	3RT1975-5AM31	3RT1975-5AM32
		220 ... 240 AC/DC	3RT1975-5AP31	3RT1975-5AP32
		240 ... 277 AC/DC	3RT1975-5AU31	3RT1975-5AU32
		380 ... 420 AC/DC	3RT1975-5AV31	3RT1975-5AV32
		440 ... 480 AC/DC	3RT1975-5AR31	3RT1975-5AR32
		500 ... 550 AC/DC	3RT1975-5AS31	3RT1975-5AS32
		575 ... 600 AC/DC	3RT1975-5AT31	3RT1975-5AT32

Solid-state operating mechanisms for AC/DC with 24 V DC digital input e.g. for control by PLC



3RT1955-5N.31



3RT1955-5P.31

S6	3RT105, 3RT145	21 ... 27.3 AC/DC	3RT1955-5NB31 3RT1955-5NF31 3RT1955-5NP31	3RT1955-5NB32 3RT1955-5NF32 3RT1955-5NP32
		96 ... 127 AC/DC		
		200 ... 277 AC/DC		
S10	3RT106, 3RT146	21 ... 27.3 AC/DC	3RT1965-5NB31 3RT1965-5NF31 3RT1965-5NP31	3RT1965-5NB32 3RT1965-5NF32 3RT1965-5NP32
		96 ... 127 AC/DC		
		200 ... 277 AC/DC		
S12	3RT107, 3RT147	21 ... 27.3 AC/DC	3RT1975-5NB31 3RT1975-5NF31 3RT1975-5NP31	3RT1975-5NB32 3RT1975-5NF32 3RT1975-5NP32
		96 ... 127 AC/DC		
		200 ... 277 AC/DC		
• Additionally with PLC relay output and remaining lifetime indicator (RLT) (withdrawable coil with lateral electronic module)				
S6	3RT105, 3RT145	96 ... 127 AC/DC	3RT1955-5PF31 3RT1955-5PP31	--
		200 ... 277 AC/DC		--
S10	3RT106, 3RT146	96 ... 127 AC/DC	3RT1965-5PF31 3RT1965-5PP31	--
		200 ... 277 AC/DC		--
S12	3RT107, 3RT147	96 ... 127 AC/DC	3RT1975-5PF31 3RT1975-5PP31	--
		200 ... 277 AC/DC		--

Solid-state operating mechanisms for DC with 24 ... 110 V DC digital input e.g. for control by PLC with extended operating range

(see also contactors for railway applications, page 4/60 onwards)



3RT1955-5X.42

S6	3RT105...-X...-OLA2, 3RT145...-X...-OLA2	24 DC	--	3RT1955-5XB42
		72 DC	--	3RT1955-5XJ42
		110 DC	--	3RT1955-5XF42
S10	3RT106...-X...-OLA2, 3RT146...-X...-OLA2	24 DC	--	3RT1965-5XB42
		72 DC	--	3RT1965-5XJ42
		110 DC	--	3RT1965-5XF42
S12	3RT107...-X...-OLA2, 3RT147...-X...-OLA2	24 DC	--	3RT1975-5XB42
		72 DC	--	3RT1975-5XJ42
		110 DC	--	3RT1975-5XF42

Note:

In the case of 3RT10...-S contactors with fail-safe digital inputs, removing and replacing the operating mechanism are not permitted.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors
Power contactors for switching motors

Spare parts for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Solenoid coils

For operating mechanisms		Version	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Size	Type						
Connection plugs for solid-state operating mechanisms							
	S6 ... S12	3RT1.5-.N, -.S, -.X	3RT1955-4NQ02		1	1 unit	41B
		...					
		3RT1.7-.N, -.S, -.X					
3RT1955-4NQ02							

* You can order this quantity or a multiple thereof.
Illustrations are approximate

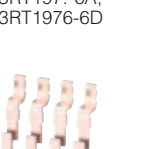
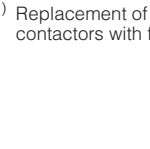


Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Spare parts for SIRIUS 3RT contactors and SIRIUS 3RH2 contactor relays > Contacts and arc chutes

Selection and ordering data

For contactors	Version	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Size	Type					
Contacts with fixing parts						
For contactors with 3 main contacts						
	S2¹⁾	3RT2035 Main contacts (3 NO contacts) for utilization category AC-3 and AC-3e	3RT2935-6A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT2036 (1 set = 3 movable and 6 fixed contacts with fixing parts)	3RT2936-6A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT2037	3RT2937-6A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT2038	3RT2938-6A	1	1 unit	41B
	S3¹⁾	3RT2045	3RT2945-6A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT2046	3RT2946-6A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT2047	3RT2947-6A	1	1 unit	41B
	S6	3RT1054	3RT1954-6A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1055	3RT1955-6A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1056	3RT1956-6A	1	1 unit	41B
	S10	3RT1064	3RT1964-6A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1065	3RT1965-6A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1066	3RT1966-6A	1	1 unit	41B
	S12	3RT1075	3RT1975-6A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1076	3RT1976-6A	1	1 unit	41B
	S3	3RT2446 Main contacts (3 NO contacts) for utilization category AC-1	3RT2946-6D	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT2448 (1 set = 3 movable and 6 fixed contacts with fixing parts)	3RT2948-6D	1	1 unit	41B
	S6	3RT1456	3RT1956-6D	1	1 unit	41B
	S10	3RT1466	3RT1966-6D	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1467	3RT1967-6D	1	1 unit	41B
	S12	3RT1476	3RT1976-6D	1	1 unit	41B
For contactors with 4 main contacts						
	S2	3RT2336 Main contacts (4 NO contacts) for utilization category AC-1	3RT2936-6E	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT2337 (1 set = 3 movable and 6 fixed contacts and replacement pole with fixing parts)	3RT2937-6E	1	1 unit	41B
Arc chutes						
For contactors with 3 main contacts						
	S6	3RT1054 Only for contactors with AC/DC coil	3RT1954-7A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1055	3RT1955-7A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1056	3RT1956-7A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1456	3RT1956-7B	1	1 unit	41B
	S10	3RT1064	3RT1964-7A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1065	3RT1965-7A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1066	3RT1966-7A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1466	3RT1966-7B	1	1 unit	41B
	S12	3RT1075	3RT1975-7A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1076	3RT1976-7A	1	1 unit	41B
		3RT1476	3RT1976-7B	1	1 unit	41B

¹⁾ Replacement of the spare contact is not permitted for 3RT20...-S contactors with fail-safe control.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

Overview



3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

Our power range of vacuum contactors for switching IE2 motors and highly efficient IE3 and IE4 motors:

- Sizes S10 and S12: 3RT12 to 250 kW
- Size 14: 3TF6 to 450 kW

See page 3/123 onwards

Standards

IEC 60947-1, IEC 60947-4-1, IEC 60947-5-1 (auxiliary switches)

Terminal covers may have to be fitted onto the connecting bars, depending on the configuration with other devices (see pages 3/112 and 3/127).

Operating conditions

Vacuum contactors are basically unsuitable for switching DC voltage. Vacuum contactors are approved for use exclusively **for applications in the 45 to 60 Hz frequency range**. Help with applications > 60 Hz is available from our Technical Support, www.siemens.com/support-request.

Protecting connections against short circuit, overload and overvoltage

Appropriate steps must always be taken to protect device connections from overload and short circuit. There are different constraints depending on the type of connection:

Short-circuit and overload protection of main connections

For information on the protection of a free-standing contactor, see the [technical product data sheet](#).

For more information on device combinations such as contactor with overload relay or contactor with motor starter protector/circuit breaker as motor feeder, see

- [Digital Configuration Manual for load feeders](#)
- [Configuration Manual for load feeders](#)

Short-circuit and overload protection of auxiliary connections

For information on the protection of auxiliary contacts, see the [technical product data sheet](#).

Short-circuit and overload protection of control supply voltage or supply voltage connections

First of all, the relevant standards and regulations for configuring control cabinets and the parts and components installed in them must be taken into account, for example for cable dimensioning.

One possible protection for these circuits could be the selection of a suitable power supply, i.e. one with a current-limiting function. In the selection of the source and the connecting cable, the load characteristics of the contactor must be considered (short-time inrush current peaks for solid-state contactor operating mechanisms, switch-on power, holding power). The same applies to the selection of suitable protective devices.

If there are further switching elements in the circuit, such as the auxiliary contact system of an overload relay that operates the contactor, the short-circuit protection necessary for this must also be considered.

For further recommendations, e.g. the use of miniature circuit breakers or circuit breakers for equipment in control circuits, see [Control panel tip – Selecting and dimensioning suitable power supplies quickly and reliably](#).

Short-circuit and overload protection of contactors with digital input

A typical rated current of 20 mA applies to these inputs based on the PLC input types according to IEC 60947-4-1.

These inputs can be protected accordingly (for 3RT12...N contactors marked with IN+/IN-).

The supply voltage connections A1 - A2 must be protected according to the load characteristics.

For information about power consumption, see the [technical product data sheet](#).

Overvoltage protection at the control supply voltage connection

The 3RT12 and 3TF6.44 contactors are already equipped with coil damping (varistor).

Note:

The break times of the contactor, the opening delay times of the NO contacts and the closing delay times of the NC contacts increase with damping.

For more detailed information about how damping affects the time response, see [Equipment Manual](#).

Protection from overvoltage in the main circuit

The 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors can be retrofitted with varistors for damping switching overvoltages in the motor.

The 3TF6 contactors have integrated damping depending on the version.

Note:

When 3TF6 contactors are used **in an environment with frequency converters**, the overvoltage damping (if available) must be removed. For more information, see [Equipment Manual](#).

Connection methods

Main circuit

3RT12 vacuum contactors are available with busbar connections. Box terminal blocks can be ordered separately as accessories for versions with screw terminals, see page 3/127.

The 3TF6 vacuum contactors are available with busbar connections.

Auxiliary and control circuit

The 3RT12 and 3TF6 contactors are available with screw terminals.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

Motor protection

3RB2 electronic overload relays (see pages 7/99, 7/101 and 7/103) can be mounted on the 3RT12 vacuum contactors for protection against overload.

Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)

The contactors satisfy the conditions for environment A according to IEC 60947-1.

Contact reliability of the auxiliary contacts

If voltages ≤ 110 V and currents ≤ 100 mA are to be switched, the auxiliary contacts of the vacuum contactors or 3RH contactor relays should be used as they guarantee a high level of contact reliability.

These auxiliary contacts are particularly suitable for solid-state circuits with currents ≥ 1 mA at a voltage ≥ 17 V.

Vacuum interrupters

3RT12 vacuum contactors

The contact gaps of the vacuum contactors are contained in hermetically enclosed vacuum interrupters unlike the 3RT10 contactors – the main contacts operate in air under atmospheric conditions. The particular benefit of vacuum contactors, however, is that their electrical endurance is significantly higher.

They are especially suited to frequent switching in inching-/mixed operation, e.g. in crane control systems.

3TF6 vacuum contactors

The switching contacts of the vacuum contactors are contained in hermetically encapsulated vacuum interrupters.

With these contactors, the contact erosion of the vacuum interrupters can be checked in the energized state with the help of three white double slides below the connecting bars on the outgoing side.

Operating mechanism types

3RT12 vacuum contactors

The contactors can be operated with AC (50 to 60 Hz) as well as with DC. Two types of solenoid operation are available:

- Standard operating mechanism for AC and DC operation (power consumption reduced from closing power to holding power), version 3RT12...**A**
- Solid-state operating mechanism, version 3RT12...**N**

3TF6 vacuum contactors

- Standard version 3TF6.44-**C**.7 with AC operation
- 3TF6.33-**D**.4 contactors with DC control are supplied with a 3TC4417-4A.. reversing contactor and a series resistor.

Replacing operating mechanisms

3RT12 vacuum contactors

The operating mechanisms of the vacuum contactors are removable and can be replaced simply by unlocking and pulling them out.

3TF6 vacuum contactors

It is also possible to replace the operating mechanism components of the vacuum contactor.

Fitting auxiliary contacts and mounting additional auxiliary switches

Features in the delivery state

- 3RT12 vacuum contactors:
These contactors are supplied with two laterally mounted auxiliary switches with two contacts each (2 NO + 2 NC)
- 3TF6 vacuum contactors:
These contactors are supplied with four laterally mounted auxiliary switches with two contacts each (4 NO + 4 NC). For operating mechanism versions with 3TC series contactor, two auxiliary contacts are already defined (3 NO + 3 NC).

Expansion possibilities

- 3RT12 vacuum contactors:
All basic devices can be expanded via auxiliary switches. The permitted configuration must be taken into account.
- Vacuum contactor 3TF6:
These devices are already fully equipped and no expansion is possible.

Technical specifications

Technical specifications of SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors, see

- Technical product data sheet of individual devices
- Equipment Manual

More information

Technical specifications, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16137/td>
 FAQs, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16137/faq>
 Equipment Manual, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60306557>
 Digital Configuration Manual for load feeders, see
<https://imp.siemens.com/digital-engineering-manual/dem>
 Configuration Manual for load feeders, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/39714188>
 Configuration Manual for UL, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/53433538>
 Guide of use for contactors in safety applications, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109807687>

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

AC-3e

IE3/IE4 ready

SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

Selection and ordering data

SIRIUS 3RT12 vacuum contactors, 3-pole, 110 to 250 kW

AC/DC operation

- Standard operating mechanisms 3RT12...-A
- 3RT12...-N solid-state operating mechanisms with 24 V DC digital input
- For screw fixing

- Auxiliary and control conductors: Screw terminals
- Main conductors: Busbar connections; a terminal parts kit with screws, spring washers and nuts is enclosed.



3RT1264-6AF36



3RT127-6N.36

Size	Rated data					AC-1, t_{ij} : 40 °C		Auxiliary contacts, lateral	Rated control supply voltage U_c	Screw terminals 	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	AC-3 and AC-3e, t_{ij} : up to 60 °C								50/60 Hz AC or DC				
	Operational current I_e up to	Rating of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and				Operational current I_e up to				Article No.	Price per PU		
	690 V	230 V	400 V	500 V	690 V	690 V							
	A	kW	kW	kW	kW	A		NO NC V					

Standard operating mechanisms for AC and DC operation (power consumption reduced from closing power to holding power)

With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated at factory)

S10	225	55	110	160	200	330	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	3RT1264-6AF36 3RT1264-6AP36	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
	265	75	132	160	250	330	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	3RT1265-6AF36 3RT1265-6AP36	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
	300	90	160	200	250	330	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	3RT1266-6AF36 3RT1266-6AP36	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
S12	400	132	200	250	400	610	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	3RT1275-6AF36 3RT1275-6AP36	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
	500	160	250	355	500	610	2	2	110 ... 127 220 ... 240	3RT1276-6AF36 3RT1276-6AP36	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B

Solid-state operating mechanisms

With digital input 24 V DC

e.g. for control by PLC

With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at factory)

S10	225	55	110	160	200	330	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1264-6NF36 3RT1264-6NP36	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
	265	75	132	160	250	330	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1265-6NF36 3RT1265-6NP36	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
	300	90	160	200	250	330	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1266-6NF36 3RT1266-6NP36	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
S12	400	132	200	250	400	610	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1275-6NF36 3RT1275-6NP36	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
	500	160	250	355	500	610	2	2	96 ... 127 200 ... 277	3RT1276-6NF36 3RT1276-6NP36	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B

Other voltages [according to page 3/65](#) on request.

For an overview of the 3RT12 vacuum contactors with mountable accessories, [see pages 3/14 and 3/16](#).

The accessories for the 3RT1 vacuum contactors correspond to those for the basic units of the 3RT1 contactors, [see page 3/66 onwards](#).

For spare parts, [see page 3/129 onwards](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

IE3/IE4 ready

AC-3e

3TF6 vacuum contactors, 3-pole, 335 to 450 kW

AC operation 

- For screw fixing
- Main conductors: Busbar connections
- Auxiliary and control conductors: Screw terminals
- With overvoltage protection of the coil (varistor)



3TF68



3TF69

Size	Rated data AC-3 and AC-3e, t_{ij} : up to 55 °C					AC-1, t_{ij} : 40 °C	Auxiliary contacts, lateral		Rated control supply voltage U_c 50/60 Hz AC	Screw terminals 		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Operational current I_e up to 690 V	Rating of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and 230 V	400 V	690 V	1 000 V	Operational current I_e up to 690 V	NO	NC	V	Article No.	Price per PU			
AC operation, 50/60 Hz ¹⁾														
14	630 (552) ²⁾	200 (160) ²⁾	355 (315) ²⁾	600 (560) ²⁾	--	700	4	4	110 ... 132 200 ... 240	3TF6844-0CF7 3TF6844-0CM7		1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
					On request	700	4	4	110 ... 132 200 ... 240	3TF6844-8CF7 3TF6844-8CM7		1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
14	820 (630) ²⁾	260 (200) ²⁾	450 (355) ²⁾	800 (600) ²⁾	--	910	4	4	110 ... 132 200 ... 240	3TF6944-0CF7 3TF6944-0CM7		1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
					On request	910	4	4	110 ... 132 200 ... 240	3TF6944-8CF7 3TF6944-8CM7		1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B

¹⁾ Please observe the information regarding the use of 3TF6 vacuum contactors in the environment of frequency converters, see page 3/121.

²⁾ Value applies for utilization category AC-3e.

For an overview of the 3TF6 vacuum contactors with mountable accessories, see page 3/17.

Accessories and spare parts, see pages 3/126 to 3/130.

**Rated control supply voltages, possible on request
(change of the 10th and 11th digits of the article number)**

Delivery time on request

Rated control supply voltage U_c	Contactor type	3TF6844-C..., 3TF6944-C...
	Size	14

AC operation

Solenoid coils for 50/60 Hz

110 ... 132 V AC
200 ... 240 V AC
230 ... 277 V AC
380 ... 460 V AC

F7
M7
P7
Q7

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

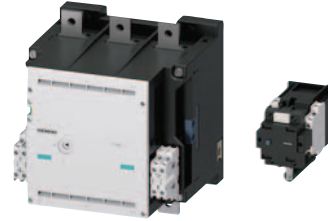
AC-3e

IE3/IE4 ready

SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

DC operation

- Main conductors: Busbar connections
- Auxiliary and control conductors: Screw terminals
- Power consumption reduced from closing power to holding power

3TF6833-1D.4
with 3TC4417-0A reversing contactor

Size	Rated data AC-3 and AC-3e, t_{ij} : up to 55 °C					AC-1, t_{ij} : 40 °C	Auxiliary contacts, lateral		Rated control supply voltage U_c DC	Screw terminals 	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
	Opera- tional current I_e up to	Rating of three-phase motors at 50 Hz and				Opera- tional current I_e up to	I	L		Article No.	Price per PU		
	690 V	230 V	400 V	690 V	1 000 V	690 V							
	A	kW	kW	kW	kW	A	NO	NC	V				
DC operation¹⁾													
14	630 (552) ²⁾	200 (160) ²⁾	355 (315) ²⁾	600 (560) ²⁾	-- On request	700 700	3 3	3 3	24 24	3TF6833-1DB4	1	1 unit	41B
										3TF6833-8DB4	1	1 unit	41B
14	820 (630) ²⁾	260 (200) ²⁾	450 (355) ²⁾	800 (600) ²⁾	-- On request	910 910	3 3	3 3	24 24	3TF6933-1DB4	1	1 unit	41B
										3TF6933-8DB4	1	1 unit	41B

¹⁾ Please observe the information regarding the use of 3TF6 vacuum contactors in the environment of frequency converters, [see page 3/121](#).

²⁾ Value applies for utilization category AC-3e.

For an overview of the 3TF6 vacuum contactors with mountable accessories, [see page 3/17](#).

Accessories and spare parts, [see pages 3/126 to 3/130](#).

**Rated control supply voltages, possible on request
(change of the 10th and 11th digits of the article number)**

Delivery time on request

Rated control supply voltage U_c	Contactor type	3TF6833-D.., 3TF6933-D..
	Size	14
DC operation		
Solenoid coils		
24 V DC		B4
110 V DC		F4
125 V DC		G4
220 V DC		M4
230 V DC		P4

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories and spare parts for SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

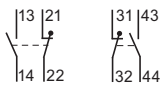
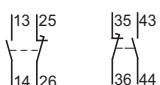
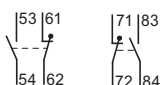
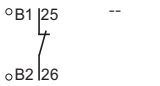
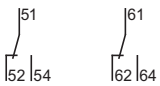
Selection and ordering data

Accessories

For further accessories for the SIRIUS 3RT12 vacuum contactors, see 3RT10 basic units, page 3/66 onwards.

Graphic overviews with mountable accessories:

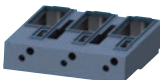
- 3RT12 contactors, see pages 3/14 and 3/16
- 3TF68 and 3TF69 contactors, see page 3/17

For contactors		Auxiliary contacts version		connections		Screw terminals			PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Size	Type	NO	NC	NC	Left	Right	Article No.	Price per PU			
Auxiliary switches, instantaneous											
For lateral mounting											
	14	3TF68, 3TF69	First auxiliary switch as mirror contact				3TY7561-1AA00		1	1 unit	41B
		3TF68, 3TF69	First auxiliary switch with overlapping contacts				3TY7561-1EA00		1	1 unit	41B
		3TF68, 3TF69	Second auxiliary switch as mirror contact				3TY7561-1KA00		1	1 unit	41B
For switchover of the coil with DC circuit											
	14	3TF68, 3TF69	--	--	1		3TY7681-1G		1	1 unit	41B
Solid-state compatible auxiliary switches											
For lateral mounting											
	14	3TF68, 3TF69	Second auxiliary switch, left or right 1 CO contact				3TY7561-1UA00		1	1 unit	41B

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

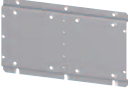
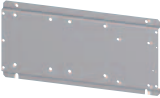
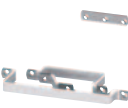
Accessories and spare parts for SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

For contactors	Version	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG	
Size	Type						
Main conducting path surge suppression modules							
	S10/ S12	3RT12	For damping overvoltages and protecting motor windings against multiple re-ignition when switching off three-phase motors For connection on the contactor feeder side (2-T1/4-T2/6-T3), for separate installation Rated operational voltage U_e • 690 V AC • 1 000 V AC	3RT1966-1PV3 3RT1966-1PV4	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
Box terminal blocks for connecting auxiliary conductors to main terminals							
	S10/ S12	3RT12	For round and flat ribbon cables • Up to 240 mm², with auxiliary conductor connection up to 2.5 mm²	3RT1966-4G	1	1 unit	41B
Surge suppressors							
	14	3TF68, 3TF69	Varistors <u>AC operation</u> The surge suppressor (varistor) is included in the scope of supply of the 3TF68 and 3TF69 contactors with AC operation. <u>DC operation</u> Varistor for snapping onto the side of the auxiliary switch (includes the peak value of the superimposed alternating voltage on the DC side), connection to A1 and A2 Rated control supply voltage U_c • 24 ... 48 V DC • 127 ... 240 V DC	3TX7572-3G 3TX7572-3J	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
Terminal covers							
	14	3TF68 3TF69	For protection against inadvertent contact, two units required per contactor (1 set = 2 units)	3TX7686-0A 3TX7696-0A	1 1	1 unit 1 unit	41B 41B
		3TF68	On the output side combined with overload relay, for protection against inadvertent contact with exposed busbar connections	3TX7686-0B	1	1 unit	41B
Links for paralleling (neutral bridges), 3-pole							
	14	3TF68, 3TF69	Without connecting terminal (the link for paralleling can be reduced by one pole)	3TX7680-0D	1	1 unit	41B

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories and spare parts for SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

For contactors		Version	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Size	Type						
Locking device for mechanical interlock							
 3TX7686-1A	14	3TF68-3TF68	For two contactors of the same size, for mounting on base plate	3TX7686-1A	1	1 unit	41B
Base plates							
For reversing contactor assemblies							
 3TX7681-1A	14	3TF68-3TF68	For customer assembly of reversing contactor assemblies	3TX7681-1A	1	1 unit	41B
For star-delta (wye-delta) combinations							
 3TX7681-1B	14	3TF68-3TF68-3RT1.7	For configuring star-delta (wye-delta) combinations	3TX7681-1B	1	1 unit	41B
Assembly kits for contactor assemblies							
For reversing contactor assemblies							
 3TX7680-1A	14	3TF68-3TF68	The assembly kit contains: Link rails on the top and bottom	3TX7680-1A	1	1 unit	41B
For star-delta (wye-delta) combinations							
 3TX7680-1B	14	3TF68-3TF68-3RT1.7	The assembly kit contains: Link rails on the top and bottom, Neutral bridge S12	3TX7680-1B	1	1 unit	41B

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories and spare parts for SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

Spare parts

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B

For contactors			Rated control supply voltage $U_{c \min}$ to $U_{c \max}$		Screw terminals		Spring-loaded terminals	
Size	Type	V AC/DC	Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU		
Withdrawable coils								
Standard operating mechanisms for AC/DC								
	S10	3RT126	23 ... 26	3RT1966-5AB31	---			
			42 ... 48	3RT1966-5AD31	---			
			110 ... 127	3RT1966-5AF31	---			
			200 ... 220	3RT1966-5AM31	---			
			220 ... 240	3RT1966-5AP31	---			
		240 ... 277	3RT1966-5AU31	---				
		380 ... 420	3RT1966-5AV31	---				
		440 ... 480	3RT1966-5AR31	---				
		500 ... 550	3RT1966-5AS31	---				
		575 ... 600	3RT1966-5AT31	---				
	S12	3RT127	23 ... 26	3RT1975-5AB31	3RT1975-5AB32			
			42 ... 48	3RT1975-5AD31	3RT1975-5AD32			
			110 ... 127	3RT1975-5AF31	3RT1975-5AF32			
			200 ... 220	3RT1975-5AM31	3RT1975-5AM32			
			220 ... 240	3RT1975-5AP31	3RT1975-5AP32			
		240 ... 277	3RT1975-5AU31	3RT1975-5AU32				
		380 ... 420	3RT1975-5AV31	3RT1975-5AV32				
		440 ... 480	3RT1975-5AR31	3RT1975-5AR32				
		500 ... 550	3RT1975-5AS31	3RT1975-5AS32				
		575 ... 600	3RT1975-5AT31	3RT1975-5AT32				
Solid-state operating mechanisms for AC/DC with 24 V DC digital input e.g. for control by PLC								
	S10	3RT126	21 ... 27.3	3RT1966-5NB31	---			
			96 ... 127	3RT1966-5NF31	---			
			200 ... 277	3RT1966-5NP31	---			
	S12	3RT127	21 ... 27.3	3RT1975-5NB31	3RT1975-5NB32			
			96 ... 127	3RT1975-5NF31	3RT1975-5NF32			
			200 ... 277	3RT1975-5NP31	3RT1975-5NP32			
For operating mechanisms			Version	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
Size	Type							
Connection plugs for solid-state operating mechanisms								
	S10,	3RT126.-5N...	2-pole	3RT1955-4NQ02	1	1 unit	41B	
	S12	3RT127.-5N...						

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

Accessories and spare parts for SIRIUS 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors

For contactors		Version	Rated control supply voltage U_c	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG	
Size	Type		V						
Solenoid coils									
 3TY76.3-0C..	14	3TF68	AC operation	50/60 Hz AC					
			The solenoid coils are fitted as standard with varistors against overvoltage; the coil is supplied with switch-on electronics.	110 ... 132	3TY7683-0CF7	1	1 unit	41B	
				200 ... 240	3TY7683-0CM7	1	1 unit	41B	
				230 ... 277	3TY7683-0CP7	1	1 unit	41B	
				380 ... 460	3TY7683-0CQ7	1	1 unit	41B	
	3TF69	110 ... 132		3TY7693-0CF7	1	1 unit	41B		
		200 ... 240	3TY7693-0CM7	1	1 unit	41B			
		230 ... 277	3TY7693-0CP7	1	1 unit	41B			
		380 ... 460	3TY7693-0CQ7	1	1 unit	41B			
		 3TY7683-0D..	14	3TF68	DC operation	DC			
The solenoid coils are supplied without reversing contactor.	24				3TY7683-0DB4	1	1 unit	41B	
	110				3TY7683-0DF4	1	1 unit	41B	
	125				3TY7683-0DG4	1	1 unit	41B	
	220				3TY7683-0DM4	1	1 unit	41B	
	230		3TY7683-0DP4	1	1 unit	41B			
Vacuum interrupters									
 3RT197.-6V	S10		3RT1264 3RT1265 3RT1266	Set with three vacuum interrupters with fixing parts	--	3RT1964-6V	1	1 unit	41B
				--	3RT1965-6V	1	1 unit	41B	
				--	3RT1966-6V	1	1 unit	41B	
	S12	3RT1275 3RT1276	--	3RT1975-6V	1	1 unit	41B		
			--	3RT1976-6V	1	1 unit	41B		
 3TY7690-0B	14	3TF68 3TF69	Set with three vacuum interrupters with components	--	3TY7680-0B	1	1 unit	41B	
			--	3TY7690-0B	1	1 unit	41B		
			Note: In order to ensure reliable operation of the contactors, only original replacement vacuum interrupters should be used.						
AC solenoid operating mechanisms with coil									
 3TY7685-0C.7	14	3TF6844-.C	Solenoid operating mechanisms with coil	50/60 Hz AC					
			200 ... 240	3TY7685-0CM7	1	1 unit	41B		
			230 ... 276	3TY7685-0CP7	1	1 unit	41B		

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

3TG10 power relays/miniature contactors

Overview

Standards

IEC 60947-1, IEC 60947-4-1, IEC 60947-5-1

Version

The 3TG10 power relays/miniature contactors are available with screw terminals or 6.3 mm x 0.8 mm flat connectors.

The 3TG10 miniature contactors are characterized by their width of just 36 mm.

Protecting connections against overvoltage

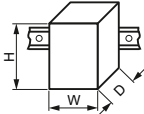
The 3TG10 power relays/miniature contactors have an integrated protective circuit against switching overvoltages.

Application

Because they are hum-free they are suitable for use in household appliances and distribution boards in office and residential areas.

They can also be used for applications where there is little space, such as air conditioners, heating systems, pumps and fans, i.e. for simple electrical controls.

Technical specifications

More information		
Technical specifications, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16186/td		Reference Manual for switching devices, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/35554359 FAQs, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16186/faq
Type	3TG10	
General data		
Dimensions (W x H x D)		mm 36 x 56 x 56
Endurance		
• Mechanical • Electrical	Operating cycles	3 million
- AC-1 at I_e - AC-3/AC-3e at I_e	Operating cycles	0.1 million
	Operating cycles	0.4 million
Rated insulation voltage U_i (pollution degree 3)	V	400
Rated impulse withstand voltage U_{imp}	kV	4
Protective separation		
Between the coil and the contacts according to IEC 60947-1, Annex N	V	Up to 300
Permissible ambient temperature		
• During operation¹⁾ • During storage	°C	-25 ... + 55
	°C	-50 ... + 80
Short-circuit protection		
Fuse links, operational class gG: LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE according to IEC 60947-4-1		
• Type of coordination "1" • Type of coordination "2"	A	25
	A	10
Miniature circuit breakers, C characteristic	A	10
Control		
Solenoid coil operating range	0.85 ... 1.1 x U_c	
Power consumption of the solenoid coils (for cold coil and 1.0 x U_c)		
• AC operation, 45 ... 450 Hz - P.f. • DC operation	VA	4.4
		0.9 (hum-free)
	W	4
Rated data of the main contacts		
Load rating with AC		
Utilization category AC-1		
• Rated operational current I_e up to 400 V at 55 °C¹⁾ • Rated power U_e for three-phase loads with p.f. = 1, 230/220 V - For screw terminals - For flat connectors • Minimum conductor cross-section for loads with I_e	A	20 for screw terminals, 16 for flat connectors
	kW	7.5 (13 at 400 V)
	kW	6 (10 at 400 V)
	mm ²	2.5

¹⁾ If the three main conducting paths carry a load of 20 A, the following applies if $I > 10$ A in the fourth conducting path: Permissible ambient temperature 40 °C.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

3TG10 power relays/miniature contactors

Type				3TG10
Rated data of the main contacts (continued)				
Load rating with AC				
Utilization category AC-3 and AC-3e				
• Operational current for AC-3/AC-3e at $U_g \leq 400$ V rated value	A			8.4/6.4
• Rated power for slip-ring or squirrel-cage motors for AC-3/AC-3e, at 50 and 60 Hz and at $U_g \leq 400$ V	kW			4/3
Utilization category AC-5a (permissible grid impedance: $\geq 0.5 \Omega$)				
Switching of gas discharge lamps				
Per main conducting path at 230 V, 50 Hz				
	Rated power per lamp	Rated operational current per lamp		
• Uncompensated	18 W	0.37 A	Unit(s)	43
	36 W	0.43 A	Unit(s)	37
	58 W	0.67 A	Unit(s)	24
• DUO switching	18 W	2 x 0.11 A	Unit(s)	2 x 81
	36 W	2 x 0.21 A	Unit(s)	2 x 42
	58 W	2 x 0.32 A	Unit(s)	2 x 28
Switching of gas discharge lamps with compensation or ECG				
Per main conducting path 230 V, 50 Hz				
Connection	Rated power per lamp	Capacitor capacitance	Rated operational current per lamp	
• Shunt compensation	L18 W	4.5 μ F	0.11 A	Unit(s) 15
	L36 W	4.5 μ F	0.21 A	Unit(s) 15
	L58 W	7 μ F	0.32 A	Unit(s) 10
• With ECG (single lamp)	L18 W	6.8 μ F	0.10 A	Unit(s) 39
	L36 W	6.8 μ F	0.18 A	Unit(s) 39
	L58 W	10 μ F	0.27 A	Unit(s) 26
• With ECG (two lamps)	L18 W	10 μ F	0.18 A	Unit(s) 2 x 26
	L36 W	10 μ F	0.35 A	Unit(s) 2 x 26
	L58 W	22 μ F	0.52 A	Unit(s) 2 x 12
Utilization category AC-5b, switching incandescent lamps				kW 1.6
Per main conducting path at 230 V, 50 Hz				
Load rating with DC				
Utilization category DC-1, ($L/R \leq 15$ ms)				
• Rated operational currents I_g				
- 1 conducting path	up to 24 V	A		16
	60 V	A		6
	110 V	A		2
	220 V/240 V	A		0.8
	up to 24 V	A		16
- 2 conducting paths in series	60 V	A		16
	110 V	A		6
	220 V/240 V	A		1.6
	up to 24 V	A		18
	60 V	A		18
- 3 conducting paths in series	110 V	A		16
	220 V/240 V	A		6
Utilization category DC-3 and DC-5				
Shunt-wound and series-wound motors ($L/R \leq 15$ ms)				
• Rated operational currents I_g				
- 1 conducting path	up to 24 V	A		10
	60 V	A		0.5
	110 V	A		0.15
	220 V/240 V	A		0
	up to 24 V	A		16
- 2 conducting paths in series	60 V	A		5
	110 V	A		0.35
	220 V/240 V	A		0
	up to 24 V	A		16
	60 V	A		16
- 3 conducting paths in series	110 V	A		10
	220 V/240 V	A		1.75

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

3TG10 power relays/miniature contactors

Type	3TG10	
Conductor cross-sections		
- Terminal screws - Finely stranded with end sleeve (DIN 46228 Form A/D/C) - Solid - Permissible opening tool (screwdriver)	mm ² mm ²	 Screw terminals M3 2 x (0.75 ... 2.5) 2 x (1 ... 2.5), 1 x 4 3.0 mm x 0.5 mm (3RA2908-1A) or Pozidriv 2
- Finely stranded 6.3 mm plug-in sleeves according to DIN 46245/DIN 46247 - 6.3 ... 1 - 6.3 ... 2.5	mm ² mm ²	 Flat connectors 0.5 ... 1 1 ... 2.5
cULus rated data (screw terminals)		
Rated insulation voltage	V AC	600
Uninterrupted current	Open and encapsulated A	20
Maximum horsepower ratings		1-phase/3-phase
Rated power for three-phase motors at 60 Hz	at 115 V hp 200 V hp 230 V hp 460 ... 600 V hp	0.5/-- 1/3 1.5/3 0/5

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Power contactors for switching motors

3TG10 power relays/miniature contactors

IE3/IE4 ready

AC-3e

Selection and ordering data

AC operation  or **DC operation** 

For screw and snap-on mounting on TH 35 DIN rail

Rated data Utilization category			Auxiliary contacts Version		Rated control supply voltage U_c	Article No.	Price per PU	PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
AC-1 at 55 °C Operational current I_e up to 400 V	AC-3/AC-3e Operational current I_e up to 400 V ¹⁾	Rating of three-phase loads at 50 Hz and 400 V	 							
A	A	kW	NO	NC	V					

Hum-free · with screw terminals



3TG10..-0...

Screw terminals



AC operation, 45 ... 450 Hz

20	8.4/6.4	4/3	1	0	24 AC 110 AC 230 AC	3TG1010-0AC2 3TG1010-0AG2 3TG1010-0AL2		1	10 units	41H
			0	1	24 AC 110 AC 230 AC	3TG1001-0AC2 3TG1001-0AG2 3TG1001-0AL2		1	10 units	41H

DC operation

20	8.4/6.4	4/3	1	0	24 DC 24 DC	3TG1010-0BB4 3TG1001-0BB4		1	10 units	41H
			0	1	24 DC			1	10 units	41H

Hum-free · with 6.3 mm x 0.8 mm flat connectors



3TG10..-1...

Flat connectors



AC operation, 45 ... 450 Hz

16	8.4/6.4	4/3	1	0	24 AC 110 AC 230 AC	3TG1010-1AC2 3TG1010-1AG2 3TG1010-1AL2		1	10 units	41H
			0	1	24 AC 110 AC 230 AC	3TG1001-1AC2 3TG1001-1AG2 3TG1001-1AL2		1	10 units	41H

DC operation

16	8.4/6.4	4/3	1	0	24 DC 24 DC	3TG1010-1BB4 3TG1001-1BB4		1	10 units	41H
			0	1	24 DC			1	10 units	41H

¹⁾ The rated operational currents apply to each pole.

Accessories

Version	Max. rated operational currents I_e /AC-1 (at 55 °C) of the contactors	Max. conductor cross- sections	Screw terminals		PU (UNIT, SET, M)	PS*	PG
A		mm ²	Article No.	Price per PU			

Links for paralleling (insulated neutral bridges)¹⁾



3RT1916-4BB31

3-pole

• Without connecting terminal	16	--	3RT1916-4BA31		1	1 unit	41B
• With connecting terminal	40	25	3RT1916-4BB31		1	1 unit	41B

4-pole

• With connecting terminal	40	25	3RT1916-4BB41		1	1 unit	41B
----------------------------	----	----	----------------------	--	---	--------	-----

¹⁾ The links for paralleling can be reduced by one pole.
The rated operational currents apply to each pole.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors
Reversing contactor assemblies

SIRIUS 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, up to 55 kW

Overview

More information	
Homepage, see www.siemens.com/sirius SiePortal, see www.siemens.com/product_catalog_siep?3RA23_3RT1 Conversion tool, see www.siemens.com/conversion-tool	TIA Selection Tool Cloud (TST Cloud), see www.siemens.com/tstcloud/?node=LoadFeeder Guide of use for contactors in safety applications, see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109807687

The 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies in sizes S00 to S3 can be ordered as follows:

- Fully wired and tested, with mechanical and electrical interlock, see page 3/142 onwards.
- For all individual parts for customer assembly, see page 3/66 onwards.

The 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies have screw terminals or spring-loaded terminals (main and control current) and are suitable for screw and snap-on mounting on TH 35 DIN rails.

Complete 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies

The 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies of sizes S00 to S3 each consist of two contactors with the same power, with one NC contact (S00) or one NO contact and one NC contact (S0 to S3) in the basic unit. The contactors are mechanically and electrically interlocked (NC contact interlock).

3RU2 overload relays (see page 7/86 onwards) or 3RB3 overload relays (see pages 7/98, 7/100 and 7/102) for mounting on contactors or stand-alone installation, SIMOCODE pro 3UF7 motor management and control devices (see page 10/11 onwards) or 3RN2 thermistor motor protection relays (see page 10/133 onwards) can be used for motor protection.



Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

SIRIUS 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, up to 55 kW

Sizes S00 to S3

Rated data for AC-3/AC-3e at 50 Hz 400 V AC		Size	Type	Assembly kit	Fully wired and tested reversing contactor assemblies
Rating <i>P</i> kW	Operational current <i>I_e</i> A		Contactors (see page 3/43 onwards)	(see page 3/103)	
 Screw terminals					
3	7	S00-S00	3RT2015-1...2	3RA2913-2AA1	3RA2315-8XB30-1...
4	9		3RT2016-1...2	3RA2913-2AA1	3RA2316-8XB30-1...
5.5	12		3RT2017-1...2	3RA2913-2AA1	3RA2317-8XB30-1...
7.5	16		3RT2018-1...2	3RA2913-2AA1	3RA2318-8XB30-1...
5.5	12	S0-S0	3RT2024-1...0	3RA2923-2AA1	3RA2324-8XB30-1...
7.5	17		3RT2025-1...0	3RA2923-2AA1	3RA2325-8XB30-1...
11	25		3RT2026-1...0	3RA2923-2AA1	3RA2326-8XB30-1...
15	32		3RT2027-1...0	3RA2923-2AA1	3RA2327-8XB30-1...
18.5	38		3RT2028-1...0	3RA2923-2AA1	3RA2328-8XB30-1...
18.5	41	S2-S2	3RT2035-1...0	3RA2933-2AA1	3RA2335-8XB30-1...
22	51		3RT2036-1...0	3RA2933-2AA1	3RA2336-8XB30-1...
30	65		3RT2037-1...0	3RA2933-2AA1	3RA2337-8XB30-1...
37	80		3RT2038-1...0	3RA2933-2AA1	3RA2338-8XB30-1...
37	80	S3-S3	3RT2045-1...0	3RA2943-2AA1	3RA2345-8XB30-1...
45	95		3RT2046-1...0	3RA2943-2AA1	3RA2346-8XB30-1...
55	110		3RT2047-1...0	3RA2943-2AA1	3RA2347-8XB30-1...
 Spring-loaded terminals					
3	7	S00-S00	3RT2015-2...2	3RA2913-2AA2	3RA2315-8XB30-2...
4	9		3RT2016-2...2	3RA2913-2AA2	3RA2316-8XB30-2...
5.5	12		3RT2017-2...2	3RA2913-2AA2	3RA2317-8XB30-2...
7.5	16		3RT2018-2...2	3RA2913-2AA2	3RA2318-8XB30-2...
5.5	12	S0-S0	3RT2024-2...0	3RA2923-2AA2	3RA2324-8XB30-2...
7.5	17		3RT2025-2...0	3RA2923-2AA2	3RA2325-8XB30-2...
11	25		3RT2026-2...0	3RA2923-2AA2	3RA2326-8XB30-2...
15	32		3RT2027-2...0	3RA2923-2AA2	3RA2327-8XB30-2...
18.5	38		3RT2028-2...0	3RA2923-2AA2	3RA2328-8XB30-2...

Article number scheme

Product versions		Article number									
SIRIUS reversing contactor assembly		3RA23 ☐ ☐ - ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ - ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐									
Size of the contactor	e.g. 4 = S3	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Rating dependent on size	e.g. 5 = 37 kW for size S3	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Type of overload relay	8X = Without	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Assembly	B = Directly mounted	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Interlock	e.g. 3 = Mechanical and electrical	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Free auxiliary switches	e.g. 0 = S3: 2 NO total	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Type of electrical connection	e.g. 1 = Screw terminals (main and auxiliary circuits)	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Operating range/solenoid coil circuit	e.g. A = AC standard/without coil circuit	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Rated control supply voltage	e.g. L2 = 230 V AC, 50/60 Hz	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Example		3RA23 4 5 - 8 X B 3 0 - 1 A L 2									

Note:

The article number scheme shows an overview of product versions for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers.

For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the selection and ordering data.

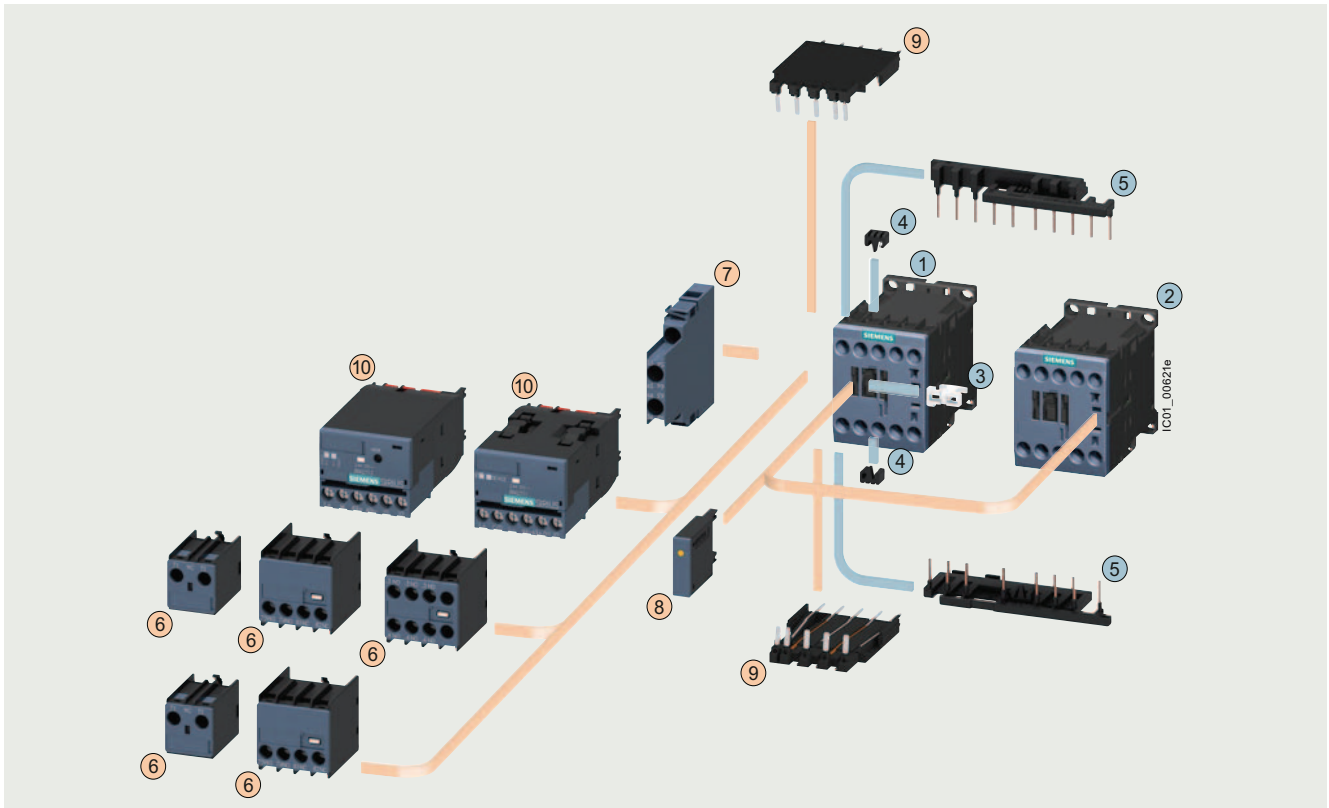
Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

SIRIUS 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, up to 55 kW

Fully wired and tested reversing contactor assemblies · Size S00-S00 · Up to 7.5 kW

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
⑥ Auxiliary switch, front ¹⁾	3RH2911	3/85 ... 3/87, 3/91
⑦ Auxiliary switch, lateral	3RH2911	3/89, 3/93
⑧ Surge suppressor	3RT2916	3/95, 3/96
⑨ Solder pin adapter	3RT1916-4KA1	3/111
⑩ Function module for connection to the control system	3RA2711-1BA00	3/99

Complete reversing contactor assembly

Individual parts		Type		Page
		Q11	Q12	
①②	Reversing contactor assembly, 3 kW	3RT2015	3RT2015	3/43, 3/49, 3/50
①②	Reversing contactor assembly, 4 kW	3RT2016	3RT2016	3/43, 3/49, 3/50
①②	Reversing contactor assembly, 5.5 kW	3RT2017	3RT2017	3/43, 3/49, 3/50
①②	Reversing contactor assembly, 7.5 kW	3RT2018	3RT2018	3/43, 3/49, 3/50
③ ... ⑤	Assembly kit comprising:	3RA2913-2AA1		3/103
③	Mechanical interlock ²⁾			
④	Two connecting clips for two contactors ²⁾			
⑤	Wiring modules on the top and bottom for connecting the main circuits, electrical interlock included ³⁾ , interruptible (NC contact interlock)			

¹⁾ Auxiliary switch according to EN 50005 must be used.

²⁾ The parts ③ and ④ can only be ordered together as 3RA2912-2H mechanical connectors.

³⁾ 3RT201... contactors with one NC contact in the basic unit are required for the electrical interlock. An additional NO contact is required for pushbutton switch control.

For complete reversing contactor assemblies, see page 3/142.

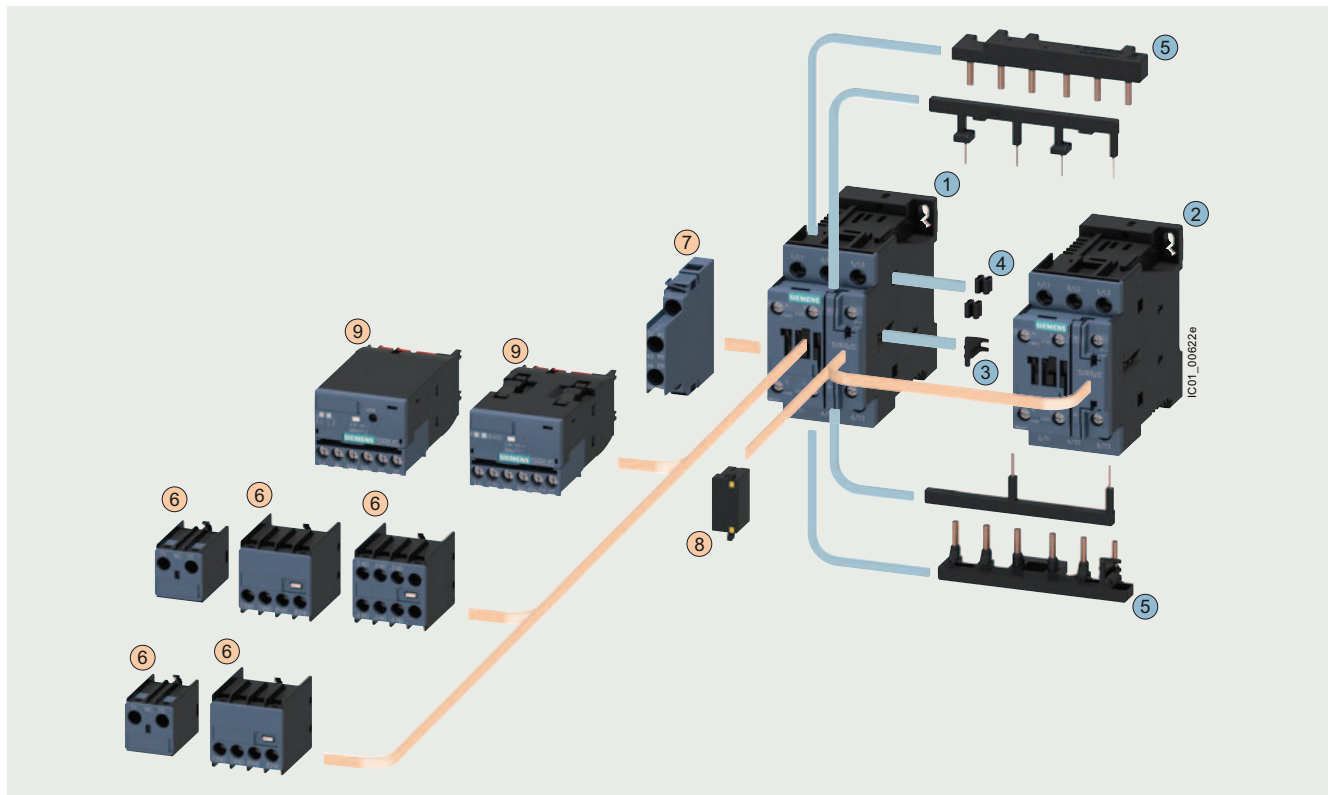
Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

SIRIUS 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, up to 55 kW

Fully wired and tested reversing contactor assemblies · Size S0-S0 · Up to 18.5 kW

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
⑥ Auxiliary switch, front	3RH2911	3/85 ... 3/87, 3/91
⑦ Auxiliary switch, lateral	3RH2921	3/89, 3/93
⑧ Surge suppressor	3RT2926	3/95, 3/96
⑨ Function module for connection to the control system	3RA2711-1BA00	3/99

Complete reversing contactor assembly

Individual parts		Type		Page
		Q11	Q12	
① ②	Reversing contactor assembly, 5.5 kW	3RT2024	3RT2024	3/44, 3/53, 3/54
① ②	Reversing contactor assembly, 7.5 kW	3RT2025	3RT2025	3/44, 3/53, 3/54
① ②	Reversing contactor assembly, 11 kW	3RT2026	3RT2026	3/44, 3/53, 3/54
① ②	Reversing contactor assembly, 15 kW	3RT2027	3RT2027	3/44, 3/53, 3/54
① ②	Reversing contactor assembly, 18.5 kW	3RT2028	3RT2028	3/44, 3/53, 3/54
③ ... ⑤	Assembly kit comprising:	3RA2923-2AA1		3/103
③	Mechanical interlock ¹⁾			
④	Two connecting clips for two contactors ¹⁾			
⑤	Wiring modules on the top and bottom for connecting the main circuits, electrical interlock included (NC contact interlock)			

¹⁾ The parts ③ and ④ can only be ordered together as 3RA2922-2H mechanical connectors.

For complete reversing contactor assemblies, see [page 3/143](#).

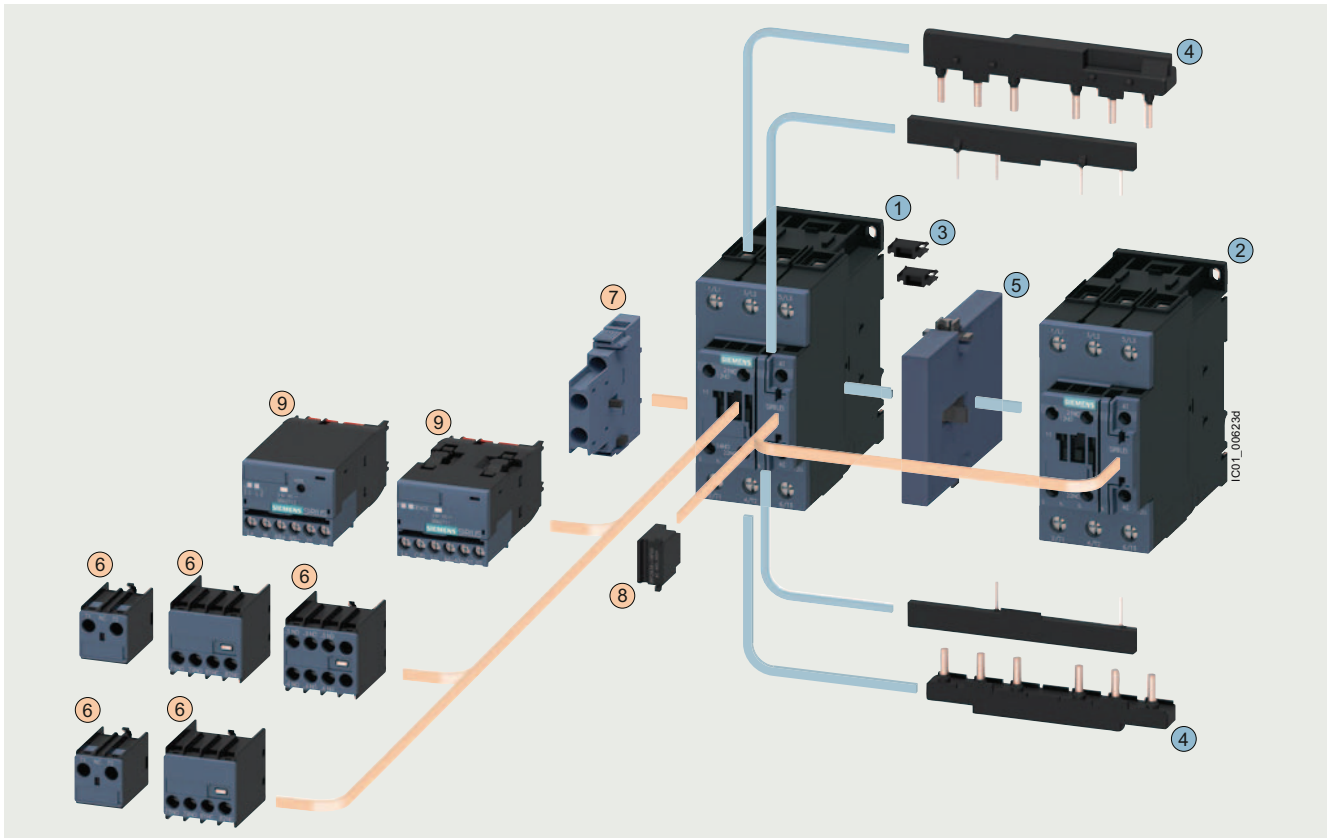
Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

SIRIUS 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, up to 55 kW

Fully wired and tested reversing contactor assemblies · Size S2-S2 · Up to 37 kW

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
⑥ Auxiliary switch, front	3RH2911	3/85 ... 3/87, 3/91
⑦ Auxiliary switch, lateral	3RH2921	3/89, 3/93
⑧ Surge suppressors	3RT2936	3/95, 3/96
⑨ Function module for connection to the control system	3RA2711-1BA00	3/99

Complete reversing contactor assembly

Individual parts	Type		Page
	Q11	Q12	
①② Reversing contactor assembly, 18.5 kW	3RT2035	3RT2035	3/46, 3/58
①② Reversing contactor assembly, 22 kW	3RT2036	3RT2036	3/46, 3/58
①② Reversing contactor assembly, 30 kW	3RT2037	3RT2037	3/46, 3/58
①② Reversing contactor assembly, 37 kW	3RT2038	3RT2038	3/46, 3/58
③④ Assembly kit comprising:	3RA2933-2AA1		3/103
③ Two connectors for two contactors			
④ Wiring modules on the top and bottom for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits, electrical interlock included (NC contact interlock)			
⑤ Mechanical interlock	3RA2934-2B		3/108

For complete reversing contactor assemblies, see page 3/144.

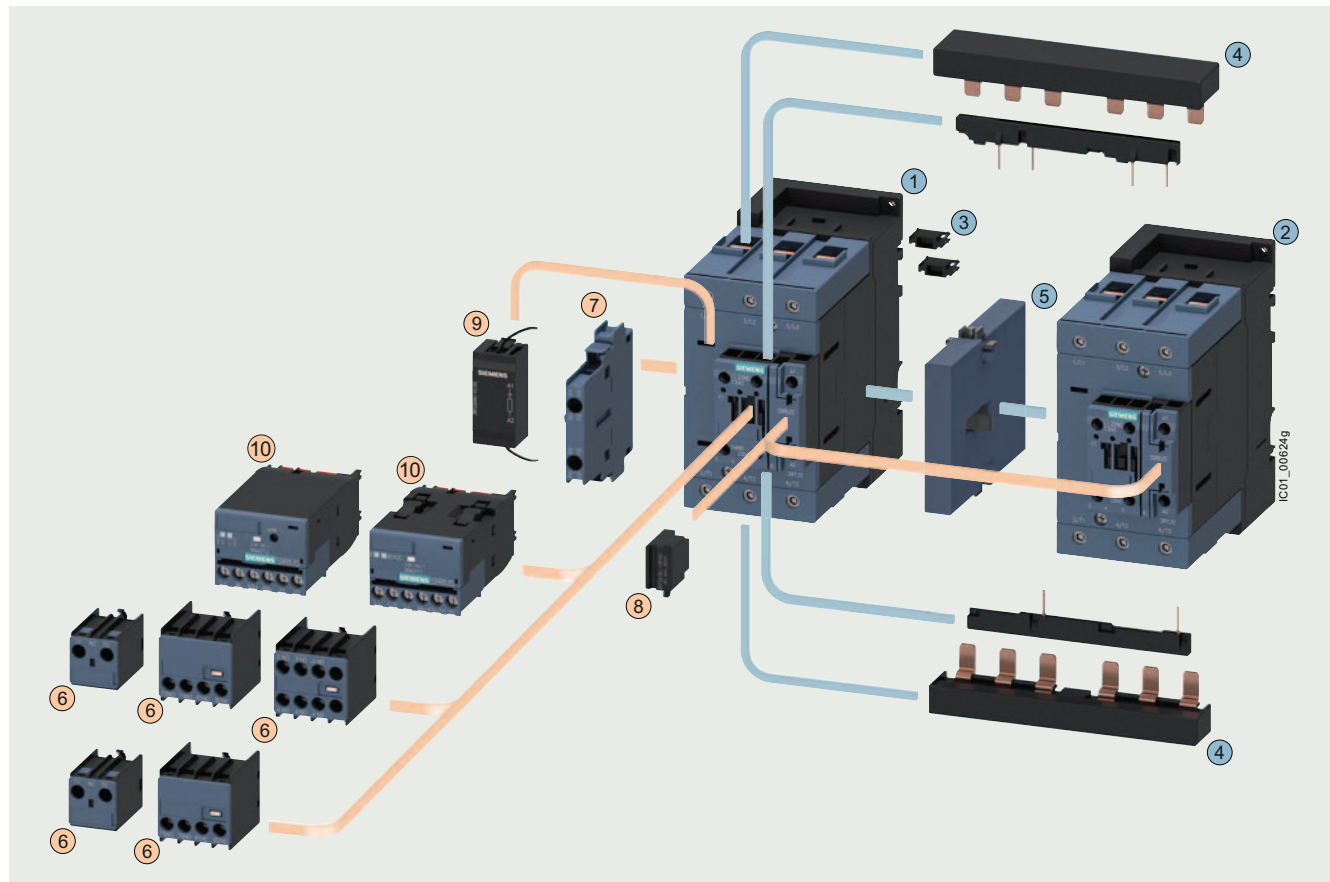
Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

SIRIUS 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, up to 55 kW

Fully wired and tested reversing contactor assemblies · Size S3-S3 · Up to 55 kW

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
⑥ Auxiliary switch, front	3RH2911	3/85 ... 3/87, 3/91
⑦ Auxiliary switch, lateral	3RH2921	3/89, 3/93
⑧ Surge suppressor (varistor, diode assembly)	3RT2936	3/95, 3/96
⑨ Surge suppressor (RC element)	3RT2946	3/95
⑩ Function module for connection to the control system (the associated 3RA2711-0EE17 module connectors must be ordered separately, see page 3/100.)	3RA2711-1BA00	3/99

Complete reversing contactor assembly

Individual parts	Type	Page
	Q11 Q12	
①② Reversing contactor assembly, 37 kW	3RT2045 3RT2045	3/48, 3/59
①② Reversing contactor assembly, 45 kW	3RT2046 3RT2046	3/48, 3/59
①② Reversing contactor assembly, 55 kW	3RT2047 3RT2047	3/48, 3/59
③④ Assembly kit comprising:	3RA2943-2AA1	3/103
③ Two connectors for two contactors		
④ Wiring modules on the top and bottom for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits, electrical interlock included (NC contact interlock)		
⑤ Mechanical interlock	3RA2934-2B	3/108

For complete reversing contactor assemblies, see page 3/145.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

SIRIUS 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, up to 55 kW

Benefits

Using wiring kits for reversing contactor assemblies has the following advantages:

- Notable reduction of wiring in the control circuit
- Integrated mechanical interlock for sizes S00 to S3
- Prevention of wiring errors in the main circuit

Connecting combs for screw connection systems result in:

- Prevention of wiring errors in the control circuit
- Reduction of testing costs
- Ready-jumpered actuation of the auxiliary switches and the frame (A2)
- Integrated electrical interlock

Accessories

Selecting the auxiliary switches

The following points should be noted:

Size S00

- For maintained-contact operation:
Use contactors with an NC contact in the basic unit for the electrical interlock.
- For pushbutton switch control:
Use contactors with an NC contact in the basic unit for the electrical interlock; in addition, an auxiliary switch with at least one NO contact for self-locking is required per contactor.

Sizes S0 to S3

- For maintained-contact operation:
The contactors have two integrated auxiliary contacts (1 NO contact + 1 NC contact); the NC contact can be used for electrical interlock.
- For pushbutton switch control:
Electrical interlock as for maintained-contact operation; the NO contact in the basic unit can be used for the self-locking.

Surge suppression

Sizes S00 to S3

All reversing contactor assemblies can be fitted with RC elements or varistors for damping switching overvoltages in the coil.

As with the individual contactors, the surge suppressors can either be plugged onto the top of the contactors (S00) or be plugged into the front of the contactors (S0 to S3).

Technical specifications

More information

Technical specifications, [see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16146/td](https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16146/td)
FAQs, [see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16146/faq](https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16146/faq)

Equipment Manual, [see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60306557](https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60306557)
Guide of use for contactors in safety applications, [see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109807687](https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109807687)

The technical specifications are the same as for the individual contactors ([see page 3/25 onwards](#)).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

SIRIUS 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, up to 55 kW
IE3/IE4 ready
AC-3e

Selection and ordering data

Fully wired and tested reversing contactor assemblies¹⁾. Size S00-S00 · Up to 7.5 kW
AC operation  or DC operation 

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RA231.-8XB30-1A.0



3RA231.-8XB30-2A.0

Rated data AC-3 and AC-3e				Rated control supply voltage U_c	Screw terminals 		Spring-loaded terminals 	
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 and 60 Hz and				Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
A	230 V	400 V	690 V					
kW								
kW								
kW								
V								
AC operation, 50/60 Hz								
7	2.2	3	4	24 AC	3RA2315-8XB30-1AB0		3RA2315-8XB30-2AB0	
				110 AC	3RA2315-8XB30-1AF0		3RA2315-8XB30-2AF0	
				230 AC	3RA2315-8XB30-1AP0		3RA2315-8XB30-2AP0	
9	3	4	5.5	24 AC	3RA2316-8XB30-1AB0		3RA2316-8XB30-2AB0	
				110 AC	3RA2316-8XB30-1AF0		3RA2316-8XB30-2AF0	
				230 AC	3RA2316-8XB30-1AP0		3RA2316-8XB30-2AP0	
12	3	5.5	5.5	24 AC	3RA2317-8XB30-1AB0		3RA2317-8XB30-2AB0	
				110 AC	3RA2317-8XB30-1AF0		3RA2317-8XB30-2AF0	
				230 AC	3RA2317-8XB30-1AP0		3RA2317-8XB30-2AP0	
16	4	7.5	7.5	24 AC	3RA2318-8XB30-1AB0		3RA2318-8XB30-2AB0	
				110 AC	3RA2318-8XB30-1AF0		3RA2318-8XB30-2AF0	
				230 AC	3RA2318-8XB30-1AP0		3RA2318-8XB30-2AP0	
DC operation								
7	2.2	3	4	24 DC	3RA2315-8XB30-1BB4		3RA2315-8XB30-2BB4	
9	3	4	5.5	24 DC	3RA2316-8XB30-1BB4		3RA2316-8XB30-2BB4	
12	3	5.5	5.5	24 DC	3RA2317-8XB30-1BB4		3RA2317-8XB30-2BB4	
16	4	7.5	7.5	24 DC	3RA2318-8XB30-1BB4		3RA2318-8XB30-2BB4	

¹⁾ The contactors integrated in the reversing contactor assemblies of size S00 each have one integrated auxiliary contact (1 NC per contactor). The NC contacts are necessary for electrical interlock of the contactors.

Representation of the complete reversing contactor assemblies with optionally mountable accessories, [see page 3/137](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

AC-3e

IE3/IE4 ready

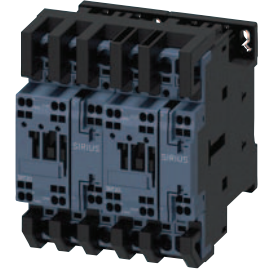
SIRIUS 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, up to 55 kW

Fully wired and tested reversing contactor assemblies¹⁾ · Size S0-S0 · Up to 18.5 kW**AC operation**  **or DC operation** 

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RA232-8XB30-1A.2



3RA232-8XB30-2A.2

Rated data AC-3 and AC-3e					Rated control supply voltage U_c	
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 and 60 Hz					
	230 V	400 V	690 V			
A	kW	kW	kW	V		
AC operation, 50/60 Hz						
12	3	5.5	7.5	24 AC	3RA2324-8XB30-1AC2	3RA2324-8XB30-2AC2
				110 AC	3RA2324-8XB30-1AG2	3RA2324-8XB30-2AG2
				230 AC	3RA2324-8XB30-1AL2	3RA2324-8XB30-2AL2
17	4	7.5	11	24 AC	3RA2325-8XB30-1AC2	3RA2325-8XB30-2AC2
				110 AC	3RA2325-8XB30-1AG2	3RA2325-8XB30-2AG2
				230 AC	3RA2325-8XB30-1AL2	3RA2325-8XB30-2AL2
25	5.5	11	11	24 AC	3RA2326-8XB30-1AC2	3RA2326-8XB30-2AC2
				110 AC	3RA2326-8XB30-1AG2	3RA2326-8XB30-2AG2
				230 AC	3RA2326-8XB30-1AL2	3RA2326-8XB30-2AL2
32	7.5	15	18.5	24 AC	3RA2327-8XB30-1AC2	3RA2327-8XB30-2AC2
				110 AC	3RA2327-8XB30-1AG2	3RA2327-8XB30-2AG2
				230 AC	3RA2327-8XB30-1AL2	3RA2327-8XB30-2AL2
38	11	18.5	18.5	24 AC	3RA2328-8XB30-1AC2	3RA2328-8XB30-2AC2
				110 AC	3RA2328-8XB30-1AG2	3RA2328-8XB30-2AG2
				230 AC	3RA2328-8XB30-1AL2	3RA2328-8XB30-2AL2
DC operation						
12	3	5.5	7.5	24 DC	3RA2324-8XB30-1BB4	3RA2324-8XB30-2BB4
17	4	7.5	11	24 DC	3RA2325-8XB30-1BB4	3RA2325-8XB30-2BB4
25	5.5	11	11	24 DC	3RA2326-8XB30-1BB4	3RA2326-8XB30-2BB4
32	7.5	15	18.5	24 DC	3RA2327-8XB30-1BB4	3RA2327-8XB30-2BB4
38	11	18.5	18.5	24 DC	3RA2328-8XB30-1BB4	3RA2328-8XB30-2BB4

¹⁾ The contactors integrated in the reversing contactor assemblies of sizes S0 to S3 each have two integrated auxiliary contacts (1 NC and 1 NO per contactor). The NC contacts are necessary for electrical interlock of the contactors. The NO contacts are unassigned.

Representation of the complete reversing contactor assemblies with optionally mountable accessories, [see page 3/138](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

SIRIUS 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, up to 55 kW
IE3/IE4 ready
AC-3e
Fully wired and tested reversing contactor assemblies¹⁾ · Size S2-S2 · Up to 37 kW
AC operation  **or AC/DC operation** 

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RA233.-8XB30-1A.2

Rated data AC-3 and AC-3e					Screw terminals 		Spring-loaded terminals 	
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 and 60 Hz			Rated control supply voltage U_c	Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
	230 V	400 V	690 V					
A	kW	kW	kW	V				
AC operation, 50/60 Hz								
41	11	18.5	22	110 AC	3RA2335-8XB30-1AG2		--	
				230 AC	3RA2335-8XB30-1AL2		--	
51	15	22	22	110 AC	3RA2336-8XB30-1AG2		--	
				230 AC	3RA2336-8XB30-1AL2		--	
65	18.5	30	37	110 AC	3RA2337-8XB30-1AG2		--	
				230 AC	3RA2337-8XB30-1AL2		--	
80	22	37	45	110 AC	3RA2338-8XB30-1AG2		--	
				230 AC	3RA2338-8XB30-1AL2		--	
AC/DC operation								
With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at factory)								
41	11	18.5	22	20 ... 33 AC/DC	3RA2335-8XB30-1NB3		--	
51	15	22	22	20 ... 33 AC/DC	3RA2336-8XB30-1NB3		--	
65	18.5	30	37	20 ... 33 AC/DC	3RA2337-8XB30-1NB3		--	
80	22	37	45	20 ... 33 AC/DC	3RA2338-8XB30-1NB3		--	

¹⁾ The contactors integrated in the reversing contactor assemblies of sizes S0 to S3 each have two integrated auxiliary contacts (1 NC and 1 NO per contactor). The NC contacts are necessary for electrical interlock of the contactors. The NO contacts are unassigned.

Representation of the complete reversing contactor assemblies with optionally mountable accessories, [see page 3/139](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

AC-3e

IE3/IE4 ready

SIRIUS 3RA23 reversing contactor assemblies, up to 55 kW

Fully wired and tested reversing contactor assemblies¹⁾ · Size S3-S3 · Up to 55 kW**AC operation**  **or AC/DC operation** 

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1

PS* = 1 unit

PG = 41B



3RA234.-8XB30-1A.2

Rated data AC-3 and AC-3e					Screw terminals		Spring-loaded terminals	
Operational current I_e up to 400 V	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 and 60 Hz			Rated control supply voltage $U_c^{2)}$	Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
	230 V	400 V	690 V					
A	kW	kW	kW	V				
AC operation, 50/60 Hz								
80	22	37	55	110 AC	3RA2345-8XB30-1AG2		--	
				230 AC	3RA2345-8XB30-1AL2		--	
95	22	45	75	110 AC	3RA2346-8XB30-1AG2		--	
				230 AC	3RA2346-8XB30-1AL2		--	
110	30	55	75	110 AC	3RA2347-8XB30-1AG2		--	
				230 AC	3RA2347-8XB30-1AL2		--	
AC/DC operation								
With integrated coil circuit								
(varistor integrated in electronics at factory)								
80	22	37	55	20 ... 33 AC/DC	3RA2345-8XB30-1NB3		--	
95	22	45	75	20 ... 33 AC/DC	3RA2346-8XB30-1NB3		--	
110	30	55	75	20 ... 33 AC/DC	3RA2347-8XB30-1NB3		--	

¹⁾ The contactors integrated in the reversing contactor assemblies of sizes S0 to S3 each have two integrated auxiliary contacts (1 NC and 1 NO per contactor). The NC contacts are necessary for electrical interlock of the contactors. The NO contacts are unassigned.

Representation of the complete reversing contactor assemblies with optionally mountable accessories, see page 3/140.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

Reversing contactor assemblies consisting of SIRIUS 3RT1 and 3TF6 contactors, up to 335 kW

Overview

The individual parts for the reversing contactor assemblies for customer assembly must be ordered separately.

- 3RT1 contactors ([see page 3/61 onwards](#)) and 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors ([see page 3/123 onwards](#)):
The operating times of the individual contactors are rated in such a way that no overlapping of the contact connection and the arcing time between two contactors can occur on reversing, provided they are interlocked by way of their auxiliary switches (NC contact interlock) and the mechanical interlock.
For assemblies with AC operation and 50/60 Hz, a dead interval of 50 ms must be provided when used with voltages over 500 V; a dead interval of 30 ms is recommended for use with voltages up to and including 400 V. These dead times do not apply to assemblies with DC operation.
The operating times of the individual contactors are not affected by the mechanical interlock.
- Mechanical interlocks
 - 3RT1 contactors: [see page 3/108](#)
 - 3TF68 vacuum contactors: Locking device for mechanical interlock, [see page 3/128](#).
- Wiring kits consisting of link rails on the top and bottom
 - 3RT1 contactors: [see page 3/106](#)
 - 3TF68 vacuum contactors: [see page 3/128](#)
- Base plates
 - 3RT1 contactors: [see page 3/113](#)
 - 3TF68 vacuum contactors: [see page 3/128](#)

Additional components

- For pushbutton switch control: auxiliary switch (NO contact) for self-locking
- 3RB2 overload relays ([see pages 7/99, 7/101 and 7/103](#)), SIMOCODE pro 3UF7 motor management and control devices ([see page 10/11 onwards](#)) or 3RN2 thermistor motor protection relays ([see page 10/133 onwards](#)) can be used for overload protection.

More information

Homepage, [see www.siemens.com/sirius](http://www.siemens.com/sirius)

SiePortal, [see www.siemens.com/product_catalog_siep?3RA23_3RT1](http://www.siemens.com/product_catalog_siep?3RA23_3RT1)

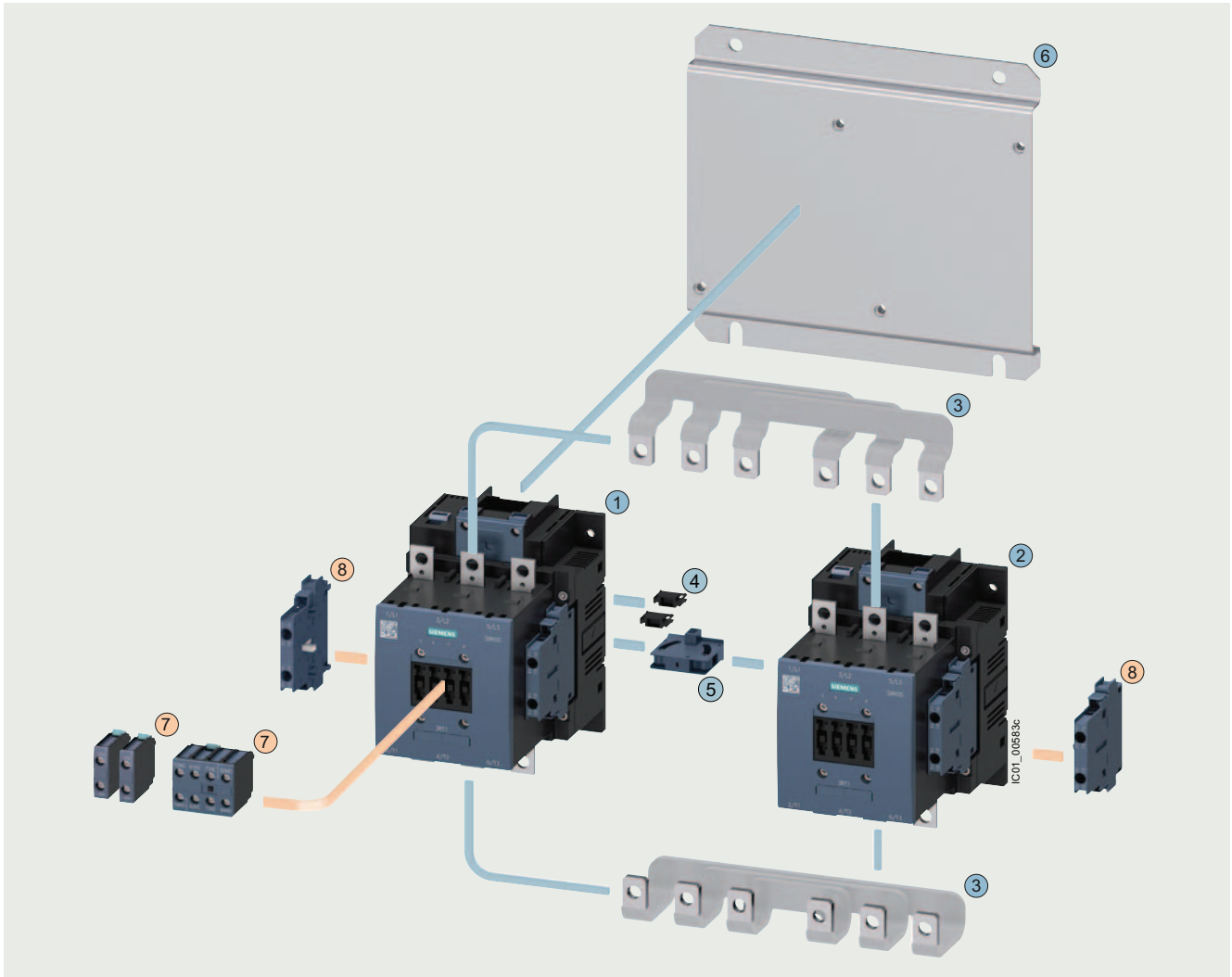
Guide of use for contactors in safety applications, [see https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109807687](https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109807687)

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

Reversing contactor assemblies consisting of SIRIUS 3RT1 and 3TF6 contactors, up to 335 kW

Reversing contactor assemblies for customer assembly · Size S6-S6 · Up to 90 kW



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
⑦ Auxiliary switch, front	3RH1921	3/88
⑧ Auxiliary switch, lateral	3RH1921	3/90

Reversing contactor assembly for customer assembly

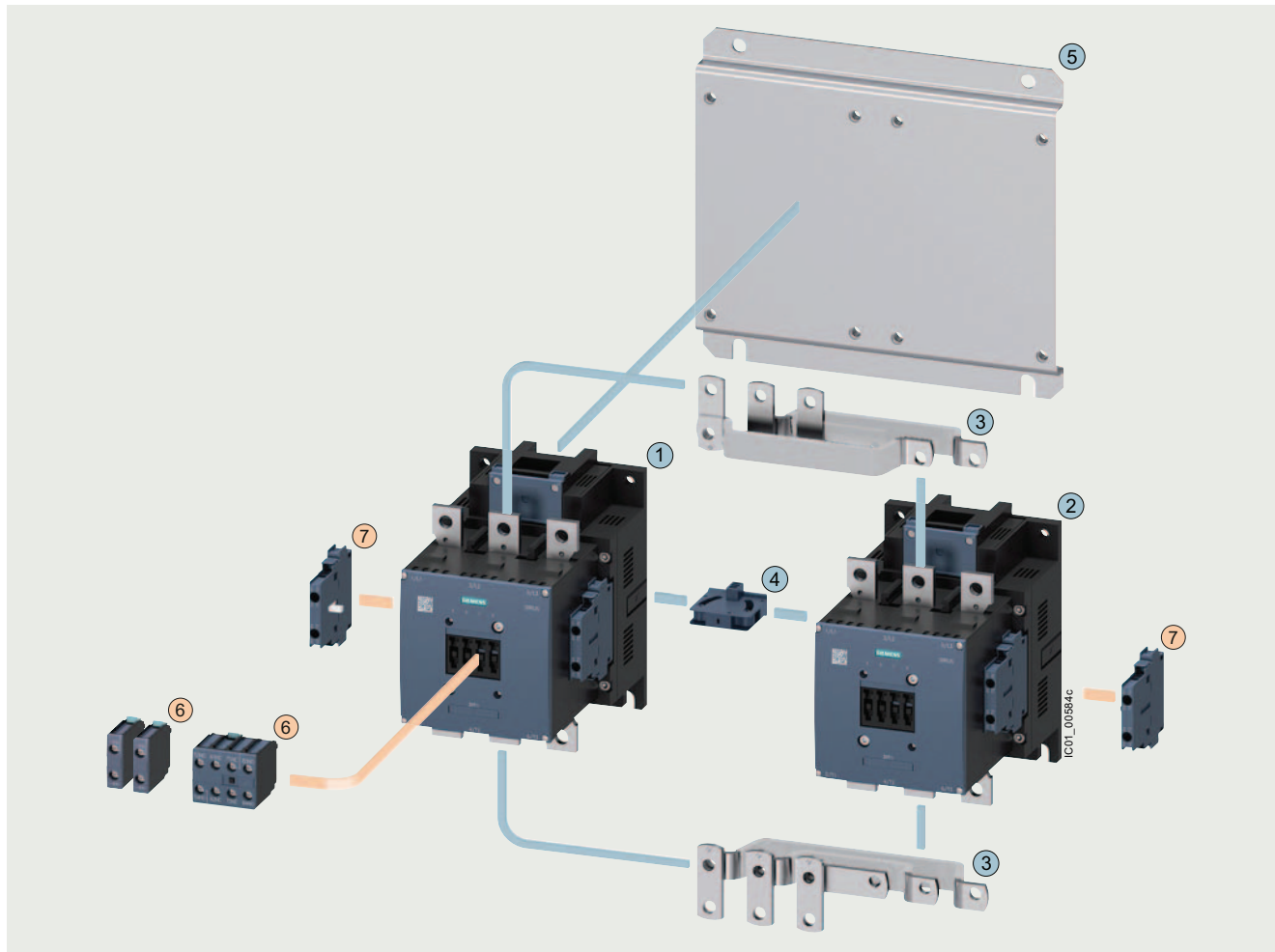
Individual parts	Type	Page
	Q11 Q12	
①② Reversing contactor assembly, 55 kW	3RT1054 3RT1054	3/61 ... 3/63
①② Reversing contactor assembly, 75 kW	3RT1055 3RT1055	3/61 ... 3/63
①② Reversing contactor assembly, 90 kW	3RT1056 3RT1056	3/61 ... 3/63
③ Assembly kit comprising: Link rails on the top and bottom for contactors without box terminals for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits, electrical interlock included (NC contact interlock)	3RA1953-2A	3/103
④ Two connectors for two contactors	3RA1932-2D	3/108
⑤ Mechanical interlock	3RA1954-2A	3/108
⑥ Base plate for reversing contactor assemblies	3RA1952-2A	3/113

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

Reversing contactor assemblies consisting of SIRIUS 3RT1 and 3TF6 contactors, up to 335 kW

Reversing contactor assemblies for customer assembly · Size S10-S10 · Up to 160 kW



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
⑥ Auxiliary switch, front	3RH1921	3/88
⑦ Auxiliary switch, lateral	3RH1921	3/90

Reversing contactor assembly for customer assembly

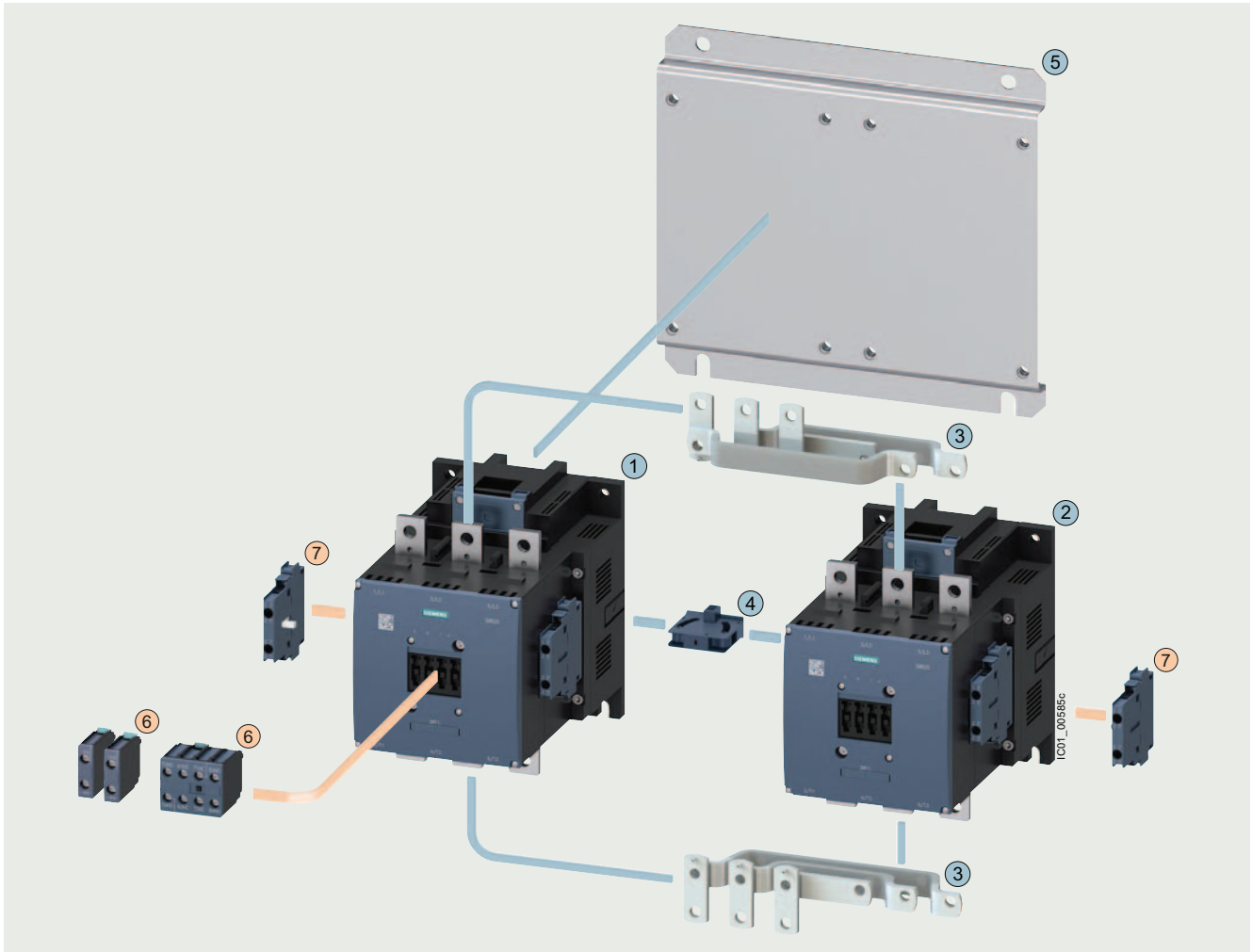
Individual parts	Type		Page
	Q11	Q12	
① ② Reversing contactor assembly, 110 kW	3RT1.64	3RT1.64	3/61 ... 3/63, 3/123
① ② Reversing contactor assembly, 132 kW	3RT1.65	3RT1.65	3/61 ... 3/63, 3/123
① ② Reversing contactor assembly, 160 kW	3RT1.66	3RT1.66	3/61 ... 3/63, 3/123
③ Assembly kit comprising: Link rails on the top and bottom for contactors without box terminals for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits, electrical interlock included (NC contact interlock)	3RA1963-2A		3/103
④ Mechanical interlock	3RA1954-2A		3/108
⑤ Base plate for reversing contactor assemblies	3RA1962-2A		3/113

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

Reversing contactor assemblies consisting of SIRIUS 3RT1 and 3TF6 contactors, up to 335 kW

Reversing contactor assemblies for customer assembly · Size S12-S12 · Up to 250 kW



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
⑥ Auxiliary switch, front	3RH1921	3/88
⑦ Auxiliary switch, lateral	3RH1921	3/90

Reversing contactor assembly for customer assembly

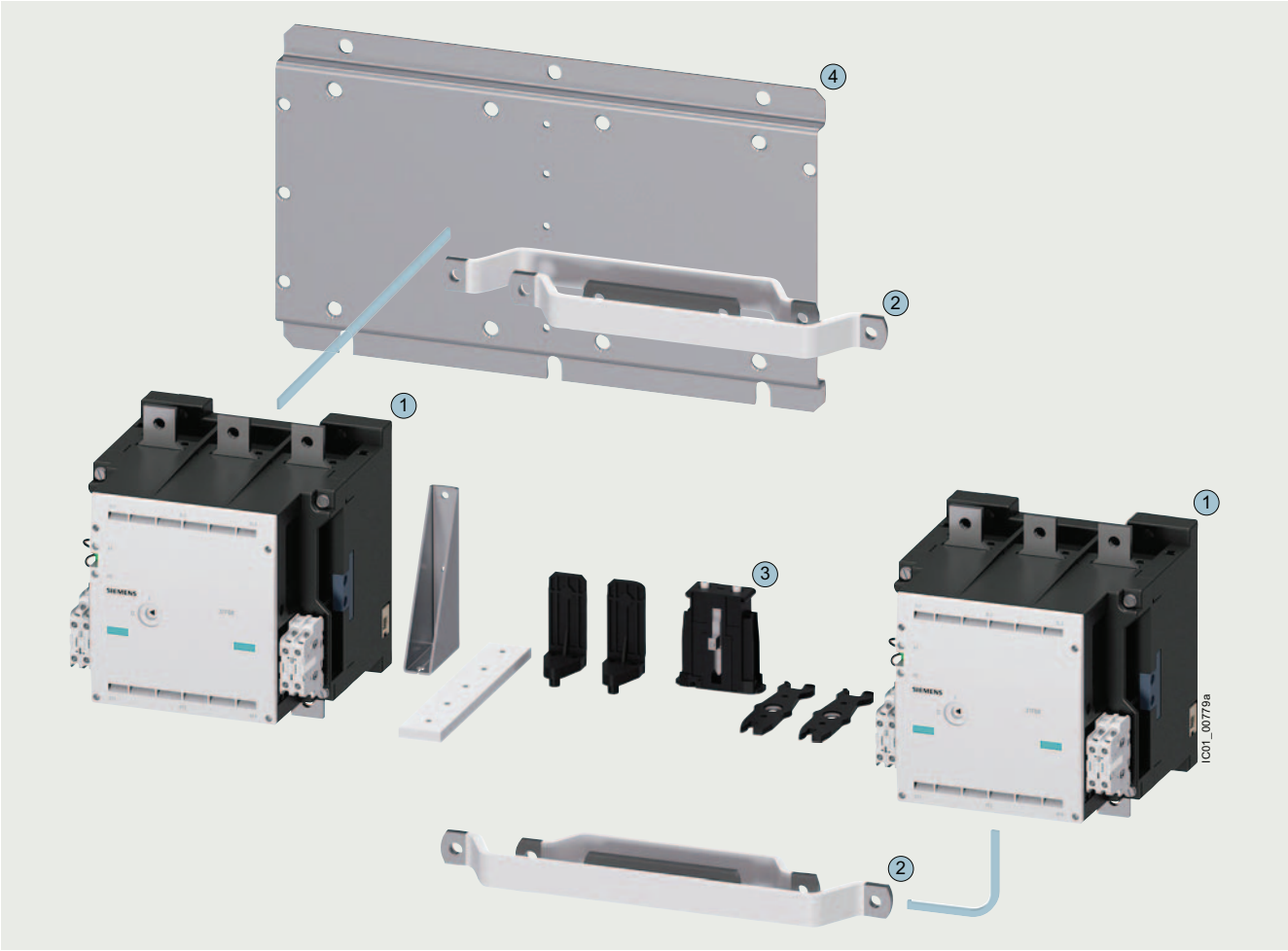
Individual parts	Type		Page
	Q11	Q12	
①② Reversing contactor assembly, 200 kW	3RT1.75	3RT1.75	3/61 ... 3/63, 3/123
①② Reversing contactor assembly, 250 kW	3RT1.76	3RT1.76	3/61 ... 3/63, 3/123
③ Assembly kit comprising: Link rails on the top and bottom for contactors without box terminals for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits, electrical interlock included (NC contact interlock)	3RA1973-2A		3/103
④ Mechanical interlock	3RA1954-2A		3/108
⑤ Base plate for reversing contactor assemblies	3RA1972-2A		3/113

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Reversing contactor assemblies

Reversing contactor assemblies consisting of SIRIUS 3RT1 and 3TF6 contactors, up to 335 kW

Reversing contactor assemblies for customer assembly · Size 14-14 · Up to 335 kW



Reversing contactor assembly for customer assembly

Individual parts	Type	Q11	Q12	Page
① Reversing contactor assembly, 335 kW	3TF68		3TF68	3/124, 3/125
② Assembly kit comprising: Link rails on the top and bottom for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits, electrical interlock included (NC contact interlock)	3TX7680-1A			3/128
③ Locking device for mechanical interlock	3TX7686-1A			3/128
④ Base plate for reversing contactor assemblies	3TX7681-1A			3/128

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Star-delta (weye-delta) combinations

SIRIUS 3RA24 star-delta (weye-delta) combinations, up to 90 kW

Overview

More information

Homepage, see www.siemens.com/sirius

SiePortal, see www.siemens.com/product_catalog_siep?3RA24_3RT

Conversion tool, see www.siemens.com/conversion-tool

TIA Selection Tool Cloud (TST Cloud), see www.siemens.com/tstcloud/?node=LoadFeeder

Guide of use for contactors in safety applications, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109807687>

The 3RA24 star-delta (weye-delta) combinations in sizes S00 to S3 can be ordered as follows:

- Fully wired and tested, with electrical and mechanical interlock, see [page 3/160 onwards](#).
- For all individual parts for customer assembly, see [page 3/66 onwards](#).

The 3RA24 star-delta (weye-delta) combinations have screw terminals or spring-loaded terminals and are suitable for screw and snap-on mounting on TH 35 DIN rails.

A base plate is also available for the size S2 and S3 assemblies.

A dead interval of 50 ms is already integrated in the 3RA28 function module for star-delta (weye-delta) starting.

With the fully wired and tested 3RA24 star-delta (weye-delta) combinations, the auxiliary contacts included in the basic units are unassigned.

The 3RA24 star-delta (weye-delta) combinations are designed for standard applications.

Note:

Star-delta (weye-delta) combinations in special applications such as very heavy starting¹⁾ or star-delta (weye-delta) starting of special motors must be customized. Help with designing such special applications is available from our Technical Support, www.siemens.com/support-request.

¹⁾ For effective assistance from Technical Support, you must provide the following details:

- Rated motor voltage,
- Rated motor current,
- Service factor, operating values,
- Motor starting current factor,
- Starting time,
- Ambient temperature.

Surge suppression

Surge suppression (varistor) is included in the 3RA28 function modules for star-delta (weye-delta) starting.

Motor protection

3RU2 overload relays (see [page 7/86 onwards](#)) or 3RB3 overload relays (see [pages 7/98, 7/100 and 7/102](#)) for mounting on contactors or stand-alone installation, SIMOCODE pro 3UF7 motor management and control devices (see [page 10/11 onwards](#)) or 3RN2 thermistor motor protection relays (see [page 10/133 onwards](#)) can be used for motor protection.

The overload relay can either be mounted on the line contactor or fitted separately. It must be set to 0.58 times the rated motor current.

SIRIUS 3RA28 function module for star-delta (weye-delta) starting

The 3RA2816-0EW20 star-delta (weye-delta) function module (see [page 3/98](#)) replaces the complete wiring in the control circuit and can be used in the voltage range from 24 to 240 V AC/DC. It is snapped onto the front of the star-delta (weye-delta) combination size S00, S0, S2 or S3.

One function module comprises a complete module kit:

- Basic module with integrated control logic and time setting
- Two coupling modules with corresponding connecting cables

The scope of supply thus comprises a complete module kit for one star-delta (weye-delta) combination in size S00, S0, S2 or S3, regardless of the connection method.

Data of the control circuit:

- Wide voltage range 24 to 240 V AC/DC
- Time range 0.5 to 60 s (3 selectable settings)
- Dead interval of 50 ms, permanently set

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations

SIRIUS 3RA24 star-delta (wye-delta) combinations, up to 90 kW

Complete device combinations

Note:

The selection of contactor types refers to fused designs.

Rated data at 50 Hz 400 V AC			Size	Type	Star contactor	Fully wired and tested contactor assemblies for star-delta (wye-delta) starting
Rating <i>P</i> kW	Operational current <i>I_e</i> A	Motor current A		Line/delta contactor		
 Screw terminals						
5.5	12	9.5 ... 13.8	S00-S00-S00	3RT2015-1...	3RT2015-1...	3RA2415-8XF31-1...
7.5	16	12.1 ... 17		3RT2017-1...	3RT2015-1...	3RA2416-8XF31-1...
11	25	19 ... 25		3RT2018-1...	3RT2016-1...	3RA2417-8XF31-1...
11	25	19 ... 25	S0-S0-S0	3RT2024-1...0	3RT2024-1...0	3RA2423-8XF32-1...
15	32	24.1 ... 34		3RT2026-1...0	3RT2024-1...0	3RA2425-8XF32-1...
18.5	40	34.5 ... 40		3RT2026-1...0	3RT2024-1...0	3RA2425-8XF32-1...
22	50	31 ... 43		3RT2027-1...0	3RT2026-1...0	3RA2426-8XF32-1...
22/30	50	31 ... 43	S2-S2-S0	3RT2035-1...0	3RT2026-1...0	3RA2434-8XF32-1...
37	80	62.1 ... 77.8		3RT2035-1...0	3RT2027-1...0	3RA2435-8XF32-1...
45	86	69 ... 86		3RT2036-1...0	3RT2028-1...0	3RA2436-8XF32-1...
55	115	77.6 ... 108.6	S2-S2-S2	3RT2037-1...0	3RT2035-1...0	3RA2437-8XF32-1...
55	115	77.6 ... 108.6	S3-S3-S2	3RT2045-1...0	3RT2035-1...0	3RA2444-8XF32-1...
75	150	120.7 ... 150		3RT2045-1...0	3RT2036-1...0	3RA2445-8XF32-1...
90	160	86 ... 160		3RT2046-1...0	3RT2037-1...0	3RA2446-8XF32-1...
 Spring-loaded terminals						
5.5	12	9.5 ... 13.8	S00-S00-S00	3RT2015-2...	3RT2015-2...	3RA2415-8XF31-2...
7.5	16	12.1 ... 17		3RT2017-2...	3RT2015-2...	3RA2416-8XF31-2...
11	25	19 ... 25		3RT2018-2...	3RT2016-2...	3RA2417-8XF31-2...
11	25	19 ... 25	S0-S0-S0	3RT2024-2...0	3RT2024-2...0	3RA2423-8XF32-2...
15	32	24.1 ... 34		3RT2026-2...0	3RT2024-2...0	3RA2425-8XF32-2...
18.5	40	34.5 ... 40		3RT2026-2...0	3RT2024-2...0	3RA2425-8XF32-2...
22	50	31 ... 43		3RT2027-2...0	3RT2026-2...0	3RA2426-8XF32-2...

Article number scheme

Product versions	Article number
SIRIUS star-delta (wye-delta) combination	3RA24 ☐ ☐ - ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ - ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐
Size of the contactor	e.g. 4 = S3 ☐
Rating dependent on size	e.g. 5 = 75 kW for size S3 ☐
Type of overload relay	e.g. 8X = Without ☐
Assembly	e.g. F = Ready-assembled with function modules ☐
Interlock	e.g. 3 = Mechanical and electrical ☐
Free auxiliary switches	e.g. 2 = S3: 3 NO + 3 NC total ☐
Type of electrical connection	e.g. 1 = Screw terminals (main and auxiliary circuits) ☐
Operating range/solenoid coil circuit	e.g. A = AC standard/without coil circuit ☐
Rated control supply voltage	e.g. L2 = 230 V AC, 50/60 Hz ☐
Example	3RA24 4 5 - 8 X F 3 2 - 1 A L 2

Note:

The article number scheme shows an overview of product versions for better understanding of the logic behind the article numbers.

For your orders, please use the article numbers quoted in the selection and ordering data.

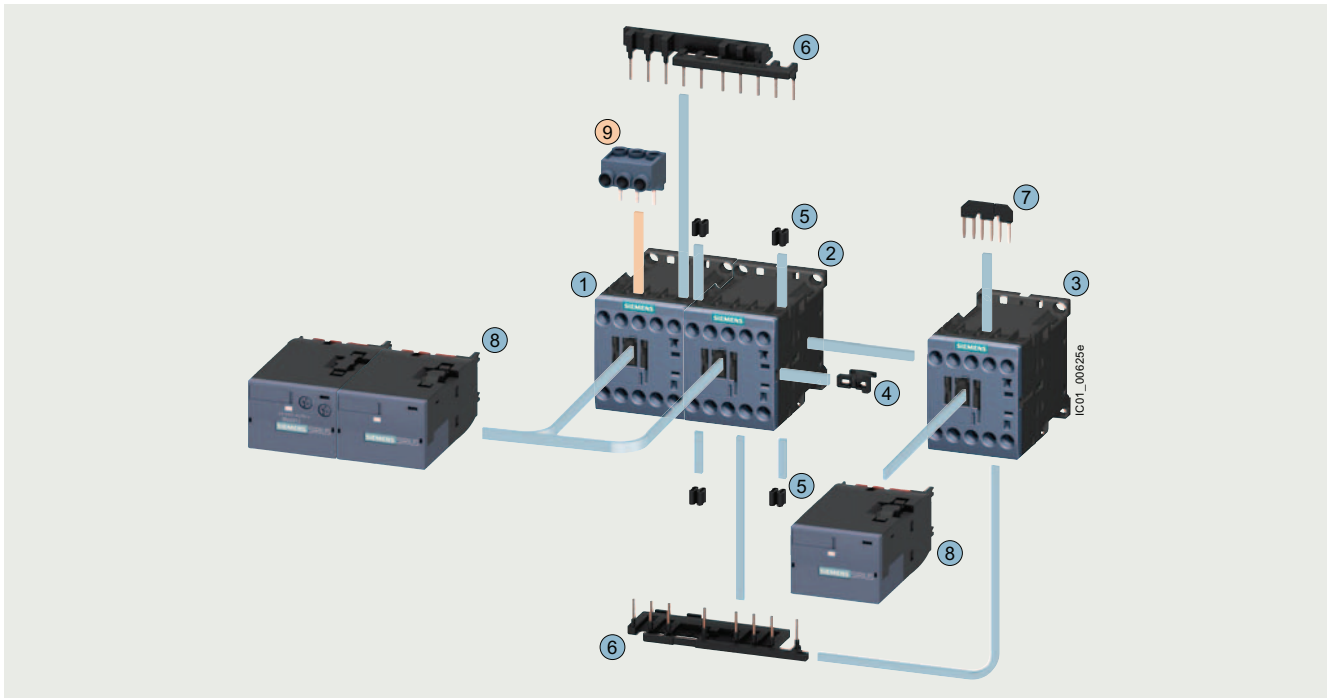
Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations

SIRIUS 3RA24 star-delta (wye-delta) combinations, up to 90 kW

Fully wired and tested star-delta (wye-delta) combinations · Size S00-S00-S00 · Up to 11 kW

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
⑨ 3-phase infeed terminal ¹⁾	3RA2913-3K	3/110

Complete star-delta (wye-delta) combination

Individual parts		Type			Page
		Q11 ²⁾	Q13	Q12	
①②③	Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 5.5 kW	3RT2015	3RT2015	3RT2015	3/43, 3/49
①②③	Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 7.5 kW	3RT2017	3RT2017	3RT2015	3/43, 3/49
①②③	Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 11 kW	3RT2018	3RT2018	3RT2016	3/43, 3/49
④ ... ⑦	Assembly kit S00-S00-S00 comprising:	3RA2913-2BB1			3/104
④	Mechanical interlock				
⑤	Four connecting clips for three contactors				
⑥	Wiring modules on top and bottom for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits				
⑦	Neutral bridge				
⑧	Function modules for star-delta (wye-delta) starting	3RA2816-0EW20			3/98

¹⁾ Part ⑨ can only be mounted for contactors with screw terminals.

²⁾ The version with 1 NO is required for pushbutton switch control.

Complete star-delta (wye-delta) combinations, see page 3/160.

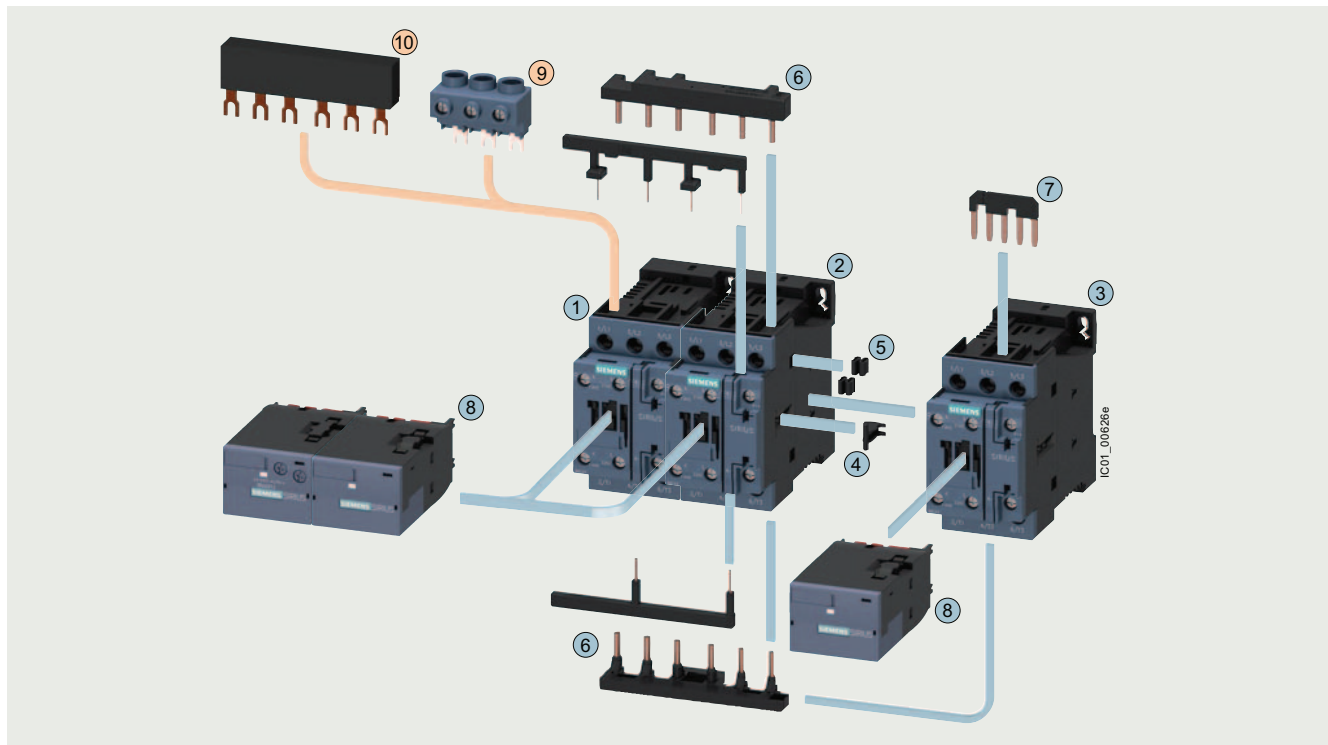
Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations

SIRIUS 3RA24 star-delta (wye-delta) combinations, up to 90 kW

Fully wired and tested star-delta (wye-delta) combinations · Size S0-S0-S0 · Up to 22 kW

The figure shows the version with screw terminals



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately Type Page

⑨	3-phase infeed terminal ¹⁾	3RV2925-5AB	3/110
⑩	3-phase busbar ¹⁾	3RV1915-1AB	3/110

Complete star-delta (wye-delta) combination

Individual parts

①	②	③	Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 11 kW	3RT2024	3RT2024
①	②	③	Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 15/18.5 kW	3RT2026	3RT2026
①	②	③	Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 22 kW	3RT2027	3RT2027
④	...	⑦	Assembly kit S0-S0-S0 comprising:	3RA2923-2BB1	
	④		Mechanical interlock		
	⑤		Four connecting clips for three contactors		
	⑥		Wiring modules on top and bottom for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits		
	⑦		Neutral bridge		
⑧			Function modules for star-delta (wye-delta) starting	3RA2816-0EW2	

¹⁾ The parts ⑨ and ⑩ can only be mounted for contactors with screw terminals, the wiring modules ⑥ must be removed beforehand.

Complete star-delta (wye-delta) combinations, see page 3/161.

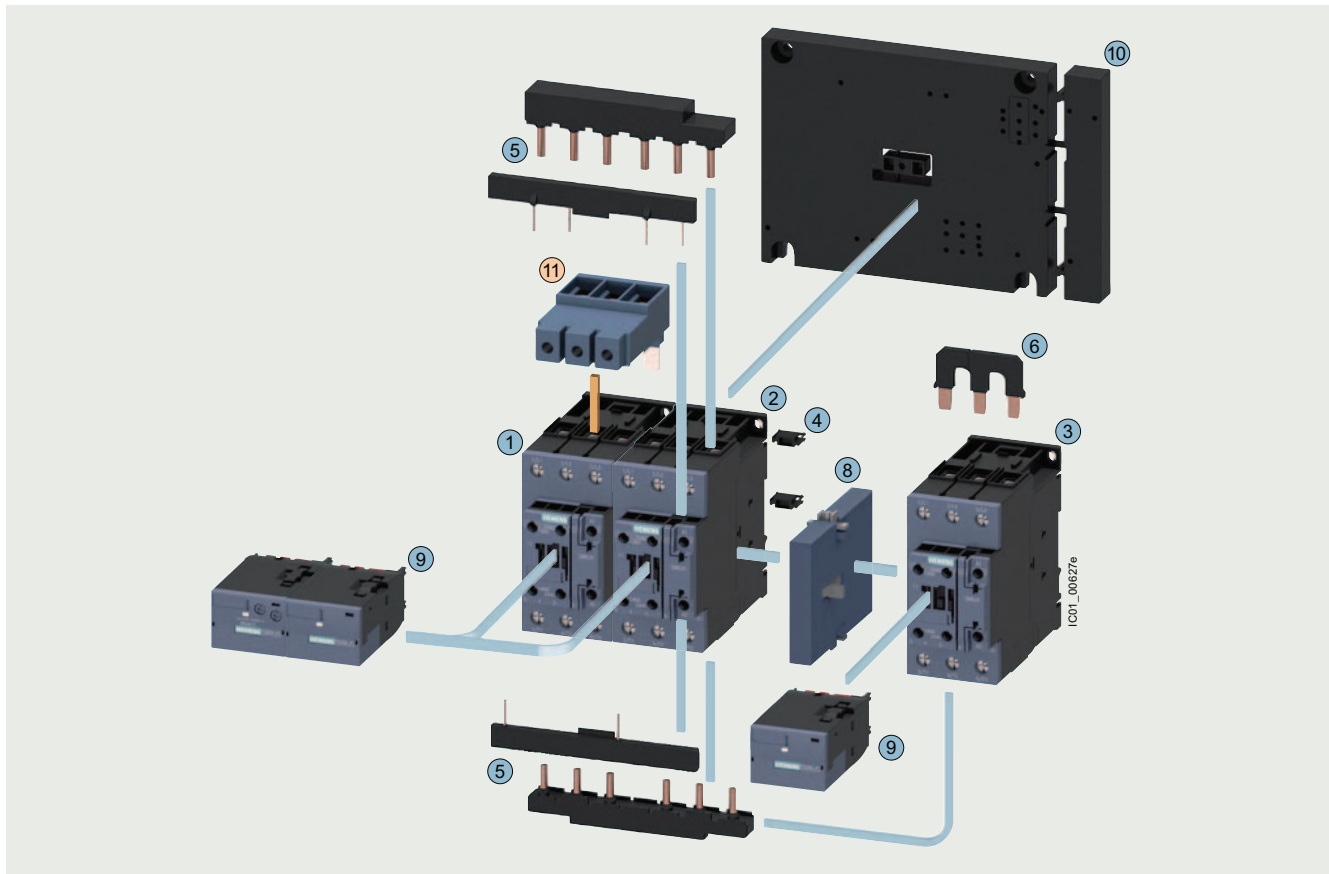
Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations

SIRIUS 3RA24 star-delta (wye-delta) combinations, up to 90 kW

Fully wired and tested star-delta (wye-delta) combinations · Size S2-S2-S0¹⁾ · Up to 45 kW or S2-S2-S2 · 55 kW

The figure shows the version with screw terminals in S2-S2-S2



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
⑪ 3-phase infeed terminal	3RV2935-5A	3/110

Complete star-delta (wye-delta) combination

Individual parts	Type			Page
	Q11	Q13	Q12	
①②③ Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 22/30 kW	3RT2035	3RT2035	3RT2026	3/44, 3/46, 3/57, 3/58
①②③ Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 37 kW	3RT2035	3RT2035	3RT2027	3/44, 3/46, 3/57, 3/58
①②③ Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 45 kW	3RT2036	3RT2036	3RT2028	3/44, 3/46, 3/57, 3/58
①②③ Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 55 kW	3RT2037	3RT2037	3RT2035	3/44, 3/46, 3/58
④ ... ⑦ Assembly kit S2-S2-S2 comprising:	3RA2933-2BB1			3/104
④ Four connectors for three contactors (not required for fully pre-wired star-delta (wye-delta) combinations)				
⑤ Wiring modules on top and bottom for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits				
⑥ Neutral bridge S2				
⑦ Cable for connecting the A2 coil contact of the line contactor with the A2 coil contact of the delta contactor (not shown in the drawing)				
⑧ Mechanical interlock	3RA2934-2B			3/108
⑨ Function modules for star-delta (wye-delta) starting	3RA2816-0EW20			3/98
⑩ Base plate star-delta (wye-delta)	3RA2932-2F			3/113

¹⁾ Complete star-delta (wye-delta) combination in size S2-S2-S0 (not shown): The 3RA2933-2C assembly kit is to be used here, see page 3/104.

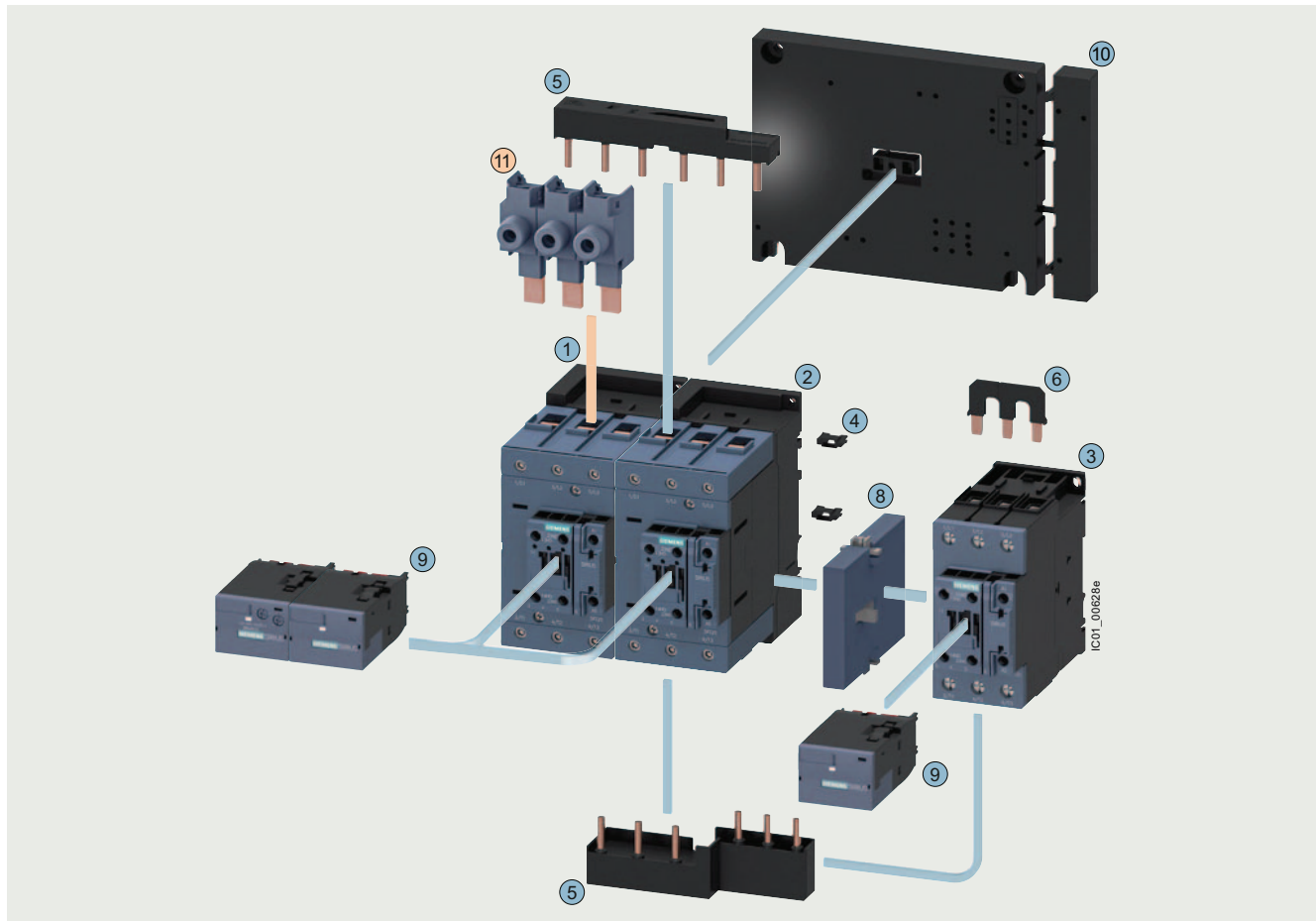
Complete star-delta (wye-delta) combinations, see page 3/162.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations

SIRIUS 3RA24 star-delta (wye-delta) combinations, up to 90 kW

Fully wired and tested star-delta (wye-delta) combinations · Size S3-S3-S2¹⁾ · Up to 90 kW



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
⑪ 1-phase infeed terminal (three units are required)	3RA2943-3L	3/110

Complete star-delta (wye-delta) combination

Individual parts	Type			Page
	Q11	Q13	Q12	
①②③ Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 55 kW	3RT2045	3RT2045	3RT2035	3/48, 3/58, 3/59
①②③ Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 75 kW	3RT2045	3RT2045	3RT2036	3/48, 3/58, 3/59
①②③ Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 90 kW	3RT2046	3RT2046	3RT2037	3/48, 3/58, 3/59
④ ... ⑦ Assembly kit S3-S3-S2 comprising:	3RA2943-2C			3/105
④ Two connectors for three contactors (not required for fully pre-wired star-delta (wye-delta) combinations)				
⑤ Wiring modules on top and bottom (S3-S2) for connecting the main and auxiliary circuits and a cable set for the auxiliary circuit				
⑥ Neutral bridge S2				
⑦ Cable for connecting the A2 coil contact of the line contactor with the A2 coil contact of the delta contactor (not shown in the drawing)				
⑧ Mechanical interlock	3RA2934-2B			3/108
⑨ Function modules for star-delta (wye-delta) starting	3RA2816-0EW20			3/98
⑩ Base plate star-delta (wye-delta)	3RA2942-2F			3/113

¹⁾ Star-delta (wye-delta) combination for customer assembly in size S3-S3-S3 (not shown): The 3RA2943-2BB. assembly kit is to be used here, [see page 3/105](#).

Complete star-delta (wye-delta) combinations, [see page 3/163](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations

SIRIUS 3RA24 star-delta (wye-delta) combinations, up to 90 kW

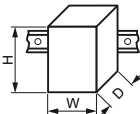
Technical specifications

More information

Technical specifications, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16150/td>
 FAQs, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/ps/16150/faq>

Equipment Manual, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/60306557>
 Guide of use for contactors in safety applications, see
<https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109807687>

Unless otherwise indicated below, the technical specifications correspond to those of the 3RT individual contactors (see page 3/25 onwards) and 3RU2 overload relays (see page 7/82 onwards).

Type			3RA2415	3RA2416	3RA2417	3RA2423	3RA2425	3RA2426
Sizes			S00-S00-S00	S00-S00-S00	S00-S00-S00	S0-S0-S0	S0-S0-S0	S0-S0-S0
General data								
Dimensions (W x H x D) with function module								
- AC operation - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals - DC operation - Screw terminals - Spring-loaded terminals		mm	135 x 68 x 145			135 x 101 x 171		
		mm	135 x 84 x 145			135 x 114 x 171		
		mm	135 x 68 x 145			135 x 101 x 181		
		mm	135 x 84 x 145			135 x 114 x 181		
Individual contactors								
• Q11 line contactor	Type		3RT2015	3RT2017	3RT2018	3RT2024	3RT2026	3RT2027
• Q13 delta contactor	Type		3RT2015	3RT2017	3RT2018	3RT2024	3RT2026	3RT2027
• Q12 star contactor	Type		3RT2015	3RT2015	3RT2016	3RT2024	3RT2024	3RT2026
Mechanical endurance		Operating cycles	3 million					
Unassigned auxiliary contacts of the individual contactors			For circuit diagrams of the control circuit, see Equipment Manual .					
Short-circuit protection								
Main circuit without overload relays								
Fuse links, operational class gG: LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE with single or double infeed								
- Highest rated current of the fuse according to IEC 60947-4-1 - Type of coordination "1" - Type of coordination "2"	A	35	63			100	125	
	A	20	25			35	63	
Auxiliary circuit								
Short-circuit test								
With fuse links, operational class gG: DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE with short-circuit current $I_k = 1$ kA according to IEC 60947-5-1	A	10						
	A	6 (up to $I_k < 0.5$ kA; ≤ 260 V), if the auxiliary contact of the overload relay is connected in the contactor coil circuit						
With miniature circuit breaker, C characteristic with short-circuit current $I_k = 400$ A	A	10						
	A	6 (up to $I_k < 0.5$ kA; ≤ 260 V), if the auxiliary contact of the overload relay is connected in the contactor coil circuit						
Short-circuit protection with overload relay			See Digital Configuration Manual for load feeders Configuration Manual for load feeders					

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations

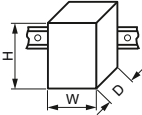
SIRIUS 3RA24 star-delta (wye-delta) combinations, up to 90 kW

Type		3RA2415	3RA2416	3RA2417	3RA2423	3RA2425	3RA2426
Sizes		S00-S00-S00	S00-S00-S00	S00-S00-S00	S0-S0-S0	S0-S0-S0	S0-S0-S0
Rated data of the main contacts							
Current-carrying capacity with reversing time up to 10 s							
• Rated operational current I_e	at 400 V A	12	17	25		40	55
	690 V A	6.9	9	20.8		22.5	35
• Rated power for three-phase motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at 230 V kW	3.3	4.7	7.2		12	16.6
	400 V kW	5.8	8.2	12.5		21	30.1
	690 V kW	5.8	7.5	18		20.4	33
• Switching frequency with overload relay	1/h	15					
Current-carrying capacity with reversing time up to 15 s							
• Rated operational current I_e	at 400 V A	12	17	25		31	44
	690 V A	6.9	9	20.8		22.5	35
• Rated power for three-phase motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at 230 V kW	3.3	4.7	7.2		9.4	13.8
	400 V kW	5.8	8.2	12.5		16.3	24
	690 V kW	5.8	7.5	18		20.4	33
• Switching frequency with overload relay	1/h	15					
Current-carrying capacity with reversing time up to 20 s							
• Rated operational current I_e	at 400 V A	12	17	25		28	39
	690 V A	6.9	9	20.8		22.5	35
• Rated power for three-phase motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at 230 V kW	3.3	4.7	7.2		8.5	12.2
	400 V kW	5.8	8.2	12.5		14.7	21.3
	690 V kW	5.8	7.5	18		20.4	33
• Switching frequency with overload relay	1/h	15					

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations

SIRIUS 3RA24 star-delta (wye-delta) combinations, up to 90 kW

Type			3RA2434	3RA2435	3RA2436	3RA2437	3RA2444	3RA2445	3RA2446
Sizes			S2-S2-S0	S2-S2-S0	S2-S2-S0	S2-S2-S2	S3-S3-S2	S3-S3-S2	S3-S3-S2
General data									
Dimensions (W x H x D) with function module									
- AC and DC operation - Screw terminals		mm	177.5 x 142 x 223				220 x 180 x 244		
Individual contactors									
Q11 line contactor	Type		3RT2035	3RT2035	3RT2036	3RT2037	3RT2045	3RT2045	3RT2046
Q13 delta contactor	Type		3RT2035	3RT2035	3RT2036	3RT2037	3RT2045	3RT2045	3RT2046
Q12 star contactor	Type		3RT2026	3RT2027	3RT2028	3RT2035	3RT2035	3RT2036	3RT2037
Mechanical endurance		Operating cycles	1 million						
Unassigned auxiliary contacts of the individual contactors			For circuit diagrams of the control circuit, see Equipment Manual .						
Short-circuit protection									
Main circuit without overload relays									
Fuse links, operational class gG: LV HRC, type 3NA; DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE with single or double infeed									
Highest rated current of the fuse according to IEC 60947-4-1									
- Type of coordination "1"	A		160			250			
- Type of coordination "2"	A		80			125		160	
Auxiliary circuit									
Short-circuit test									
With fuse links, operational class gG: DIAZED, type 5SB; NEOZED, type 5SE with short-circuit current $I_k = 1$ kA according to IEC 60947-5-1	A		10						
	A		6 (up to $I_k < 0.5$ kA; ≤ 260 V), if the auxiliary contact of the overload relay is connected in the contactor coil circuit						
With miniature circuit breaker, C characteristic with short-circuit current $I_k = 400$ A	A		10						
	A		6 (up to $I_k < 0.5$ kA; ≤ 260 V), if the auxiliary contact of the overload relay is connected in the contactor coil circuit						
Short-circuit protection with overload relay			See Digital Configuration Manual for load feeders Configuration Manual for load feeders				On request		
Rated data of the main contacts									
Current-carrying capacity with reversing time up to 10 s									
Rated operational current I_e	at 400 V	A	On request						
	690 V	A	On request						
Rated power for three-phase motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at 230 V	kW	On request						
	400 V	kW	On request						
	690 V	kW	On request						
Switching frequency with overload relay		1/h	15						
Current-carrying capacity with reversing time up to 15 s									
Rated operational current I_e	at 400 V	A	On request						
	690 V	A	On request						
Rated power for three-phase motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at 230 V	kW	On request						
	400 V	kW	On request						
	690 V	kW	On request						
Switching frequency with overload relay		1/h	15						
Current-carrying capacity with reversing time up to 20 s									
Rated operational current I_e	at 400 V	A	On request						
	690 V	A	On request						
Rated power for three-phase motors at 50 and 60 Hz	at 230 V	kW	On request						
	400 V	kW	On request						
	690 V	kW	On request						
Switching frequency with overload relay		1/h	15						

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations

SIRIUS 3RA24 star-delta (wye-delta) combinations, up to 90 kW

IE3/IE4 ready

Selection and ordering data

Fully wired and tested star-delta (wye-delta) combinations · Size S00-S00-S00 · Up to 11 kW

AC operation  or DC operation 

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
PS* = 1 unit
PG = 41B



3RA241.-8XF31-1A.0



3RA241.-8XF31-2A.0

Rated data AC-3					Screw terminals		Spring-loaded terminals	
Operational current I_e up to	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 and 60 Hz at			Rated control supply voltage U_c	Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
	400 V	230 V	690 V					
A	kW	kW	kW	V				
AC operation, 50/60 Hz								
12	3.3	5.5	9.2	24 AC	3RA2415-8XF31-1AB0		3RA2415-8XF31-2AB0	
				110 AC	3RA2415-8XF31-1AF0		3RA2415-8XF31-2AF0	
				230 AC	3RA2415-8XF31-1AP0		3RA2415-8XF31-2AP0	
16	4.7	7.5	9.2	24 AC	3RA2416-8XF31-1AB0		3RA2416-8XF31-2AB0	
				110 AC	3RA2416-8XF31-1AF0		3RA2416-8XF31-2AF0	
				230 AC	3RA2416-8XF31-1AP0		3RA2416-8XF31-2AP0	
25	5.5	11	11	24 AC	3RA2417-8XF31-1AB0		3RA2417-8XF31-2AB0	
				110 AC	3RA2417-8XF31-1AF0		3RA2417-8XF31-2AF0	
				230 AC	3RA2417-8XF31-1AP0		3RA2417-8XF31-2AP0	
DC operation								
12	3.3	5.5	9.2	24 DC	3RA2415-8XF31-1BB4		3RA2415-8XF31-2BB4	
16	4.7	7.5	9.2	24 DC	3RA2416-8XF31-1BB4		3RA2416-8XF31-2BB4	
25	5.5	11	11	24 DC	3RA2417-8XF31-1BB4		3RA2417-8XF31-2BB4	

Representation of the complete star-delta (wye-delta) combination with optionally mountable accessories, see page 3/153.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations

IE3/IE4 ready**SIRIUS 3RA24 star-delta (wye-delta) combinations, up to 90 kW****Fully wired and tested star-delta (wye-delta) combinations · Size S0-S0-S0 · Up to 22 kW****AC operation**  **or DC operation** 

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RA242...8XF32-1A.2

Rated data AC-3					Screw terminals 		Spring-loaded terminals 	
Operational current I_e up to	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 and 60 Hz at			Rated control supply voltage U_c	Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
	400 V	230 V	690 V					
A	kW	kW	kW	V				
AC operation, 50/60 Hz								
25	7.1	11	19	24 AC	3RA2423-8XF32-1AC2		3RA2423-8XF32-2AC2	
				110 AC	3RA2423-8XF32-1AG2		3RA2423-8XF32-2AG2	
				230 AC	3RA2423-8XF32-1AL2		3RA2423-8XF32-2AL2	
32/40	11.4	15/18.5	19	24 AC	3RA2425-8XF32-1AC2		3RA2425-8XF32-2AC2	
				110 AC	3RA2425-8XF32-1AG2		3RA2425-8XF32-2AG2	
				230 AC	3RA2425-8XF32-1AL2		3RA2425-8XF32-2AL2	
50	--	22	19	24 AC	3RA2426-8XF32-1AC2		3RA2426-8XF32-2AC2	
				110 AC	3RA2426-8XF32-1AG2		3RA2426-8XF32-2AG2	
				230 AC	3RA2426-8XF32-1AL2		3RA2426-8XF32-2AL2	
DC operation								
25	7.1	11	19	24 DC	3RA2423-8XF32-1BB4		3RA2423-8XF32-2BB4	
32/40	11.4	15/18.5	19	24 DC	3RA2425-8XF32-1BB4		3RA2425-8XF32-2BB4	
50	--	22	19	24 DC	3RA2426-8XF32-1BB4		3RA2426-8XF32-2BB4	

Representation of the complete star-delta (wye-delta) combination with optionally mountable accessories, see page 3/154.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations

SIRIUS 3RA24 star-delta (wye-delta) combinations, up to 90 kW **IE3/IE4 ready**

Fully wired and tested star-delta (wye-delta) combinations · Size S2-S2-S0 · Up to 45 kW or S2-S2-S2 · 55 kW
AC operation  **or AC/DC operation** 

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RA2437-8XF32-1A.2

Rated data AC-3				Rated control supply voltage U_c	Screw terminals 		Spring-loaded terminals 	
Operational current I_e up to	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 and 60 Hz at				Article No.	Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU
400 V	230 V	400 V	690 V					
A	kW	kW	kW	V				
AC operation, 50/60 Hz								
50/65	19.6	22/30	34	24 AC	3RA2434-8XF32-1AC2		--	
				110 AC	3RA2434-8XF32-1AG2		--	
				230 AC	3RA2434-8XF32-1AL2		--	
80	25	37	63	24 AC	3RA2435-8XF32-1AC2		--	
				110 AC	3RA2435-8XF32-1AG2		--	
				230 AC	3RA2435-8XF32-1AL2		--	
86	27	45	63	24 AC	3RA2436-8XF32-1AC2		--	
				110 AC	3RA2436-8XF32-1AG2		--	
				230 AC	3RA2436-8XF32-1AL2		--	
115	37	55	93	24 AC	3RA2437-8XF32-1AC2		--	
				110 AC	3RA2437-8XF32-1AG2		--	
				230 AC	3RA2437-8XF32-1AL2		--	
AC/DC operation, 50/60 Hz AC or DC								
With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at factory)								
50/65	19.6	22/30	34	20 ... 33 AC/DC	3RA2434-8XF32-1NB3		--	
80	25	37	63	20 ... 33 AC/DC	3RA2435-8XF32-1NB3		--	
86	27	45	63	20 ... 33 AC/DC	3RA2436-8XF32-1NB3		--	
115	37	55	93	20 ... 33 AC/DC	3RA2437-8XF32-1NB3		--	

Representation of the complete star-delta (wye-delta) combination in size S2-S2-S2 with optionally mountable accessories, [see page 3/155](#).

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations

IE3/IE4 ready

SIRIUS 3RA24 star-delta (wye-delta) combinations, up to 90 kW

Fully wired and tested star-delta (wye-delta) combinations · Size S3-S3-S2 · Up to 90 kW**AC operation**  **or AC/DC operation** 

PU (UNIT, SET, M) = 1
 PS* = 1 unit
 PG = 41B



3RA244..8XF32-1A.2

Rated data AC-3					Rated control supply voltage U_c	Screw terminals 		Spring-loaded terminals 	
Operational current I_e up to	Ratings of three-phase motors at 50 and 60 Hz at			Article No.		Price per PU	Article No.	Price per PU	
	400 V	230 V	400 V						690 V
A	kW	kW	kW	V					
AC operation, 50/60 Hz									
115	30	55	90	24 AC	3RA2444-8XF32-1AC2		--		
				110 AC	3RA2444-8XF32-1AG2		--		
				230 AC	3RA2444-8XF32-1AL2		--		
150	37	75	110	24 AC	3RA2445-8XF32-1AC2		--		
				110 AC	3RA2445-8XF32-1AG2		--		
				230 AC	3RA2445-8XF32-1AL2		--		
160	45	90	132	24 AC	3RA2446-8XF32-1AC2		--		
				110 AC	3RA2446-8XF32-1AG2		--		
				230 AC	3RA2446-8XF32-1AL2		--		
AC/DC operation, 50/60 Hz AC or DC									
With integrated coil circuit (varistor integrated in electronics at factory)									
115	30	55	90	20 ... 33 AC/DC	3RA2444-8XF32-1NB3		--		
150	37	75	110	20 ... 33 AC/DC	3RA2445-8XF32-1NB3		--		
160	45	90	132	20 ... 33 AC/DC	3RA2446-8XF32-1NB3		--		

Representation of the complete star-delta (wye-delta) combination with optionally mountable accessories, see page 3/156.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations consisting of SIRIUS 3RT and 3TF6 contactors, up to 710 kW

Overview

The individual parts for the star-delta (wye-delta) combinations for customer assembly must be ordered separately.

- 3RT contactors (see page 3/61 onwards) and 3RT12 and 3TF6 vacuum contactors (see page 3/128 onwards):

The operating times of the individual contactors are rated in such a way that no overlapping of the contact connection and the arcing time between two contactors can occur on reversing, provided they are interlocked by way of their auxiliary switches (NC contact interlock) and the mechanical interlock.

For assemblies with AC operation and 50/60 Hz, a dead interval of 50 ms must be provided when used with voltages over 500 V; a dead interval of 30 ms is recommended for use with voltages up to and including 400 V. These dead times do not apply to assemblies with DC operation.

The operating times of the individual contactors are not affected by the mechanical interlock.

- Mechanical interlocks
 - 3RT contactors and 3RT12 vacuum contactors: Adapter and mechanical interlock to interlock S6 and S3, see page 3/108.
 - 3TF68 vacuum contactors: Locking device for mechanical interlock, see page 3/128.
- Wiring kits consisting of link rails and neutral bridges
 - 3RT contactors and 3RT12 vacuum contactors: see page 3/106 onwards
 - 3TF68 vacuum contactors: see page 3/128
- Base plates
 - 3RT contactors and 3RT12 vacuum contactors: see page 3/113
 - 3TF68 vacuum contactors: see page 3/128

Additional components

- For pushbutton switch control: auxiliary switch (NO contact) for self-locking
- 3RB2 overload relays (see pages 7/99, 7/101 and 7/103), SIMOCODE pro 3UF7 motor management and control devices (see page 10/11 onwards) or 3RN2 thermistor motor protection relays (see page 10/133 onwards) can be used for overload protection.
The overload relay can either be mounted on the line contactor or separately fitted. It must be set to 0.58 times the rated motor current.
- Optional surge suppression for the S3 contactors; the contactors in sizes S6 to S12 are wired as standard with varistors.

The star-delta (wye-delta) combinations for customer assembly are designed for standard applications.

Note:

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations in special applications such as very heavy starting¹⁾ or star-delta (wye-delta) starting of special motors must be customized. Help with designing such special applications is available from our Technical Support, www.siemens.com/support-request.

¹⁾ For effective assistance from Technical Support, you must provide the following details:

- Rated motor voltage,
- Rated motor current,
- Service factor, operating values,
- Motor starting current factor,
- Starting time,
- Ambient temperature.



Video: Mount SIRIUS star-delta (wye-delta) combination – assembly example with 75 kW contactors

More information

Homepage, see www.siemens.com/sirius

SiePortal, see www.siemens.com/product_catalog_siep?3RA24_3RT

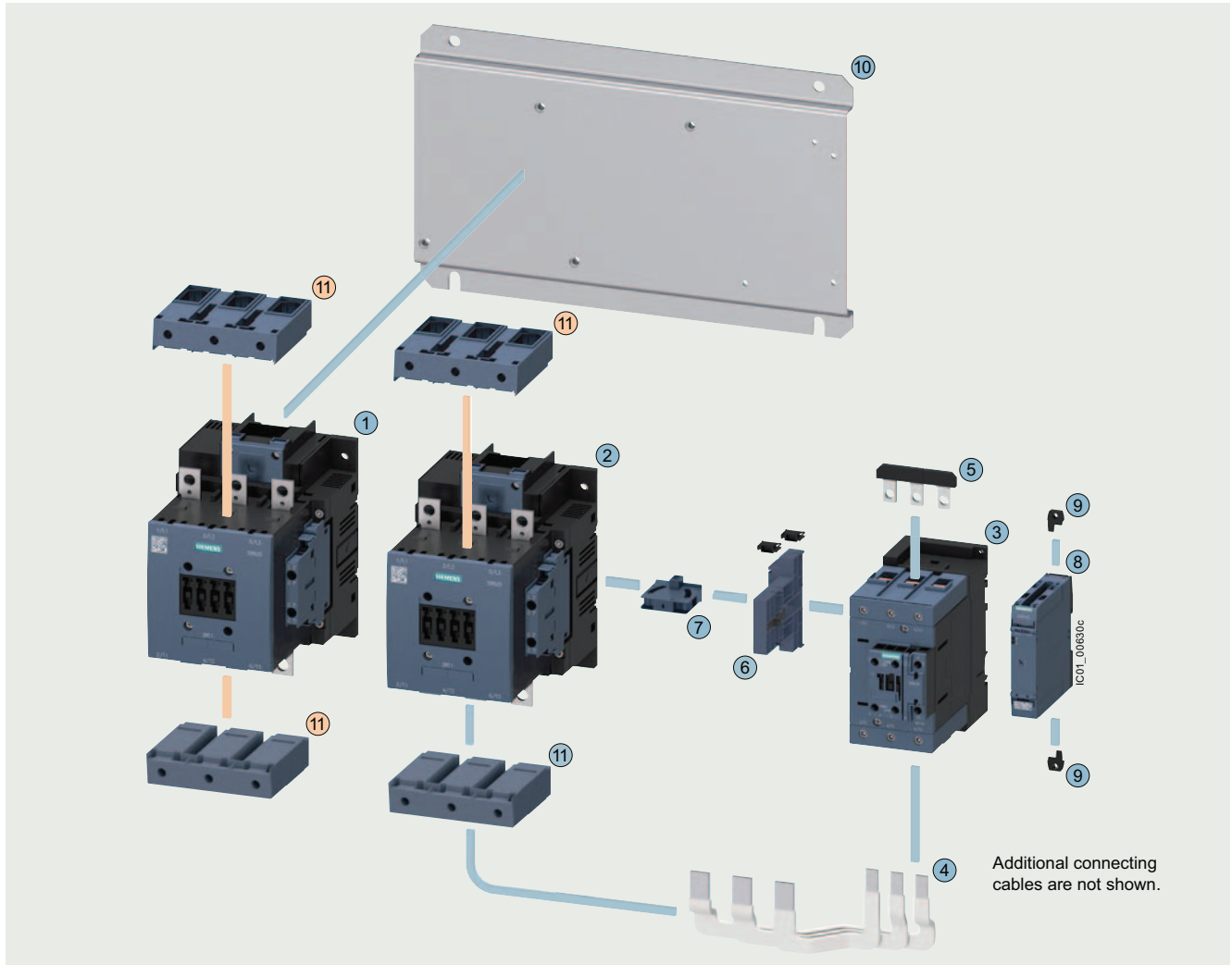
Guide of use for contactors in safety applications, see <https://support.industry.siemens.com/cs/ww/en/view/109807687>

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations consisting of SIRIUS 3RT and 3TF6 contactors, up to 710 kW

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations for customer assembly · Size S6-S6-S3 · Up to 160 kW



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately

⑪ Box terminal blocks 3RT1955-4G 3/110

Star-delta (wye-delta) combination for customer assembly

Individual parts

①②③ Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 110 kW

①②③ Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 132 kW

①②③ Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 160 kW

④ Assembly kit S6-S6-S3 for contactors with box terminals consisting of:
Link rails, bottom

⑤ Neutral bridge S3

⑥ Adapter for the mechanical interlock between S6 and S3 (including two connectors)

⑦ Mechanical interlock between S6 and S3

⑧ Timing relay with star-delta (wye-delta) function

⑨ Push-in lugs for star-delta (wye-delta) timing relays

⑩ Base plate star-delta (wye-delta)

⑪ Box terminal block

Type

Q11

Q13

Q12

Page

3RT1054 3RT1054 3RT2045 3/48, 3/56, 3/59 ... 3/63

3RT1055 3RT1055 3RT2046 3/48, 3/56, 3/59 ... 3/63

3RT1056 3RT1056 3RT2047 3/48, 3/59 ... 3/63

3RA1953-3G 3/106

3RT1946-4BA31 3/107

3RA1954-2G¹⁾ 3/108

3RA1954-2A 3/108

3RP257 10/44

3ZY1311-0AA00 10/45

3RA1952-2E 3/113

3RT1955-4G 3/110

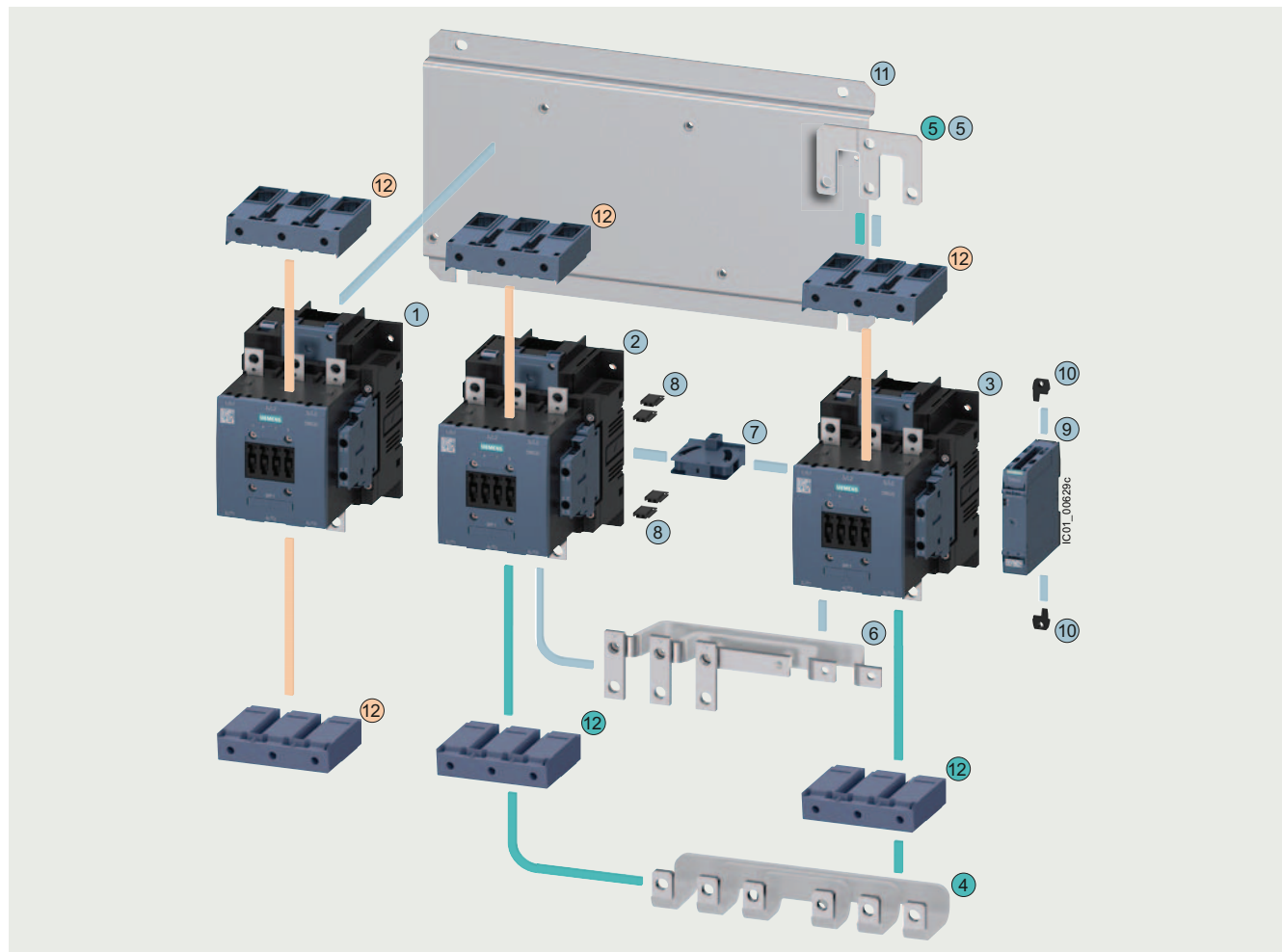
¹⁾ The 3RA1954-2G adapter cannot be used in conjunction with 3RT204...-KB coupling contactors, size S3.

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations consisting of SIRIUS 3RT and 3TF6 contactors, up to 710 kW

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations for customer assembly · Size S6-S6-S6 · Up to 160 kW



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
12 Box terminal blocks	3RT1955-4G	3/110

Star-delta (wye-delta) combination for customer assembly

Individual parts		Type	Q11	Q13	Q12	Page
①②③	Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 110 kW	3RT1054	3RT1054	3RT1054	3/61 ... 3/63	
①②③	Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 132 kW	3RT1055	3RT1055	3RT1055	3/61 ... 3/63	
①②③	Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 160 kW	3RT1056	3RT1056	3RT1056	3/61 ... 3/63	
④⑤	Assembly kit S6-S6-S6 for contactors with box terminals consisting of:	3RA1953-2B			3/106	
	④ Link rails, bottom					
	⑤ Neutral bridge S6					
⑤⑥	Assembly kit S6-S6-S6 for contactors without box terminals consisting of:	3RA1953-2N			3/106	
	⑥ Link rails, bottom					
	⑤ Neutral bridge S6					
⑦	Mechanical interlock	3RA1954-2A			3/108	
⑧	Four connectors	3RA1932-2D			3/108	
⑨	Timing relay with star-delta (wye-delta) function	3RP257.			10/44	
⑩	Push-in lugs for star-delta (wye-delta) timing relays	3ZY1311-0AA00			10/45	
⑪	Base plate star-delta (wye-delta)	3RA1952-2F			3/113	
⑫	Box terminal blocks	3RT1955-4G			3/110	



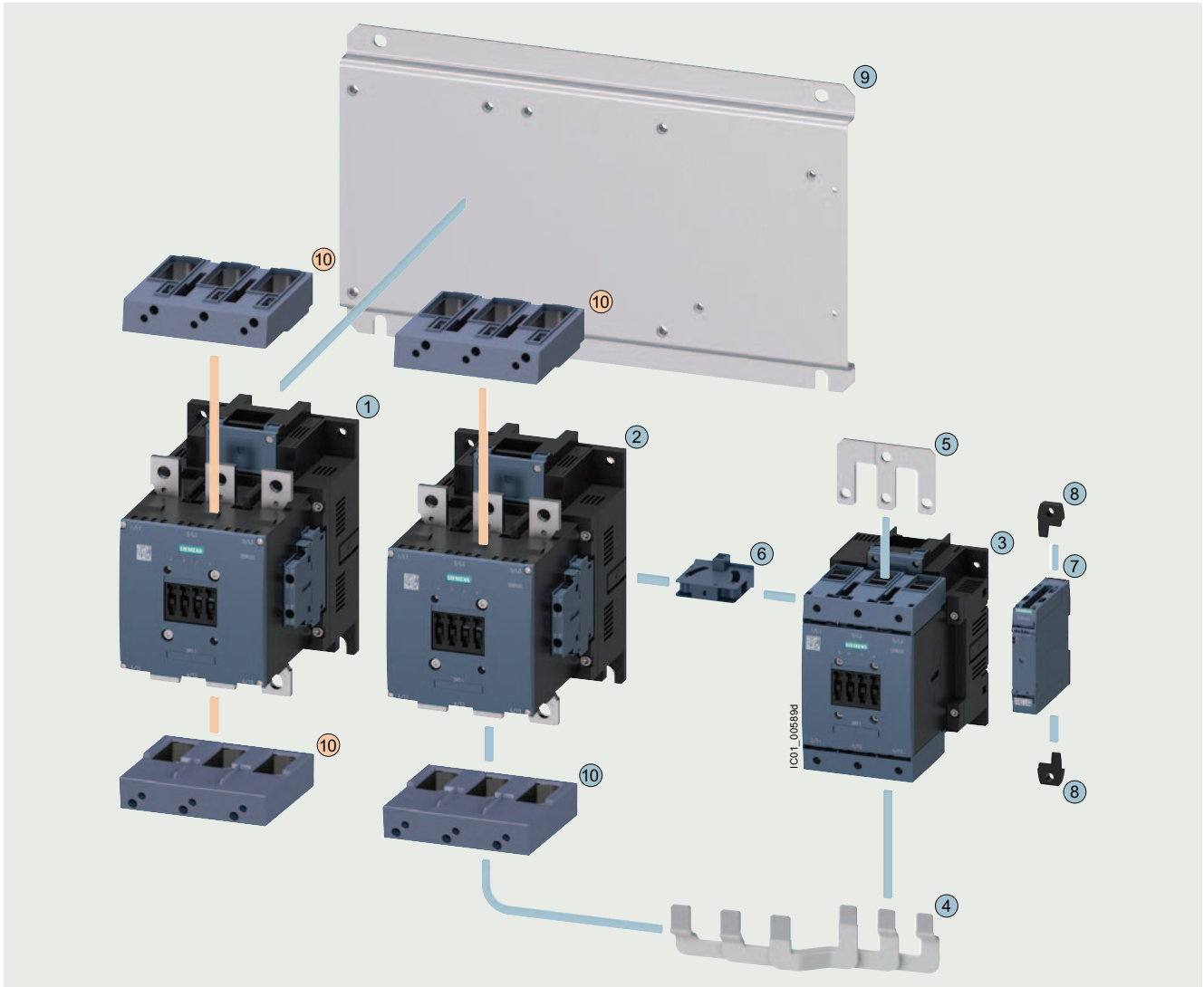
Video: Mount SIRIUS star-delta (wye-delta) combination – assembly example with 75 kW contactors

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations consisting of SIRIUS 3RT and 3TF6 contactors, up to 710 kW

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations for customer assembly · Size S10-S10-S6 · Up to 250 kW



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately Type Page

10 Box terminal blocks 3RT1966-4G 3/110

Star-delta (wye-delta) combination for customer assembly

Individual parts

1 2 3 Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 200 kW

1 2 3 Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 250 kW

4 Assembly kit S10-S10-S6 for contactors with box terminals consisting of:
Link rails, bottom

5 Neutral bridge S6

6 Mechanical interlock between S10 and S6

7 Timing relay with star-delta (wye-delta) function

8 Push-in lugs for star-delta (wye-delta) timing relays

9 Base plate star-delta (wye-delta)

10 Box terminal block

Type

Q11

Q13

Q12

Page

3RT1.64 3RT1.64 3RT1054 3/61 ... 3/63, 3/123

3RT1.65 3RT1.65 3RT1055 3/61 ... 3/63, 3/123

3RA1963-3E 3/106

3RT1956-4BA31 3/107

3RA1954-2A 3/108

3RP257. 10/44

3ZY1311-0AA00 10/45

3RA1962-2E 3/113

3RT1966-4G 3/110



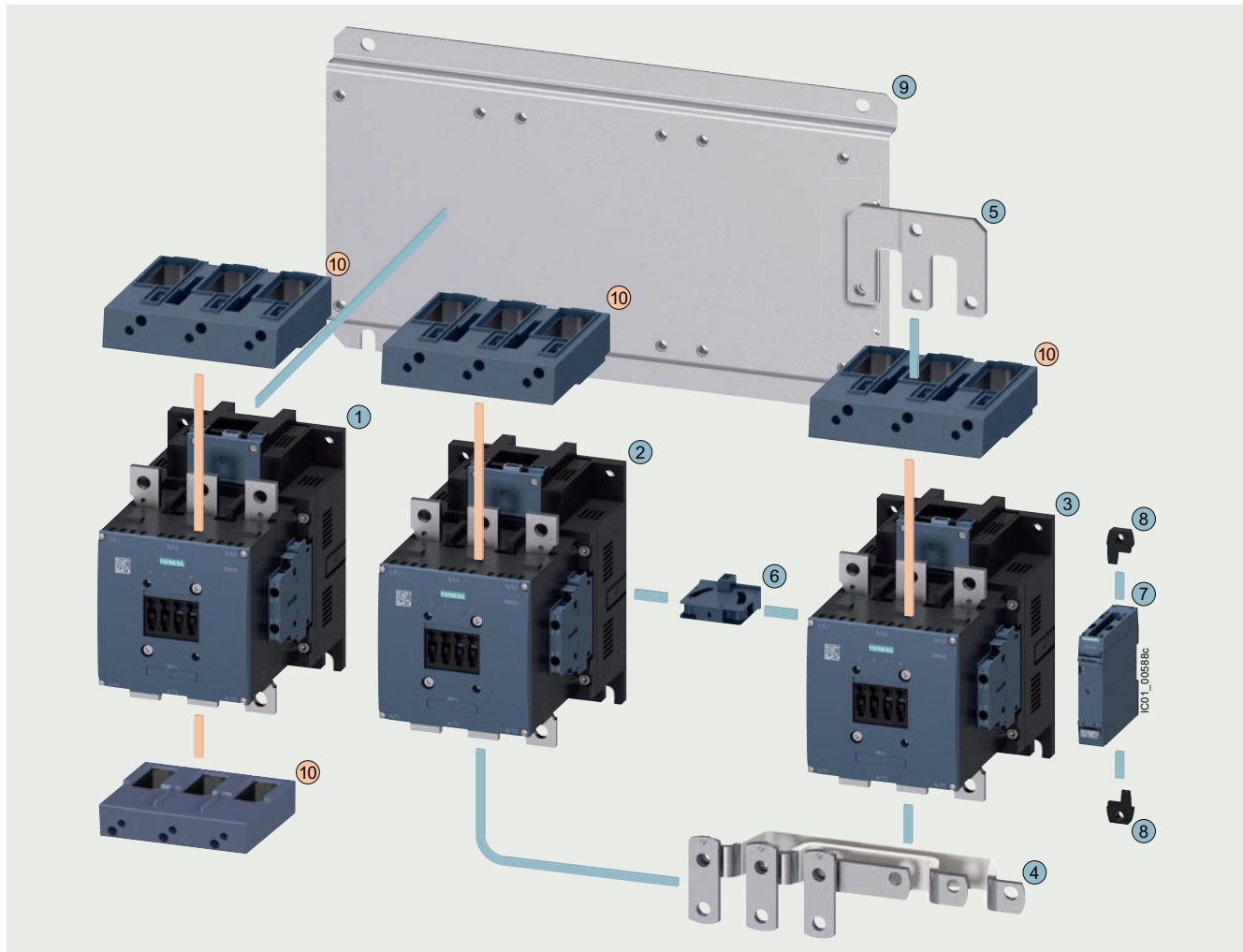
Video: Mount SIRIUS star-delta (wye-delta) combination – assembly example with 75 kW contactors

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations consisting of SIRIUS 3RT and 3TF6 contactors, up to 710 kW

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations for customer assembly · Size S10-S10-S10 · Up to 250 kW



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately Type Page

⑩ Box terminal blocks 3RT1966-4G 3/110

Star-delta (wye-delta) combination for customer assembly

Individual parts

①②③ Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 200 kW

①②③ Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 250 kW

④⑤ Assembly kit S10-S10-S10 for contactors without box terminals consisting of:

④ Link rails, bottom

⑤ Neutral bridge S10

⑥ Mechanical interlock

⑦ Timing relay with star-delta (wye-delta) function

⑧ Push-in lugs for star-delta (wye-delta) timing relays

⑨ Base plate star-delta (wye-delta)

Type Page

Q11 Q13 Q12 3/61 ... 3/63, 3/123

3RT1.64 3RT1.64 3RT1.64 3/61 ... 3/63, 3/123

3RT1.65 3RT1.65 3RT1.65 3/61 ... 3/63, 3/123

3RA1963-2B 3/106

3RA1954-2A 3/108

3RP257. 10/44

3ZY1311-0AA00 10/45

3RA1962-2F 3/113



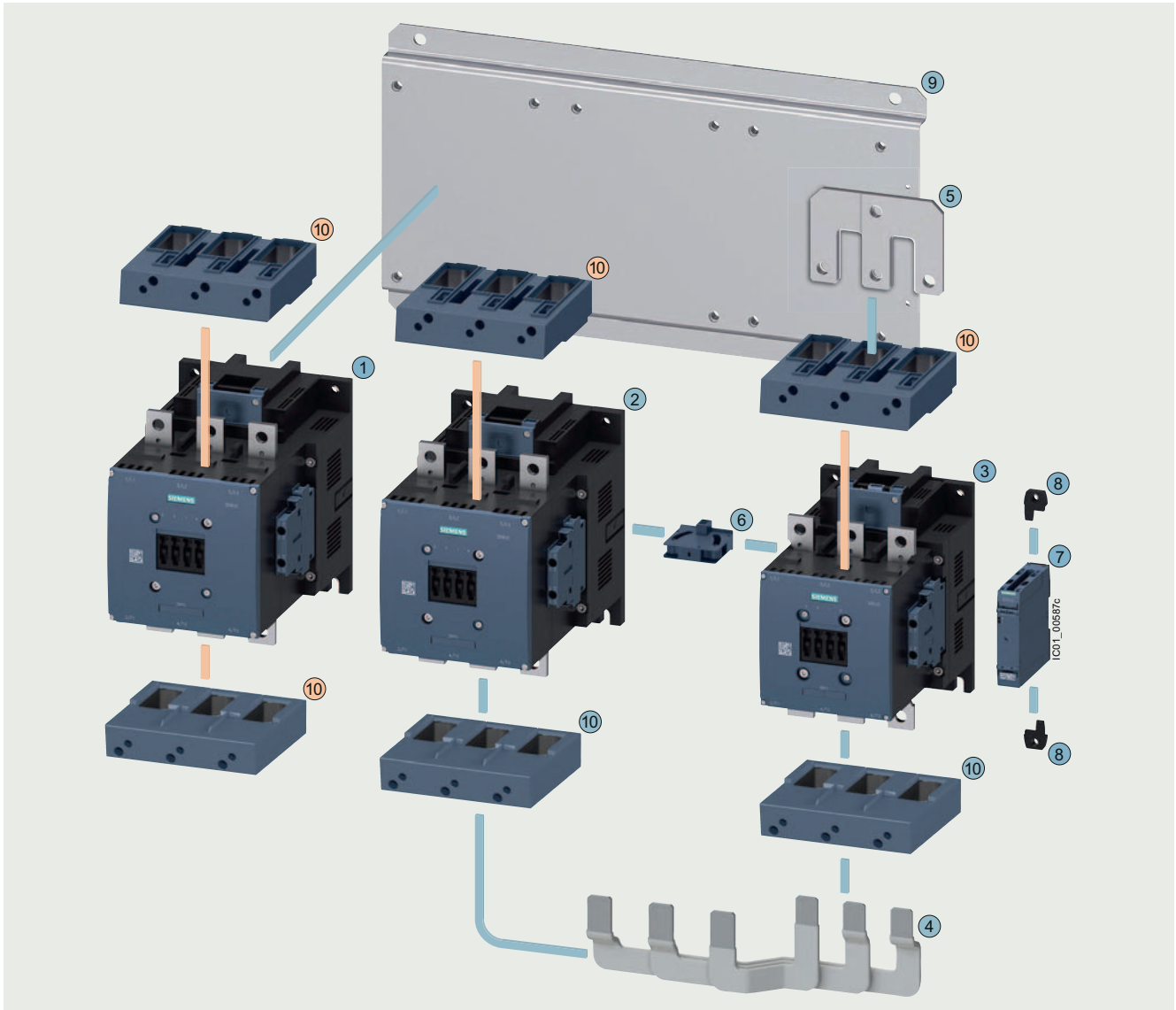
Video: Mount SIRIUS star-delta (wye-delta) combination – assembly example with 75 kW contactors

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations consisting of SIRIUS 3RT and 3TF6 contactors, up to 710 kW

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations for customer assembly · Size S12-S12-S10 · Up to 500 kW



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately	Type	Page
10 Box terminal blocks	3RT1966-4G	3/110

Star-delta (wye-delta) combination for customer assembly

Individual parts	Type			Page
	Q11	Q13	Q12	
1 2 3 Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 355 kW	3RT1.75	3RT1.75	3RT1.64	3/61 ... 3/63, 3/123
1 2 3 Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 400 kW	3RT1.75	3RT1.75	3RT1.65	3/61 ... 3/63, 3/123
1 2 3 Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 500 kW	3RT1.76	3RT1.76	3RT1.66	3/61 ... 3/63, 3/123
4 Assembly kit S12-S12-S10 for contactors with box terminals consisting of: Link rails, bottom	3RA1973-3E			3/106
5 Neutral bridge S10	3RT1966-4BA31			3/107
6 Mechanical interlock between S12 and S10	3RA1954-2A			3/108
7 Timing relay with star-delta (wye-delta) function	3RP257.			10/44
8 Push-in lugs for star-delta (wye-delta) timing relays	3ZY1311-0AA00			10/45
9 Base plate star-delta (wye-delta)	3RA1972-2E			3/113
10 Box terminal blocks	3RT1966-4G			3/110



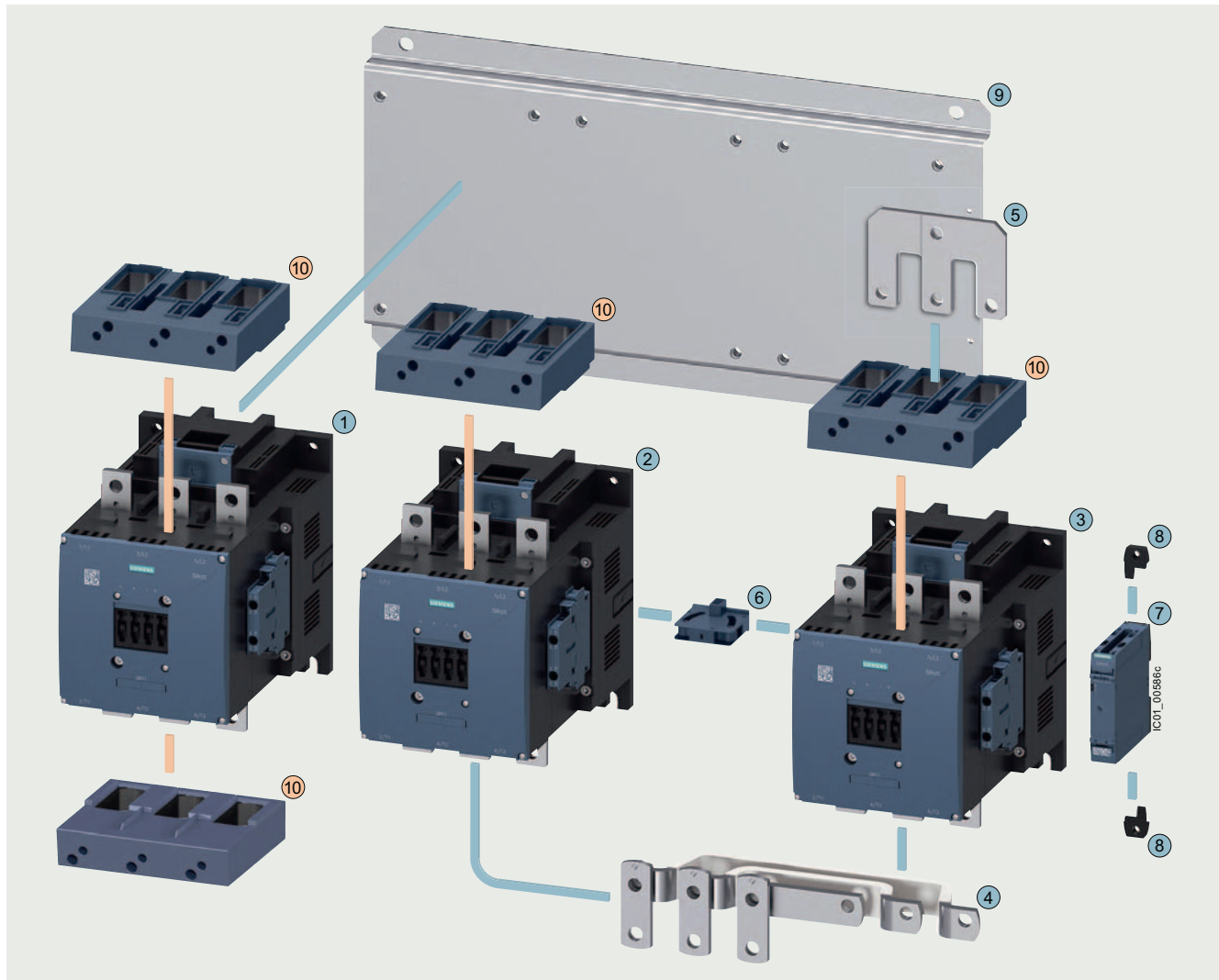
Video: Mount SIRIUS star-delta (wye-delta) combination – assembly example with 75 kW contactors

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Star-delta (weye-delta) combinations

Star-delta (weye-delta) combinations consisting of SIRIUS 3RT and 3TF6 contactors, up to 710 kW

Star-delta (weye-delta) combinations for customer assembly · Size S12-S12-S12 · Up to 500 kW



Mountable accessories (optional)

To be ordered separately Type Page

⑩ Box terminal blocks 3RT1966-4G 3/110

Star-delta (weye-delta) combination for customer assembly

Individual parts

Type Page

①②③ Star-delta (weye-delta) combination, 400 kW

Q11 Q13 Q12 3/61 ... 3/63, 3/123

①②③ Star-delta (weye-delta) combination, 500 kW

3RT1.75 3RT1.75 3RT1.75 3/61 ... 3/63, 3/123

④⑤ Assembly kit S12-S12-S12 for contactors without box terminals consisting of:

3RT1.76 3RT1.76 3RT1.76 3/61 ... 3/63, 3/123
3RA1973-2B 3/106

④ Link rails, bottom

⑤ Neutral bridge S12

⑥ Mechanical interlock

3RA1954-2A 3/108

⑦ Timing relay with star-delta (weye-delta) function

3RP257. 10/44

⑧ Push-in lugs for star-delta (weye-delta) timing relays

3ZY1311-0AA00 10/45

⑨ Base plate star-delta (weye-delta)

3RA1972-2F 3/113



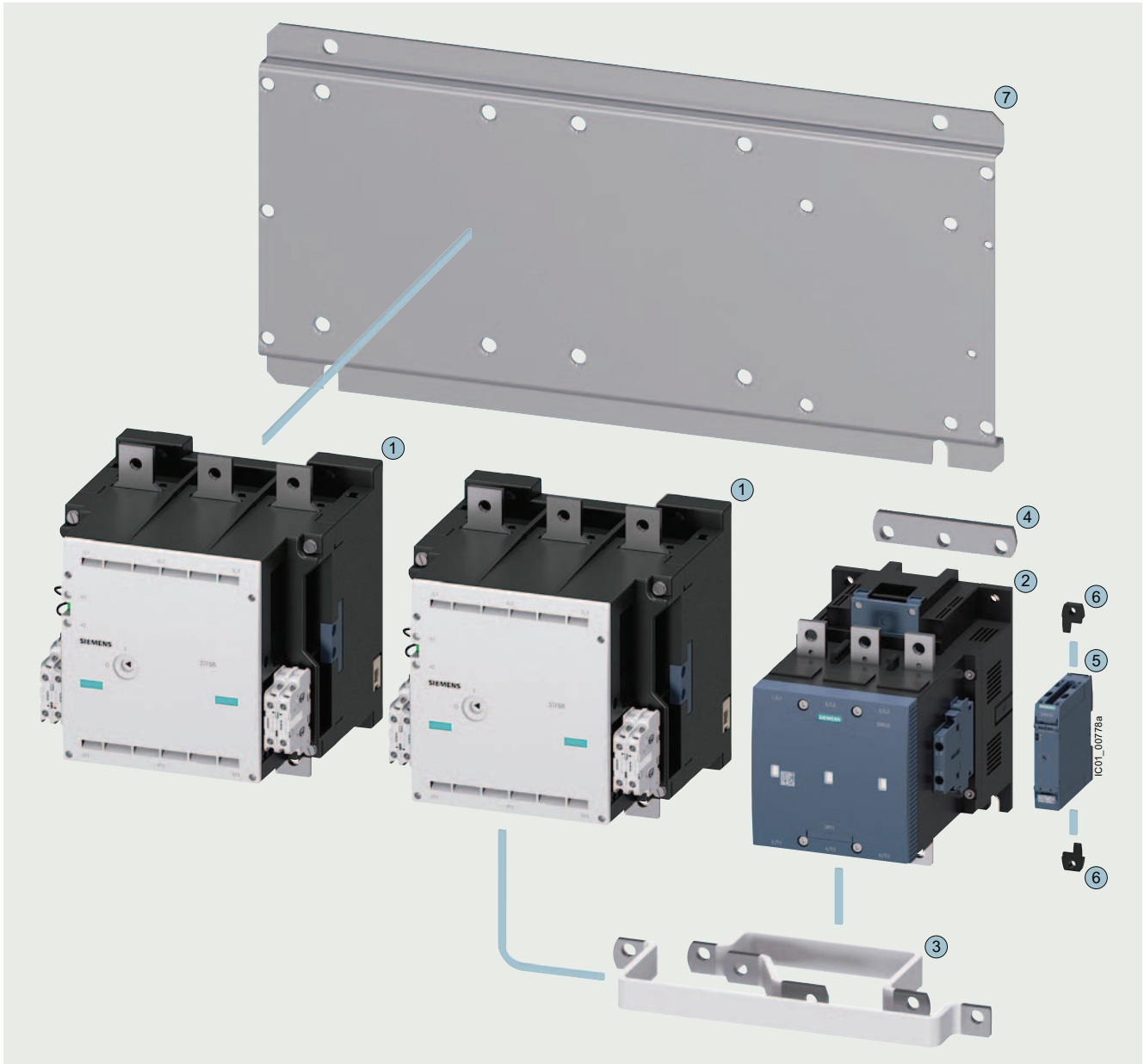
Video: Mount SIRIUS star-delta (weye-delta) combination – assembly example with 75 kW contactors

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations consisting of SIRIUS 3RT and 3TF6 contactors, up to 710 kW

Star-delta (wye-delta) combinations for customer assembly · Sizes 14-14-S12 · Up to 710 kW



Star-delta (wye-delta) combination for customer assembly

Individual parts		Type			Page
		Q11	Q13	Q12	
①②	Star-delta (wye-delta) combination, 710 kW	3TF68	3TF68	3RT127.	3/123 ... 3/125
③④	Assembly kit 14-14-S12 for contactors without box terminals <u>consisting of:</u>	3TX7680-1B			3/128
③	Link rails on the top and bottom				
④	Neutral bridge S12				
⑤	Timing relay with star-delta (wye-delta) function	3RP257.			10/44
⑥	Push-in lugs for star-delta (wye-delta) timing relays	3ZY1311-0AA00			10/45
⑦	Base plate star-delta (wye-delta)	3TX7681-1B			3/128

Switching devices – Contactors and contactor assemblies – for switching motors

Notes